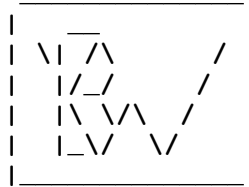


A TIMELINE OF THE MULTIVERSE
Version 1.21
By K. Bradley Washburn
"The Historian"



FOREWARD

Relevant Notes

WARNING: THIS FILE IS HAZARDOUS TO YOUR PRINTER'S INK SUPPLY!!!

[*Story(Time Before:Time Transpired:Time After)]

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

AS--The Amazing Stories
AST--Animated Star Trek
B5--Babylon 5
BT--The Best of Trek
DS9--Deep Space Nine
EL--Enterprise Logs
ENT--Enterprise
LD--The Lives of Dax
NE--New Earth
NF--New Frontier
RPG--Role-Playing Games
S.C.E.--Starfleet Corps of Engineers
SA--Starfleet Academy
SNW--Strange New Worlds
sQ--seaQuest
ST--Star Trek
TNG--The Next Generation
TNV--The New Voyages
V--Voyager
WLB--Gateways: What Lay Beyond

Blue italics - Completely canonical. Animated and live-action movies, episodes, and their novelizations.

Green italics - Officially canonical. Novels, comics, and graphic novels.

Red italics - Marginally canonical. Role-playing material, source books, internet sources.

For more notes, see the AFTERWORD

TIMELINE**circa 13.5 billion years ago**

- * The Big Bang. Creation of the Universe.

BC ?

- * The Great Barrier, an energy disk around a planet in the center of the Milky Way Galaxy, is constructed by an unknown alien race to imprison a non-corporeal being. [*ST V:"The Final Frontier".*]

circa 10 billion years ago

- * The Galaxy is formed.

9 billion years ago

- * SNWII:"Reciprocity"
- * The Nagha, an immense super computer, is built by an unknown alien race. Millions of years later, it will evolve into thinking intelligence, enslave its creators, and exterminate them. [*ST:The New Voyages 2:"The Sleeping God".*]

6 billion years ago

- * The Guardian of Forever is built on the Forever World by an unknown alien race. [*ST:"Federation". The Guardian is 6 billion years old.*]

5 billion years ago

- * The Sharu begin to evolve in the Rafa system. They advance so far that they are later thought of as superhumanoids. [*Conjecture. SW:"LC and the Mindharp of Sharu". Their history covers uncounted 1000s of centuries.*]

3.7 billion years ago

- * The Vedala evolve. [*Conjecture. In ST:Log 5, Spock says they are the oldest space-traversing race known. This would place their evolution before the Shadows and the Vorlons.*]

3.5 billion years ago

- * The Shadows evolve. [*Babylon 5.*]
- * The Preservers create an object which will be used by Adrik Thorsen to take over the Enterprise-D in 2366. [*ST:"Federation". Data says the object is, at minimum, 3.5 billion years old.*]

3 billion years ago

- * The continental shelf is above sea level. Over the eons, an extensive series of caves erodes into the limestone bedrock, causing a network of dangerous caverns. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Bad Water". Billions of years ago.*]
- * The Marathan system becomes stable and remains that way for at least three billion years. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". The system has remained stable for over 3 billion years according to Spock.*]
- * Ay-nab, the 'god' of Lyra, instructs its people to create a Dyson sphere world. [*ST:"The Starless World". Curt Danhauser puts this at 2-4 billion years ago, so I have adopted James Dixon's date.*]
- * An alien race in the Delta Quadrant builds intelligent machines to serve them. The machines revolt and kill their masters. Calling themselves the Collective, they begin to travel their portion of space destroying everything they come in contact with. [*Conjecture. ST:"Progress of Assimilation". They were created millennia ago. They have existed for thousands of years.*]
- * The Borg begin their rise to power in the Delta Quadrant. Feeling they are the last, best hope for the galaxy, an unknown alien race begins a quest to destroy the Borg. They build a series of machines that eat planets for fuel, but the prototype is the only one launched before they are destroyed. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Vendetta". Centuries before Deanna Troi's birth. An uncertain amount of time ago. 3 billion years ago from Dixon.*]

1 billion years ago

- * The Kukulkan is the only survivor of his race. [*Conjecture. ST:Log 6. His race was destroyed before humans pulled themselves from the mud.*]
- * Man leaves the ocean and begins to evolve lungs. [*sQ:"The Regulator". A billion years ago.*]

500 million years ago

- * During the last era of crater formation on the moon, debris from the asteroid belt batters the inner planets of the Sol system. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". A half billion years ago.*]
- * Evolution begins in the seas of Europa. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". A half billion years ago.*]
- * Whales evolve on Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:"Probe". They have been there for millennia.*]

300 million years ago

- * There are reports of starships disappearing in the Delta Triangle region. [*Conjecture. ST:Log4. There are reports from ancient times.*]
- * An alien vessel is pulled of course by a malevolent magnetic organism on a dead star. It will remain in orbit around the dead star for three hundred million years. [*ST:Log1. Spock says the ship has been orbiting the star for 300 million terran years.*]

65 million years ago

- * An asteroid impact on Earth wipes out the dinosaurs. Mankind miraculously survives. [*ST:"Probe". 65 million years ago. That mankind was around at this time is conjecture based on the evidence in sQ:"The Regulator".*]

50 million years ago

- * Dolphins walk on land for a time then return to the sea. [*sQ:"The Regulator". 50 million years ago.*]

14 million years ago

- * The Earth undergoes a terrible drought that lasts for ten million years. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". 10 million years before the man-apes are visited by the monolith.*]

10 million years ago

- * The planet Faramond ceases to have volcanic activity. [*ST:"Best Destiny". April says it hasn't had volcanic activity for 10 million years.*]
- * The first Kazh man evolves on the planet Kazh. [*Conjecture. BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". Life has been the same there for millions of years.*]
- * Fearing a race that preys on advanced civilizations, the ancient Sharu disappear, leaving behind the Toka, a sub-intelligent humanoid race. They also leave behind the Mindharp, a giant computer system that will let them know when it is safe to return. [*Conjecture. SW:"LC and the Mindharp of Sharu". Millions of years in the past.*]

4 million years ago

- * The Firstborn leave their planet on a voyage of discovery. [*"3001: The Final Odyssey". A thousand years before they reach Earth.*]
- * The man-ape Moon Watcher is born. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". 25 years before the man-apes are visited by the monolith.*]
- * The Firstborn, an unknown alien race, send a monolith to Earth to test the different creatures and help them evolve. The man-apes who show great promise are taught a great many things, including the use of clubs and fire. The Galacticans refer to the Firstborn as the Mother Race. [**"2001: A Space Odyssey". The Dawn of Time. "2010: Odyssey Two", "2061: Odyssey Three". 4 million years ago. BG Berkley Timeline simply says this was in the beginning, but that it occurred on Kobol. Perhaps the Galacticans simply believe it happened on Kobol.*]

3.9 million years ago

- * The first wave of the Ice Ages begins on Earth. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". A hundred thousand years after the man-apes are visited by the monolith.*]

3.7 million years ago

- * The second wave of the Ice Ages begins on Earth. [["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). 200 thousand years after the last wave.]

3.5 million years ago

- * The third wave of the Ice Ages begins on Earth. [["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). 200 thousand years after the last wave.]

3.3 million years ago

- * The fourth and last wave of the Ice Ages begins on Earth. During the Ice Ages, the man-apes become extinct, but they leave behind descendants: the first true men. [["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). 200 thousand years after the last wave.]

3 million years ago

- * The Watcher, another monolith, is buried on Earth's moon to alert the Firstborn when it is uncovered. [["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). 3 million years ago.]
- * The Andorians evolve on the planet Andor. [Conjecture. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise"](#). They have evolved over millions of years.]

2.9 million years ago

- * Speech evolves in humans. [["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). A million years after the Ice Ages begin.]

2.5 million years ago

- * The rings of Saturn are created. [Conjecture. ["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). 2 or 3 million years ago.]

2 million years ago

- * The Winning. An asteroid hit the home planet of the Probe, causing the extinction of the Erisians living on the planet. The Erisian colonists on the other planets in the system escape in ships to other planets throughout the galaxy. The creators of the Probe survive the asteroid and live in peace for several millennia. [[ST:"Probe"](#). The civilization has been extinct for 2 million years.]

1 million years ago

- * Mankind invents the drum to recapture the drumming rhythms given off by the monolith. [Conjecture. ["2001: A Space Odyssey"](#). 3 million years after the man-apes are visited by the monolith.]
- * The Vedala abandon their worn-out home worlds to begin a nomadic life wandering among the stars. They travel on large asteroids or small planetoids which have been remade to suit their environmental needs. [Conjecture. [ST:Log 5](#). Long ago.]
- * An ancient race builds a city on the Forever World. [[ST:"Federation"](#). The city is at least one million years old.]
- * The First Ones begin to disappear, some traveling beyond the stars. The Vorlons and the Shadows are left behind to shepherd the young races along. [[Babylon 5](#).]
- * The T'Kon Empire is founded when a native finds a meteor in a field. Humans will later call the meteor 'the Devil's Heart'. [In [ST:TNG:"The Last Outpost"](#), Data describes the history of the T'Kon Empire. Founding story from [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart"](#). Exact date is conjecture.]

600,000 years ago

- * The Tkon Empire becomes extinct when their sun goes supernova during the Age of Makto. Previous ages in the Tkon Empire include the Ages of Fendor, Ozari, Xora, Cimi, and Bastu. [[ST:TNG:"The Last Outpost"](#). 600 thousand years ago.]
- * The "Seeding" of Vulcan by Preservers and/or Sargon's people. [[ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr"](#). Timeline given.]

500,000 years ago

- * Construction on the Probe is begun. [[ST:"Probe"](#). A few centuries before it is completed.]
- * The Q Continuum turns their attention towards assisting other races in attaining culture and technology. [Conjecture. [ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue"](#). Some 500,000 years ago.]

- * The inhabitants of Talos IV are nearly decimated by war. Their planet ravaged and unable to support life, the Talosians go underground. Eventually, they become so dependent on their powers of illusion that they forget how to work the machines of their ancestors and are nearly become extinct. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Cage". Thousands of centuries ago.*]
- * The Probe is completed. It departs on a mission to seek out those creatures capable of speaking the True Language, or the language of its creators. [*ST:"Probe". It has existed for 500 millennia.*]
- * It is speculated that Vulcans have ancestors dating back to a war-torn planet that existed at this time. [*Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: The Other Side". Some 500,000 years gone by.*]

307,000 years ago

- * The Probe is attacked by Borg ships, which destroy a portion of its memory. [*ST:"Probe". 193 thousand years after its creation.*]
- * The second Winnowing. While the Probe is recovering, the Borg attack its homeworld, destroying the sun. The creators of the Probe build ships from the moon orbiting their planet and take off in different directions to avoid destruction. [*ST:"Probe". 300 thousand years ago.*]

200,237 years ago

- * With the aid of the Dream Gem and the Q Continuum, The Iconian Empire flourishes for three generations. They begin to build gateways to travel between planets. [*ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". The oldest gateway is 200.237 millennia old. The Dream Gem from ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". The Q Continuum from ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue".*]

200,000 years ago

- * Cycle 903: A group of scientists refuse to serve the Iconian general public, and leave to create their own civilization. Eventually, they come to be known as the Kalandans. [*ST:"Gateways: One Small Step". 200 thousand years ago, shortly before the fall of Iconia.*]
- * The Izad ruins on Rahm-Izad were built around this time. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". They were used 10s of thousands of years ago.*]
- * Eventually, other races attack Iconia, and the Iconians are forced to flee through the gateways. Some settle on the planets Ikkabar, DiWahn, and Dynasia, while others travel much further. Kanda Jiak, the Gem Bearer, is transported to Vulcan and quickly dies from exposure. [*ST:TNG:"Contagion". Captain Varley says Iconia was destroyed 200 thousand years before the episode. Kanda Jiak from *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart".*]
- * Because of their failure with the Iconians, the Q Continuum adopts a policy of cultural non-interference. [*Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue". This policy was a result of the downfall of the Iconian civilization.*]

150,000 years ago

- * The Nax Empire and the United Dray People combat each other into extinction. [*Story Records. ST:"A Mirror for Futility". They have been extinct for over 150,000 years.*]

100,000 years ago

- * An unknown alien race builds a network of nodes on the planet Evora to stop the planet's tectonic shifts and prevent earthquakes. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". The nodes date back over 100,000 years.*]
- * Some of the home planets of the Federation have history and archaeology dating back as far as this. [*ST:"Invasion!: First Strike". Kirk says they have a history of over 100 thousand years on "our various home planets".*]
- * All of the known Erisian worlds, including Tamaris Four, are evacuated. [*ST:"Probe". 100 thousand years ago.*]
- * The inhabitants of Faramond dwindle. [*Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". Kirk says their long-distance transporter has been inoperative for 100 thousand years.*]

90,000 years ago

- * The height of the Zalkat Union. Malkus the Mighty has four devices constructed that allow him to have control over people's minds, over the weather, over disease, and the fourth is a beam of disintegrating power. He reigns for the rough equivalent of a

thousand years, then is overthrown by rebels. They bury his instruments of power on four different planets at the far reaches of the Union's boundaries. The Union falls apart as people are forced to govern themselves. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 90 thousand years ago.]

50,000 years ago

- * The Petraw begin exploring the galaxy. Everything they manage to acquire or trade, they send home for study, and the technology is incorporated into their ships. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". For a quarter as long as the Iconians have been gone.]
- * A stadium is built on Bajor which will be used for sporting events and public executions. [Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: Horn and Ivory". 50,000 years prior to its rediscovery.]
- * A civilization arises on the planet Evora. [Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". The network of nodes predates the Evoran civilization by approximately 50,000 years.]

30,000 years ago

- * Moloki offers to help Periki Remarro in whatever way was necessary in order to see Lerrit great again. [Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: Horn and Ivory". Years ago.]
- * The first of the suns that the Erisian Exodus Halls point to begin to burn out. [ST:"Probe". 30 thousand years ago.]
- * Kira Nerys emerges from a gateway to find herself in Bajor's past. She fights in a civil war to free the Parikian peninsula from the Lerrit nation. She also witnesses the banishment of the Pah-wraiths to the fire caves. [Conjecture. *ST:WLB:"Gateways: Horn and Ivory". Some 30,000 years before she was born.]

20,000 years ago

- * The Progenitors on planet Aldea in the Epsilon Mynos system build a cloaking device around their entire planet. They also build a computer called the Custodian to regulate life on Aldea. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"When the Bough Breaks". Hundreds of centuries ago.]

Millennia and Eons ago

- * The inhabitants of the planet Megus-tu begin passing through dimensional gates in search of companionship. They discover that races in this dimension mistrust the Megans so they return to isolation. [ST:Log3. Lucian says their search for companionship in other dimensions began millennia ago.]
- * The shape-changing inhabitants of Antos IV created a centralized system of government with a First Minister at the head bearing nearly all of the responsibility. [Conjecture. ST:"Garth of Izar". Their system has kept the peace for millennia.]
- * An unknown alien race creates an artificial intelligence of energy, and programs it to destroy ships and bodies, but preserves the life essences of the creatures it destroys. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Eons ago.]
- * The Tholians evolve on the planet Tholia. [ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". They have spent millennia on their home planet.]

B.C. 12,000

- * Half the galaxy is occupied by the Danons, who may have visited Earth and started the Devil legend. Near the center of the galaxy, they encounter the slug-like Torgas and a war breaks out which will last for thousands of years. [ST:"Devil World". Danhauser puts this at 10,000 years ago, but Dixon places it at 12,735 B.C. I have compromised and roughly used both dates.]
- * Humans move onto the North American continent. They use the caves under what will later be San Francisco for burial. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". The bone fragments are between 12 and 15,000 years old.]

B.C. 10,000

- * An unknown alien race, possibly descended from the Iconians, builds a space station capable of transporting people three hundred years into the past. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". The station is approximately 12,000 years of age.]
- * An ancient civilization in the Beta Portolan system is wiped out by a neural parasite. [Conjecture. ST:"Operation--Annihilate". Centuries ago.]

B.C. 9200

* The sporadic battling among different tribes on Kazh becomes full-fledged warfare, and the Kazhians begin recording their history. [*Conjecture. BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". ST:"Spock Must Die!". 10,000 years before the Klingons achieve spaceflight.*]

B.C. 8010

* Ra is born in Africa on Earth. [*"Stargate". He was 10 when he was possessed by the alien.*]

B.C. 8000

* The survivor of an alien race visits Earth and takes over the body of young Ra. He establishes an empire and uses the human race as slaves. He keeps some on Earth, while others are transported to several other planets, including Abydos and Kobol. [*Year given in "Stargate". BG:"The Tombs of Kobol". Mankind flourished on Kobol for millennia.*]

* Mankind begins warring amongst themselves. [*10 thousand years before "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]

* The Anu'anshee establish a substantial presence throughout the Alpha Quadrant. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". Thousands of years ago.*]

* Cycle 18903: The Kalandans manufacture a small planetoid as an advance force station. In doing so, they accidentally create a virus that kills all the scientists on the station. The station's gateway is closed to keep the virus from spreading. [*Conjecture. ST:"Gateways: One Small Step". Approximately 10,000 years ago.*]

* The Danons are driven back to their homeworld, where they construct their Great Machine as a last line of defense against the Torgas. Eventually, they will worship it. [*ST:"Devil World". Curt Danhauser puts this at 10,000 years ago, but James Dixon places it at 12,735 B.C. I have compromised and roughly used both dates.*]

* The last of the suns which the Erisian Exodus Hall point to burned out about this time. [*ST:"Probe". 10s of thousands of years ago.*]

B.C. 7850

* The Anu'anshee abandon an outpost on a small planetoid. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". Approximately 10 thousand years ago.*]

B.C. 4700

* Founding of Fort Aba'kur on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

B.C. 4066

* The mountain retreat of Gol is founded on Vulcan. [*ST:"The Lost Years". The postulants have lived there for 50 thousand seasons.*]

B.C. 4025

* The Aegis abduct Gary Seven's ancestors and begin training them to save the Earth covertly. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Eugenics Wars". Some 6000 years ago.*]

B.C. 4000

* The alien traveler Kukulcan visits Earth and assists many cultures in their development, most notably the Mayan and Chinese cultures. [*Conjecture. ST:Log 6. The stories are millennia old.*]

* Ra is overthrown on the planet Kobol and the human begin recording their history. [*BG Berkley Timeline. 6000 years before BG:"War of the Gods". Ra is conjecture based on "Stargate".*]

B.C. 3850

* An explosion destroys the Anu'anshee world of Ondahar VII. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". Approximately 6000 years ago.*]

B.C. 3800

* The Israelites become a separate nation and people. [*ST:"Vulcan's Forge". David says they have been around for more than 6000 years.*]

B.C. 3750

- * The Furies rise to power in the Alpha Quadrant. They torture many of the lesser races. [ST:TNG:"Invasion!": *The Soldiers of Fear*". They ruled for a millennium.]

B.C. 3700

- * Ko-Dan war against Ko-Dan on the mother world for control of tribal territories. [Conjecture. *"The Last Starfighter"*. Kril thinks of these battles as ancient.]
- * The blue gill parasite that kills Jayvin Vod is born. [ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". It was close to 6000 years old.]

B.C. 3000

- * The last stone is laid at the Great Pyramid of Giza. [Conjecture. *"3001: The Final Odyssey"*. 5000 years before Ganymede is settled.]
- * Ra is overthrown on the planet Earth after the population revolts against him. The Egyptian gate is buried so he can't return. ["Stargate". Date is conjecture.]
- * Scientists realize the planet Kobol will not last forever, and the tribes of Kobol begin preparing to leave [Conjecture. BG:"The Tombs of Kobol". They had known for eons that the planet would not last.]

B.C. 2750

- * An ancient battle was fought between the Furies and an unknown alien race. The Furies lost and were banished to another part of the universe. The Furies remaining in the Alpha Quadrant were forced to go into hiding on different planets throughout the galaxy including Earth, Vulcan, and Kronos. [ST:"Invasion!": *First Strike*". They have been banished for 5 thousand years.]

B.C. 2700

- * Beginning of the thousand-year dimness. Many millions of Furies perish. [ST:"Invasion!": *First Strike*". In the first few decades.]
- * The Star League, an alliance of peaceful worlds dedicated to protecting the galaxy from the Ko-Dan, is founded on the planet Rylos. The Frontier, an energy barrier protecting the peaceful worlds of the galaxy, is created. ["The Last Starfighter". Eons ago. I have chosen to place this shortly after the Furies are banished.]
- * The Ferengi heretic Milia suffers a brutal execution after preaching such values as peace, love, and understanding. [Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". Several thousand years ago.]

B.C. 2620-2480

- * The Great Pyramids are constructed during the Fourth Dynasty of ancient Egypt on Earth. They are based on the ancient pyramids of Kobol, which were based on Ra's ship design. [BG Berkley Timeline. Year given.]

B.C. 2500

- * Sulen and T'Vhet on Vulcan. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

B.C. 2100

- * In the Twelve Colonies of Man, socialators begin practicing with the blessing of the elders. [Conjecture. "Battlestar Galactica". For over 4000 years they have had the blessing of the elders.]

B.C. 1800

- * The Egyptians use obsidian for performing brain surgery. [ST:"Vulcan's Forge". 4000 years ago.]

B.C. 1700

- * End of the thousand-year dimness among the Furies. The Bardoi and Danai begin to study the stars and legends in an effort to return to the Alpha Quadrant. [ST:"Invasion!": *First Strike*". They have studied for centuries.]

B.C. 1400

- * In 1994, Daniel Jackson will own a sculpture from this era. [Conjecture. "Stargate". The sculpture was 14th century B.C.]
- * The Golden Age of Egypt. [Historical Accounts. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Kelso

gives the date.]

- * The sun of the Uri Taug star system goes through its first red-giant stage incinerating all its inner planets. [*ST:"Invasion!: First Strike". 3-4 thousand years ago.*]

B.C. 1275

- * Xavier arrives from the future in the time of Moses and is pursued by Troy, Dillon, and Jamie. [**BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year conjecture.*]

B.C. 1247

- * The Exodus. The twelve tribes leave Kobol and head out into space. They settle the Twelve Colonies of the Three Suns. [*BG Berkley Timeline. Year conjecture.*]

B.C. 1198

- * Parneb of Thebes supervises the construction of an Egyptian temple. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Parneb mentions the date.*]

B.C. 1000

- * Artists in the Star League use motifs from at least as far back as this. [*"The Last Starfighter". Their motifs and techniques are thousands of years old.*]
- * The Phoenicians colonize cities all over the Mediterranean. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". 30 centuries ago.*]
- * A Phoenician amphora dating from this year is discovered in the Great Library of Alexandria in 2018. [*sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". Year given.*]
- * Parneb's tel built. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Kelso says the structure is at least 3000 years old.*]

B.C. 855

- * Destruction of Devlarm on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr".*]

B.C. 750

- * Centuries before the Chatalia home star supernovas, the Chatalia launch an instellar ramjet vessel. [*ST:"World Without End". Date given by both Dixon and Danhauser.*]

B.C. 740

- * On the N'shahi homeworld, several different factions begin competing with each other to see who can conquer and hold the greatest number of planets. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". They have been competing for thousands upon thousands of years.*]

B.C. 650

- * Sarek's family acquires a piece of land that will remain in the family for millennia. [*Conjecture. ST:"Vulcan's Heart". It has been in the family for millennia.*]

B.C. 642

- * R'kall infestation defeated by Sajik on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr".*]

B.C. 630

- * The game of Wei Chi originates in China. It will later come to be known as Go. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". The game dates back at least 3000 years.*]

B.C. 624

- * The computer Ganitriul is built in the Eerlik system. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". 3 millennia ago.*]
- * A viral hemorrhagic fever is buried on Sherman's Planet. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths". It hasn't been seen on Sherman's Planet for about 3000 years.*]

B.C. 550

- * The Peloponnesian Wars. [*Conjecture. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". About 7 centuries after Moses and 5 centuries before Jesus.*]

B.C. 457

- * According to Thucydides, the Golden Age of Greece begins. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]

B.C. 450

* A Phoenician artifact dating from this time period is discovered in the Great Library of Alexandria in 2018. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". The artifact is 5th century B.C. Phoenician.*]

B.C. 400

* The Chatalia home star supernovas. [*ST:"World Without End". Date given by Curt Danhauser.*]

B.C. 200

* The S'loka Empire on Vulcan invents several methods of cryptography. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Ambush". The Empire is pre-Surak.*]

B.C. 50

* The Colonies begin to re-establish space travel. The first man orbits Caprica. [*Conjecture. BG Berkley Timeline. Year given.*]

B.C. 47

* Julius Caesar beseiges Alexandria, Egypt, and sets fire to the Great Library. The library is rebuilt and flourishes for another two hundred years. [*sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". Year given.*]

B.C. 44

* Julius Caesar is killed, assassinated by his Senators. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]

B.C. 1

* Jesus Christ is born on Earth. [*Historical Accounts. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Some 20 centuries ago.*]

A.D. 1

* Man begins dreaming of landing on the moon. [*Conjecture. 2000 years before "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]

50

* A Roman perfume jar dating from this time period is discovered in the Great Library of Alexandria in 2018. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". The jar was 1st century A.D. Roman.*]

* A Libyan plate dating from this time period is discovered in the Great Library of Alexandria in 2018. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". The plate was 1st century A.D. Libyan.*]

112

* Zakal is born on Vulcan. He will become a great Mind Lord. [*ST:"The Lost Years". Zakal is 887 seasons old when he dies.*]

141

* The Hipon race colonizes the Fazi homeworld. [*Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book". It took the Hipon 10 cycles from colonization to realize the Fazi are sentient.*]

151

* A gigantic earthquake shakes the area of Alexandria and the annex of the Great Library is submerged. [*sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". Year given.*]

* The Hipon race discovers the Fazi are sentient and begins following their development. [*Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book". They have followed the Fazi's development for 2000 of that planet's cycles.*]

212

* Sudoc takes power in Jaleyl on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

258

* Beginning of the Last War, between Jaleyl and ShirKahr on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given*]

279

* Surak is born on Vulcan. The Time of Awakening begins. [*Timeline given in ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". ST:"Spock's World" places this at approximately 300 years after B.C. 900.*]

286

* Surak finds the Ko N'ya on the battlefield Ishaya. He, refusing to give it to any man, sets it on the ground in front of him. Garamond picks it up and leaves Surak alone. [*Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". When Surak was a young boy.*]

293

* The Shalakai, also known as the Eaters of Souls, are overthrown and travel beyond the edge of our galaxy. [*Conjecture. ST:"Transformations". 2000 years ago.*]

300

* The main building of the Great Library of Alexandria is destroyed in a civil war. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". A century and a half after the earthquake.*]

312

* The Awakening of Surak. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". ST:TNG:"Gambit", set in 2370, puts this at 2000 years ago.*]

319-596

* Sanshiin founds the Way of Kolinahr, blending the doctrines of Surak and of the Kolinahru mindlords; teaches on Mount Kolinahr. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

320

* The inhabitants of the planet Vulcan discover warp drive. [*ST Star Charts. Year given.*]

322

* Martyrdom of S'vec. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

331

* End of the Last War with the death of Sudoc. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

360

* The inhabitants of the planet Ornara begin to advance technologically, while the inhabitants of the nearby planet Brekka don't. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Symbiosis". Several thousand years ago.*]

369 ~ 140005 V.O.D.

* The great Mind Lord Zakal dies. His katra is brought to Gol by Sotek. [**ST:"The Lost Years". Some two thousand years before the Djanai/Inari conference. He died 15 thousand seasons ago. Therefore a Vulcan season is equal to 0.12673... of a Terran year.*]

* The Romulan Exodus from Vulcan. [*ST:"The Lost Years". Shortly after Zakal's death. ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

370

* The Bajorans fight a war against the Vorel, a nonhumanoid race. The Bajorans win the war and take possession of many star systems, including the Tarvo system. The Vorel leave behind a beast to keep the Bajorans from colonizing the system. [*Conjecture. *SNW:"The Naked Truth". 2000 years ago.*]

375

* The genetically engineered Jem'Hadar become the Dominion's first line of defense. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind". They have been for 2 millennia.*]

387

* Selok promulgates the Theorems of Governance. Vulcan is unified when Spock the Uniter brings together the two great nations of Vulcan in the final act of the Reformation. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given. Spock the Uniter from BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career".]

391

* The language of the ancient Egyptians ceases to be spoken when the Christian Emperor Theodosius I orders the last of the temples closed. ["Stargate". Year given.]

399

* Vulcan Science Academy founded. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

404

* Death of Jarok. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

420

* Vulcan breaks the Warp Two barrier. [Conjecture. ENT:"First Flight". It took them a hundred years.]

460

* The Tullvans of Zeta Geminorum die out. [1809 years before ST:The New Voyages 2:"The Patient Parasites.].

481

* Death of Surak. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

578

* Death of Garamond. J'ross steals the Ko N'ya and creates the Romulan Empire. [Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". Sometime after the Exodus from Vulcan. Garamond is old even by Vulcan standards.]

600

* The Romulan Mugeao preaches the tempering of war with the finer points of life, such as art, poetry, song and dance, good food, and meditation. Since this was a religion which did not condemn war and conquest, the Romulan leaders quickly embraced it. [Year conjecture. BT#1:"The Romulans".]

650

* The priests of Mugeao become so influential that Romulan leaders don't dare to make any moves without first consulting them. [Year conjecture. BT#1:"The Romulans".]

700

* Megeao is embraced by the entire Romulan populace, and the people begin splitting into castes, with the warrior caste the highest and the common laborer the lowest. [Year conjecture. BT#1:"The Romulans".]

750

* The Romulan leaders become the chiefs of their castes and introduce the code of chirieta. Leaders could increase their power simply by convincing potential recruits to their caste how much power they already had. The more people to join, the more powerful the leader became. [Year conjecture. BT#1:"The Romulans". Sometime before the Romulans discover spaceflight.]

760

* Kling is born on Kazh. As he grows, Kling is just like every other Kazh man except for one thing--Kling is intelligent. [Conjecture. BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". Kling was beginning to get old when Klingons discovered spaceflight.]

780

* Through his cunning, Kling advances in his tribe and comes to rule his nation. For the first time in their history, the Kazhians begin to feel pride in themselves. To show

their pride in their leader and to prove themselves members of a mighty race, they call themselves Klingons. [BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". By the time he was 20.]

787

- * A captured weaponeer of a conquered nation makes a bargain with Kling for power and wealth. In return, Kling is given the secrets of atomic energy and the atomic bomb. This technology gives Kling the power to conquer all of Kazh, and he has the weaponeer executed. [BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". 7 years after he became leader of his nation.]
- * The Senate hall on the Klingon homeworld is built. [Conjecture. ST:"Spock Must Die!". Sometime during the 10,000 years before spaceflight. Probably after the planet was unified.]

800

- * Kukulkan leaves Earth, but promises to return and give more knowledge when summoned by the technology he has taught to the people. [Conjecture. ST:Log 6. Sometime during the time of the Mayans.]

820

- * Kling begins to get old, and, with no new nations to conquer, his empire begins to collapse. Then one day, an alien spacecraft crashes on Kazh, and Klingons discover spaceflight from the wreckage. [Conjecture. BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". A little over a hundred years before they discover warp drive.]

830-870

- * The Heroic Age on Qo'nos. [*ST:TNG:"Kahless".]

900

- * The Cylons, a humanoid race, are exterminated by their robot slaves. They are ruled by a machine known as Imperious Leader. Imperious Leader is given the image of the original Cylons, the only machine made in their image. [Conjecture. BG Berkley Timeline. Just prior to A.D. 950.]

930

- * Klingons discover warp drive. [Year given in Star Trek Star Charts.]

950

- * The Colonies defend the planet Hasaris when they are attacked by the Cylons. The incident begins a war between the Colonies and the Cylons, known as the Thousand Yahren War. [Conjecture. "Battlestar Galactica". They haven't had peace for a thousand years.]

1000

- * The Romulans attack the Andorian homeworld. Telev, a healer, gets the Ko N'ya and heals many from a plague. He gives his own life in return. From then on the Andorians call the Ko N'ya Telev's Bane. [Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". Sometime after Garamond's death.]
- * The members of the Star League begin to grow contented and begin to rely too heavily on the Frontier to protect them. [Conjecture. "The Last Starfighter". Centuries ago.]

1002

- * Zakal's katra decides to help the Romulans conquer Vulcan. [ST:"The Lost Years". He has waited 10 thousand seasons.]

1050

- * The assassins on Ssan begin exposing themselves to a virus after their first kill, which has the effect of enhancing their physical powers. [Conjecture. ST:"Shadows on the Sun". They have been exposing themselves to the virus for the past 1200 years.]

1060

- * A geyser at the base of Etna Junior on Halley's comet goes extinct. [Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". It's been extinct for at least a thousand years.]

1157

* Richard the Lion-Hearted is born. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". He was 42 when he was killed.]

1160

* The Vissians invent warp drive. [Conjecture. ENT:"Cogenitor". The men who invented warp drive lived nearly a thousand years ago.]

1189

* Coeur de Lion, or Richard the Lion-Hearted, is crowned King of England. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". He reigned for 10 years.]

1199

* 2 April: Richard the Lion-Hearted is killed, dying from an arrow wound in the neck or shoulder. He leaves no heir and his brother, John, becomes king. Troy, Jamie, and Dillion travel back to stop Xavier from saving Richard's life and changing history. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Date given.]

1200

* China's Tsung dynasty flourishes sometime during the next century. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Code of Honor". During the 13th century.]

1213

* King John is forced to sign the Magna Carta, returning most of England's powers to the barons. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.]

1250

- * The nation of Elysia is formed. [Conjecture. ST:Log4. The nation as been in existence for over 1000 Terran years.]
- * Vulcan Space Central built. [Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". The station is over 1000 years old in 2250.]
- * Valen mysteriously appears and helps the Minbari defeat the Shadows. He promises to return. [Conjecture. B5:"In the Beginning". 1000 years before Earth-Minbari First Contact.]

1268

* An explained phenomenon melts the polar ice cap of the planet Vestalan. [1000 years before ST:The New Voyages 2:"Snake Pit".]

1269

* The Irapina, an association of races in the Sagittarius Arm, head towards Federation space, with the intention of conquering or destroying everything in their path. [1000 years before ST:"Planet of Judgement".]

1270-1370

* Romulan-Vulcan wars. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

1270

* Blood Many discovers space flight and makes first contact with Kauld All, on the planet orbiting the second star in their system. The two cultures clash and there will be centuries of war. [Conjecture. ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". Shucorian says they could have been stronger together a thousand years ago. I take this to mean when they first discovered each other.]

1285

- * The Probe visits Earth for the last time in a thousand years. [ST:"Probe". The Probe returns every thousand years.]
- * A city on T'lekan, one of the barrenest of the Romulan Empire's colony worlds, is built. [ST:"Probe". The city is millennia-old.]

1296

* Birth of Gregorius Palamas. Palamas will grow up to become a monk so devoted to his

monkish virtues that he will spend years in isolation. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1300

* Sometime in the next century, an unknown Chinese scientist invents the rocket. [Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". In the 13th century.]

1340

* The Romulan language spoken in the twenty-fourth century is related to Old High Vulcan spoken around this time period. [ST:"Vulcan's Heart". A thousand years ago.]
* The Thallonian emperor has a chair carved out of nightwood. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". It has given the emperors comfort for over a thousand years.]

1356

* Death of Gregorius Palamas. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1360

* The Nausicaan wort virus kills 95 percent of the Nausicaan population. It becomes known as the worst plague in history. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors". A thousand years ago.]

1440

* T'Vran develops warp drive; Vulcans begin observing other planets. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

1450

* The underground caves on Playamar are cut off from any water sources, becoming dry caves. [Conjecture. ST:SA:"Aftershock". Spock estimates the caves have been dry for 800 years.]
* The Battlestar *Galactica* is launched by the Colonies. The Celestial Temples on the *Galactica* are used to confirm navigational readings. [Conjecture. BG Berkley Timeline.]

1550

* The master swordsman Miyamoto Musashi writes 'A Book of Five Rings'. [Conjecture. ST:DS9:LD:"The Music Between the Notes". In the 16th century.]

1564

* April: English author and playwright William Shakespeare born in Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire. [Historical Accounts.]

1588

* England defeats the Spanish Armada. [ENT:"Future Tense". Year given.]

1597

* Birth of Sir David Kirk. During his life as a privateer, he will seize an entire French fleet, causing Quebec to surrender. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1601

* William Shakespeare writes Hamlet, a play about a prince of Denmark. [Historical Accounts, "The Black Hole".]

1610

* Galileo glimpses the moons of Jupiter revolving around the huge gas giant. [Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". Almost exactly 4 centuries ago.]

1633

* David Kirk is knighted Charles I and appointed Royal Governor of Newfoundland, where he will serve until his removal by Cromwell. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1655

* Death of Sir David Kirk. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1667

* November: Anglo-Irish satirist Jonathan Swift born in Dublin, Ireland. [Historical Accounts.]

1669

* The inhabitants of an unnamed planet construct sleeper units for unlimited pleasure and escape. [600 years before ST:The New Voyages 2:"Marginal Existence".]

1670

* On the planet Oppalassa, the population reaches a point where everyone shares rooms and no one is ever alone. The planet will eventually average almost 100,000 people per square mile. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". They have been living under those conditions for 7 centuries.]

* The Preservers transport a group of humans from the North American plains civilization to on Earth-like planet to preserve their culture. [ST:"Federation". Almost 600 years before their discovery.]

1671

* Cassini discovers Japetus, one of the moons of Saturn. [Year given in "2001: A Space Odyssey".]

1679

* Birth of Sir Matthew Decker. Sir Decker opposed the tax on tea long before the Boston Tea Party. His efforts failed, and events eventually led to the American Revolution. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1694

* November: French writer and philosopher Francois Marie Arouet born in Paris, France. He will assume the pen name Voltaire. [Historical Accounts.]

1700

* An evolving alien race in the oceans of Europa builds a fortress, then dies out. [Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". A few centuries ago.]

* Scientists on Marath, working to create new and terrible weapons, develop space flight. [Conjecture. ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". More than 500 years earlier.]

1749

* Death of Sir Matthew Decker. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

* Birth of Charles James Fox. Fox, a British diplomat, attempted to end his life as part of a treaty negotiation with France. His efforts failed. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1755

* Midori's ancestor is given a kettle by his lord for a service which he performed. [Conjecture. B5:"Betrayals". 500 years ago.]

1769

* James Watt invents the steam engine. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]

1770

* The women of the Fifth House of Betazed begin drinking from the Sacred Chalice of Rixx on their wedding day. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Over 6 centuries ago.]

1775

* The USS *Enterprise*, a twelve gunned sloop, is captured from the British by Colonel Arnold. For the next two years, she will harrass the British in Canada. [Historical Accounts. ST:"Final Frontier". 2 years before the *Enterprise's* destruction. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]

1776

- * The *Enterprise* retreats from Canada when British reinforcements arrive. The *Enterprise* is later destroyed in a convoy mission. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The Declaration of Independence is signed and the United States becomes a separate political entity. The USS *Enterprise* is commissioned. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * EL:"The Veil at Valcour"
- * 11 October:

1777

- * The Battle of Saratoga. The *Enterprise* is burned in order to avoid capture. [*Historical Accounts. Year given in ST:"Final Frontier".*]
- * Lafayette and his French forces intervene in the American Revolution at the Battle of New Orleans. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]

1779

- * Birth of Zebulon Pike. Pike will later discover Pike's Peak in the Rockies. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1785

- * Before the advent of humans in large numbers upon the seas, the songs of a thousand thousand humpback whales crisscross beneath the Earth's oceans. [*ST:"Probe". 500 years ago.*]

1791

- * The first United States commission is given to Captain Yeaton, the master of a revenue cutter. [*Year given in ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]

1799

- * The USS *Enterprise* is commissioned. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Napoleon rises to power. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1801-1803

- * The *Enterprise* fights in the Tripolitan War. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1805

- * The *Enterprise* is rebuilt. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1806

- * Death of Charles James Fox. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1812

- * The War of 1812, a war between the U.S. and Great Britain, begins. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Zebulon Pike commands a victorious campaign against Britain. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". During the War of 1812.*]

1813

- * Zebulon Pike is killed by a falling rock during the British retreat. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1815

- * Birth of Thomas Cochrane. Because of his unorthodox style of command, Cochrane isn't permitted to take credit for his victories, and leaves the British Navy in disgust. He later commands the Chilean and Greek navies in their wars for independence, and returns to England a hero. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1817

* Henry David Thoreau is born on Earth. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

1820

* In an alternate reality created inside the Nexus, Jean-Luc Picard's children give him a sextant from this year for Christmas. [*ST:"Generations". He states the year.*]

1823

- * April: Savar is born on Vulcan. Six decades of his life will be spent in space. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Savar is 221.4 years old at his death in 2045.*]
- * Frederick McCoy is born to the physician Simon McCoy. Sir Frederick McCoy will become a noted expert in the field of paleontology, and the founder of Australia's National Museum of Natural History. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * The *Enterprise* strands and breaks up on Little Curacao Island. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1831

* The USS *Enterprise* is built. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1832

* Birth of Sir John Kirk. During his life, he will spend five years exploring Africa with the famous David Livingstone. Later, he will be appointed consul general of Zanzibar and the sole representative of the British Empire. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1833

* Birth of Samuel Mudd. Dr. Mudd will be found guilty by the court after setting the leg of John Wilkes Booth. Dr. Mudd's name will later be cleared. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1838

- * A British steamer, the *Great Western*, crosses the Atlantic, Bristol to New York, in fifteen days. It is the first fully steam-powered vessel to make the crossing. Another ship arrives the same day, but it takes nineteen days to cross from London. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]
- * The Boers slaughter three thousand Zulus in Natal. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]
- * British forces invade Afghanistan. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]

1839

- * One of Spock's ancestors is thoughtful enough to plant a family of *dalm* trees on the day before she dies. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". 200 years before Spock's great-great-grandmother eats the figs.*]
- * Ottoman Forces invade Syria. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]
- * Britain and China start the Opium War. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]
- * The USS *Enterprise* is decommissioned. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1840

- * The Treaty of London unites Britain, Austria, Prussia, and Russia against Egypt. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]
- * The *Enterprise* is reactivated and sent to South America. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1841

* Kirkville, Missouri, is founded by the pioneer Jesse Kirk. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1844

* The *Enterprise* is finally decommissioned for good. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1846

* Biela's comet splits into two roughly equal fragments. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey*

Three".]

1847

- * Birth of Anna Howard Shaw. Shaw won the right to become the first woman preacher and to study medicine. She later met Susan B. Anthony and joined the struggle for woman's suffrage. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1850

- * During one of their earliest warp flights, the Sarkassians encounter the Ta'alaat. Picking up some anomalous power readings, the Sarkassians enter one of the Ta'alaat's temples, setting off centuries of hostilities. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". They've been fighting for centuries.*]

1853

- * Birth of Percy Moreton Scott. Scott will grow up to become a naval gunnery expert, with the belief that ships are merely platforms to mount guns on. During the Boer War, a ship under Scott's command will perform an historic rescue of a besieged town. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * The last conflict between the Denobulans and the Antarans occurs. [*ENT:"The Breach". It's been 300 years.*]

1857

- * Birth of James Edward Keeler. Keeler will grow up to become a noted astronomer. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1860

- * During the next decade, people on the East Coast hold races using racing sloops called sandbaggers [*Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". In the 1860s.*]
- * Death of Thomas Cochrane. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * The Zulu tyrant Shaka dies. [*Conjecture. More than 2 centuries before "2061: Odyssey Three".]*

1861

- * The American Civil war begins. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1862

- * The Confederates capture the USS *Merrimac* and rename the ship CSS *Virginia*. [*Historical Accounts.*]
- * The Union ironclad USS *Monitor* battles the CSS *Virginia*. The battle is a stalemate, but the success of the new ironclad warships means the death of wooden vessels. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Henry David Thoreau dies. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".]*

1863

- * 3 July: The Battle of Gettysburg. Jamie, Troy, and Dillion travel back to stop Xavier from changing history, but he has given up and they watch the entire battle. [**BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Date given.*]

1865

- * The Civil War ends with the Union victorious. Slavery is abolished in the United States. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1867

- * Birth of Charles Warden Stiles. Stiles dedicated his career to eradicating the parasite hookworm. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1868

- * Birth of Robert Falcon Scott. He will grow up to become a famous Artic explorer. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy".]*

1869

- * Birth of Helene Stocker. She will become the leader of the European pacifist movement.

[BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]

1874

- * The last wooden USS *Enterprise* is launched. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1875

- * The Frenchman Mariette excavates the Temple of Ti in Egypt. [*"Stargate". 45 years before Langford and Taylor meet.*]
- * The Vulcan office of Prefect for Offworld Exploration is created. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 170.15 years before October 2045.*]

1876

- * The last anthropological survey of the planet Sarinar is conducted. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". 500 years ago.*]
- * On the planet Singay, the Aerons and Markanians begin fighting each other. [*Conjecture. ST:Nf:"Gateways: Cold Wars". They have been enemies for century upon century.*]
- * The Iudka attack the planet Nenlar, stealing their resources and destroying their cities. They leave the planet in ruins. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land". Many centuries ago.*]

1877

- * Point Bonita Lighthouse at the entrance of San Francisco Bay is built. [*Year given in ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk".*]

1878

- * Birth of Cary Travers Grayson. A dedicated naval officer, Grayson became the medical director for the United States Navy and the personal doctor of three presidents. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1879

- * Birth of Billy Mitchell. Mitchell will be a far-seeing man who sticks to his principles regardless of the consequences. After speaking out publicly against his superiors, Mitchell will be court-martialed and forced to resign from the U.S. Army. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1880

- * The USS *Enterprise* is removed from active service. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1882

- * The *Enterprise* returns to active service and departs on a hydrographic survey. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1884

- * Franklin Wise is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]

1886

- * The *Enterprise* returns to New York and is decommissioned. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1887

- * The *Enterprise* is recommissioned and sent to patrol the Atlantic Ocean. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1889

- * SNW V:"The Peacemakers"
- * 21 July:

1890

- * The *Enterprise* is decommissioned for the third time. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1891

- * The *Enterprise* becomes a training ship at the Naval Academy. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Baltar and Adama meet during Academy Chorus practice. Baltar is jealous of Adama's bass-baritone and all the attention he is given. [*Conjecture. BG:"The Tombs of Kobol". While they were at the Academy.*]
- * One semester before graduation, Baltar is dismissed from the Academy by Core Faculty and Cadet Council for tinkering with the test computer. Adama intercedes on his behalf, and the scandal is covered up. Baltar begins to hate Adama even more. [*Conjecture. BG:"The Tombs of Kobol". At the Academy.*]

1893

- * Guinan visits San Francisco on Earth. While there, she meets Captain Jean-Luc Picard, who has traveled back in time. [*SNW:"Together Again, for the First Time". Nearly 500 years ago. Year given in the Playmates Guinan Action Figure Bio.*]

1896

- * The Vulcan Kolinahr master Sklar begins teaching. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Surak's Soul". He has taught for 2 centuries when he teaches T'Pol.*]

1899

- * Death of Sir Frederick McCoy. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * Death of James Edward Keeler. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1900

- * Major earthquakes in Egypt over the next two centuries. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Kelso says there were major quakes in the 20th and 21st centuries.*]
- * A group of political outcasts from the planet Scorpia settle on the planet Antila. [*Conjecture. BG:"The Young Warriors". The humans had been at war with the Cylons for nearly a thousand years already. Megan is a descendant of them, suggesting it was at least a generation before her birth.*]
- * Clara Parks is born. [*"The Last Starfighter". She is 84.*]

1905

- * Einstein develops his Theory of Relativity. [*Historical Accounts. ST:"Federation". Cochrane says relativity effects are 150 years old. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1906

- * Wilkenson's *Materia Hieroglyphica* is published in Amsterdam by Heynis Books. In the book, the first consonant of Khufu's name is misprinted. The mistake is corrected in the second edition. [*"Stargate". Year given.*]
- * The battleship HMS *Dreadnought* is part of the Great Britain fleet. [*ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Year given.*]

1909

- * The last sailing ship *Enterprise* is decommissioned for the final time. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Rudyard Kipling writes a poem about a Viking woman lamenting her husband's return to the sea. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". A hundred years ago.*]
- * 8 November: While addressing the Scottish Clan Association, Percy Moreton Scott predicts that air power will one day make sea power look insignificant. His audience laughs. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]

1912

- * Robert Falcon Scott and his team freeze to death during a blizzard on a return trip from the South Pole. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * The RMS *Titanic* is sunk by an iceberg on her maiden voyage. Fifteen hundred people are drowned or freeze to death in the icy water. [*Historical accounts. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 85 years before the memorial service aboard the Californian. Year also given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]

1913

- * 1 April: Lillian Strathairn writes in her diary that she is about to embark on her first journey outside of London, aboard the RMS *King George*. [sQ:"*Knight of Shadows*". Date given.]
- * The RMS *King George* departs from Southampton on her maiden voyage. [sQ:"*Knight of Shadows*". Year given.]
- * The RMS *King George* slowly sinks after the captain sabotages the engines to discredit Robert Fitzgerald, the engineer. [sQ:"*Knight of Shadows*". 5 days out of Lisbon.]
- * The passengers and most of the crew of the RMS *King George* are found by a fisherman in lifeboats near the Canary Islands. [sQ:"*Knight of Shadows*". 2 days after the *George* sank.]
- * 13 May: Robert Fitzgerald dies of pneumonia, which he contracted while trying to fix the engines of the RMS *King George*. [sQ:"*Knight of Shadows*". Date given.]

1914

- * World War I begins on Earth with the assassination of Archduke Ferdinand. [Historical Accounts. BG:"*Galactica Discovers Earth*". Year given.]
- * 26 August: The last entry in Lillian Strathairn's diary contains the words "I hate him." [sQ:"*Knight of Shadows*". Date given.]

1915

- * The United States Coast Guard is formed through the merging of the Revenue Cutter Service and the Lifesaving Service. [Year given in ST:TNG:"*Ship of the Line*".]

1916

- * The United States enters World War I on the side of England and France. [Conjecture. BG:"*Galactica Discovers Earth*". After a couple of years.]

1918

- * World War I ends when Germany surrenders, and is prematurely hailed as 'the war to end all wars'. [Historical Accounts. BG:"*Galactica Discovers Earth*". Year given.]
- * 21,640,000 people die in an influenza epidemic caused by the war. [BT#3:"*Alternate Universes in Star Trek*". Year given.]

1919

- * Death of Anna Howard Shaw. [BT#3:"*A Trek Into Genealogy*". Year given.]
- * Catherine Langford is born to Professor C.P. Langford, an archaeologist. ["*Stargate*". She is 9 when they find the *Stargate*.]

1920

- * Professor Langford meets Taylor in Luxor while both men are visiting Egypt for the first time. [Year given in "*Stargate*".]
- * Future USSR president Andrei is born. [Conjecture. "*2010: Odyssey Two*". He is over 90.]
- * Some of Earth's larger urban centers are plagued by a number of illegal and often violent organizations. Billings and Torgelson will later write a book about this era entitled *Chicago Mobs of the Twenties*. [ST:"*Starfleet Year One*". In the early 20th century.]

1922

- * Death of Sir John Kirk. [BT#3:"*A Trek Into Genealogy*". Year given.]

1924

- * Death of Percy Moreton Scott. [BT#3:"*A Trek Into Genealogy*". Year given.]
- * Zeiss builds the first prototype optical planetarium projector in Jena. [Year given in "*2061: Odyssey Three*".]
- * In 1928, Professor Langford will own a Rolls Royce from this year. [Year given in "*Stargate*".]

1927

- * As a child, Starbuck and his friends have mock battles with Cylon and Viper fighter models. [Conjecture. BG:"*The Young Warriors*". When he was 8 or 9.]

1928

- * March: Professor Langford returns to Cairo with nearly one million Swedish krona. His plan is to excavate halfway between the Steps Pyramid and Khufu's Pyramid. [*"Stargate". The previous March.*]
- * Professor Langford's team discovers a small burial chamber with a mummified cat inside. [*"Stargate". After 6 weeks.*]
- * Professor Langford's team begins hiring Arab laborers to do the digging at the excavation site. [*"Stargate". Over the past few months.*]
- * Catherine Langford joins her father in Cairo. [*12 weeks before "Stargate".*]
- * During an archeological expedition to Giza, Egypt, Professor Langford's team uncovers a giant metal ring covered with ancient writing and nine chevrons. On top of the ring a coverstone is found covered with hieroglyphs and markings; underneath there are some 'remains', they look like some kind of bird mask. Also found is a necklace of the sun god Ra. [*Year given in "Stargate"*]

1929

- * Anaconda Copper goes through the floor. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]
- * The schooner *Alexandria* enters service. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 67 years before the Alexandria sinks.*]

1930

- * SNW V:"Disappearance on 21st Street"
- * The Cylons attack the farm village Umbra, Caprica. The survivors are scattered and Chameleon is separated from his son, Starbuck. Starbuck is found alone at the edge of Thorn Forest and assumed to be an orphan. [*Conjecture. BG Berkley Timeline.*]
- * James 'Jimmy the Lush' William Cavin is born on Earth. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]

1932

- * T'Lera is born on Vulcan. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". In 2045 T'Lera is 113.46 years old.*]
- * Adolf Hitler takes control of the German government. [*Conjecture. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". In the early 1930s.*]

1933

- * Miri is born to Megan and Marcsen on the planet Antila. [*BG:"The Young Warriors". She is 18.*]

1934

- * The first short story about fictional detective Dixon Hill is published in *Amazing Detective Stories Magazine*. [*Year given in ST:TNG:"The Big Goodbye".*]

1936

- * Death of Billy Mitchell. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * Kyle is born to Megan and Marcsen on the planet Antila. [*Conjecture. BG:"The Young Warriors". He is 14 or 15.*]
- * The second Dixon Hill story, "The Long Dark Tunnel", is published in *Amazing Detective Stories Magazine*. [*Year given in ST:TNG:"The Big Goodbye".*]

1937

- * Amelia Earhart disappears flying over the Pacific Ocean. In the late 24th century, it will be discovered that she was abducted by aliens from the Delta Quadrant. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

1938

- * Death of Cary Travers Grayson. [*BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.*]
- * The aircraft carrier USS *Enterprise*, CV-6, is launched by the United States. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Ratzl is born on the planet Antila. [*BG:"The Young Warriors". She is 2 years younger than Kyle.*]
- * SNW IV:"Captain Proton and the Orb of Bajor"
- * 28 October:

1939

- * Ariadne is born to Megan and Marcsen on the planet Antila. [BG:"The Young Warriors". She is 12.]
- * Ralph Offenhouse is born. [ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". He was 55 when he died.]

1940

- * ST:DS9:"Far Beyond the Stars"
- * July:
- * AS:"The Adventures of Captain Proton, Chapter 1: The Space Vortex of Doom"
- * V:"Captain Proton: Defender of the Earth"
- * SNW V:"The Difficulties of Being Evil"
- * Jane Rogan is born. [Conjecture. In "The Last Starfighter" she is in her 40s.]
- * During the next decade, ENIAC and its successors are made possible by the vacuum tube. [Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". In the 1940s.]
- * The British mathematician Alan Turing points out that, if one could carry out a prolonged conversation with a machine without being able to distinguish between its replies and those that a man might give, then the machine was thinking. [Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". In the 1940s.]
- * A tribe is discovered which has no word for 'I'. [Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book". A couple hundred years ago.]
- * The French government surrenders to the Germans. A group of humans calling themselves the Maquis fight back. [Historical Accounts. SNW II:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals".]

1941

- * Death of Charles Warden Stiles. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]
- * 7 December: The Japanese bomb Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. The *Enterprise* is out of base at the time and unable to assist. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]

1942

- * Colonel John H. Guidry begins training for a secret mission to destroy the German V-2 rocket. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". He's been training for 2 years.]
- * EL:"World of Strangers"
- * 26 October:
- * The United States joins World War II. [Historical Accounts. Year given in ST:"Federation".]
- * Hikaru Sulu's ancestors are put in Japanese interment camps in the United States for the duration of the war. [Historical Accounts.]

1943

- * The United States ships troops to Africa and Italy. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.]
- * Death of Helene Stocker. [BT#3:"A Trek Into Genealogy". Year given.]
- * Catherine Langford begins trying to find money to finance the Stargate project. [Conjecture. "Stargate". Over 50 years ago.]
- * Vulcans first start observing Earth. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 102.4 years before 2045.]
- * T'Lera leaves Vulcan for the first time with her father to study Earth. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". When T'Lera was 11.]

1944

- * Sarina Kaur is born in India. [Conjecture. ST:"The Eugenics Wars". She is 30ish.]
- * Future General West is born. [Conjecture. "Stargate". He is about 50.]
- * May: Xazier arrives from the future in Nazi Germany and poses as a British scientist and Nazi sympathizer. He begins working on the German rockets and implementing Colonial technology, in hopes of changing history so that the Nazis win World War II. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". 3 weeks before Troy, Dillon, and Jamie arrive.]
- * May: Nazi General Yodel is pulled out of action and placed in charge of Obersalzberg. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". He has been there for the past 2 weeks.]
- * 4-6 June: Jamie, Troy, and Dillon arrive from the future in Nazi Germany a day before the D-Day invasion. They locate Xavier and return him to 1980. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Date given.]

1945 ~ 14135 B.G.

- * The Americans harness the atom. [*Historical Accounts. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]
- * World War II ends with the fall of Germany. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]
- * Upon the end of World War II, the United Nations is chartered. The *Enterprise* is the most decorated ship in the war. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The Cylons capture the human colony on Antila. The children and many of the adults are able to escape into the forest, but Marcsen is killed, and Megan and several other adults are taken captive. [*Conjecture. BG:"The Young Warriors". Some time ago.*]
- * A British astronomer points out that Saturn's ring are ephemeral; gravitational forces would soon destroy them. [*Year given in "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * Jessie Bowman is born. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". She is not yet 70.*]

1946

- * Dimitri Moisevitch is born in the USSR. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". He is 55.*]

1947

- * The *Enterprise* is decommissioned. [*Historical Accounts. Year given in ST:"Final Frontier".*]
- * Kenneth Arnold claims to see a flying saucer. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * William Jefferson Clinton is born in Arkansas. [*sQ:"Whale Song". He is 72.*]
- * The Ferengi Shuttle *Quark's Treasure* from the year 2372 crashes at Roswell, New Mexico, Earth. The crew is briefly held at a U.S. military installation before returning to their own time. The incident is initially confirmed but later denied by the U.S. Government. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The United States Air Force begins Project Blue Book, an investigation into unidentified flying objects. [*BG Berkley Timeline. Year given.*]

1948

- * The Battle of Molecay. The Colonial Fifth Fleet is decimated. The Battlestar *Pegasus* is the only surviving vessel, and, realizing the Cylons will never let them return to the Colonies, Commander Cain orders the *Pegasus* into deep space. [*BG Berkley Timeline. Year given.*]

1949

- * The Battlestar *Pegasus* arrives in the Delphian Empire, which is in the process of being conquered by the Cylons. [*Conjecture. BG Berkley Timeline.*]

1950

- * The Ta'alaat begin using phased-energy weapons against the Sarkassians. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". Within a hundred years of their first contact.*]
- * An Oani leader who will discover how to effectively eliminate most of the air pollution left behind by previous generations is born. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Surak's Soul". Many centuries earlier.*]
- * Roberta Lincoln is born. [*ST:"The Eugenics Wars". She is 24 in 1974.*]
- * The Einstein-Podolsky-Rosen Paradox is experimentally confirmed. [*ST:"Federation". In the mid-1900s.*]
- * During the next decade, Luis Alveraz and his team discover catalyzed fusion. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". In the 1950s.*]
- * "Battlestar *Galactica*"
- * BG:"Saga of a Star World"
- * 6570: The Twelve Colonies of the Three Suns are destroyed when a peace conference with the Cylons fails, due to Count Baltar's betrayal. Commander Adama gathers the survivors from the Colonies and sets off on a journey to find Earth, the lost thirteenth colony. Along the way, the *Galactica* stops at the planet Carillon to refuel and gather supplies. The Cylons attack the fleet at Carillon, but thanks to Adama's planning ahead, the Cylons are defeated and the fleet resumes their journey. [*"Battlestar Galactica". *BG:"Saga of a Star World".*]
- * BG:"The Cylon Death Machine"
- * BG:"Gun on Ice Planet Zero"
- * [**BG:"The Cylon Death Machine". *BG:"Gun on Ice Planet Zero".*]

- * 6571:
- * BG:"The Tombs of Kobol"
- * BG:"Lost Planet of the Gods"
- * Lucifer, a Cylon ambulatory cybernetic sentience, saves Baltar from execution. Baltar is placed in command of a base-star and ordered to hunt down the *Galactica* by the Cylon Imperious Leader. Meanwhile, the *Galactica's* entire viper squadron comes down with a strange sickness and the *Galactica* enters a magnetic void. Closely following, Baltar has Lieutenant Starbuck captured and uses him in an attempt to get Adama to trust him again. With all the pilots sick, Apollo, Starbuck, and Athena train civilians to fly vipers, and the *Galactica* discovers the lost planet Kobol during Apollo and Serina's wedding. While exploring the tomb of the last Lord of Kobol, the Cylons attack and the *Galactica* is forced to leave the planet without discovering the route to Earth.
[*BG:"The Tombs of Kobol". *BG:"Lost Planet of the Gods".]
- * BG:"The Lost Warrior"

1951

- * BG:"The Magnificent Warriors"
- * BG:"The Young Warriors"
- * BG:"The Young Lords"
- * [*BG:"The Young Warriors". *BG:"The Young Lords".]
- * "Mission *Galactica*: The Cylon Attack"
- * 6572: [*"Mission *Galactica*: The Cylon Attack". *BG:"The Living Legend".]
- * BG:"Fire in Space"
- * [*"Mission *Galactica*: The Cylon Attack". *BG:"Fire in Space".]
- * The Giants win the pennant on Bobby Thompson's home run. [BG:"*Galactica Discovers Earth*". Year given.]
- * BG:"War of the Gods"
- * 6573:

1952

- * BG:"The Man With Nine Lives"
- * BG:"Murder on the *Rising Star*"
- * BG:"Greetings from Earth"
- * 6574:
- * BG:"Baltar's Escape"
- * BG:"Experiment in Terra"
- * [*BG:"Baltar's Escape". *BG:"Experiment in Terra".]
- * Humans begin researching artificially induced human hibernation. [Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". A half-century before the launch of Discovery.]

1953

- * BG:"The Long Patrol"
- * BG:"Take the *Celestra*"
- * BG:"The Hand of God"
- * Doctor Franklin Wise commits suicide. [UEO Timeline.]
- * BG:"The Nightmare Machine"
- * 6575:
- * BG:"'Die, Chameleon'"
- * BG:"Apollo's War"
- * BG:"Surrender the *Galactica*!"
- * SNW IV:"Isolation Ward 4"
- * 14 December:

1954

- * Jack O'Neil is born. [*"Stargate". He was 18 when he joined the Army.]
- * Sarah, Jack O'Neil's future wife, is born. [Conjecture. "Stargate". She is about 40.]
- * Barbara Shore is born. [Conjecture. "Stargate". She is about 40.]

1955

- * Astronomers are astonished to find that Jupiter is blasting out millions of horsepower on the ten-meter band. [Year given in "2001: A Space Odyssey".]

- * ST:TNV:"Mind-Sifter"
- * Captain Kirk, having been subjected to the Klingon mind-sifter and transported back in time from 2269, is institutionalized on Earth. Six months later, the *Enterprise* comes back in time to rescue him. [ST:TNV:"Mind-Sifter". In the 1950s.]
- * October: The aircraft carrier USS *Forrestal*, CV-59, is commissioned in the United States Navy. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Year given.]
- * The Allied armies bomb East Berlin, Germany. [Conjecture. ST:"The Eugenics Wars". Nearly 2 decades ago.]

1956

- * The USS *Enterprise*, CV-6, is sold to the Japanese for scrap. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The *Enterprise History* web site. The incident is also mentioned in ST:"Final Frontier".]
- * The Huey 204 helicopter will go into widespread use on Earth. [Historical Accounts.]

1957

- * The first man-made satellites orbit Earth. [Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". Almost 50 years ago.]
- * 4 October: The Space Age is ushered in by Russia with the launch of mankind's first artificial satellite, *Sputnik I*, a small, unmanned spacecraft. Man begins to venture out into space to expand his store of knowledge. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The *Enterprise History* web site. ST:"Starfleet Year One". 200 years ago. ST:NF:"House of Cards". The space program is 4 centuries old.]
- * A Vulcan scoutcraft launched to investigate *Sputnik* crashes near Carbon Creek, Pennsylvania. The crew ventures into town after running out of supplies and mixes with the humans. [*ENT:"Carbon Creek". 3 weeks after investigating *Sputnik*.]

1958

- * A UFO is sighted over a South African army base. This is considered the largest mass UFO sighting. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". 22 years ago.]
- * Late January: The crew of the crashed Vulcan scoutcraft are rescued from Earth. One of the crew decides to stay behind to study the developing culture on Earth. [*ENT:"Carbon Creek". 3 months after the crash.]
- * Jane Rogan begins working for a living. [Conjecture based on when she turned 18. In "The Last Starfighter" she has worked for her living since she was in her teens.]
- * Bessie Donovan claims to see a UFO. ["The Last Starfighter". She says she saw it "back in '58."]
- * Heywood Floyd is born. ["2061: Odyssey Three". He is 103. "2010: Odyssey Two". He is 9 when Leonov paints "Near the Moon".]

1959

- * Doctors Philip Morrison and Guiseppe Cocconi publish the article "Searching for Interstellar Communication" in *Nature*, which states the potential of using microwave radio for extraterrestrial communication. [SETI.]
- * Clare (Raymond) is born. [ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". She was 35 when she died.]

1960

- * The first search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI), Project Ozma, is conducted by Doctor Frank Drake at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory in Green Bank, West Virginia using an 85-foot antenna tuned to the 21 cm (1,420 Mhz) line of neutral hydrogen. [Historical Accounts. SETI. Year given on The *Enterprise History* web site.]
- * Solid-state microelectronics are perfected on Earth. [Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". In the 1960s.]
- * Harry Sutter is born. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Vaudville dies out as a form of entertainment. [Conjecture. In ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure" vaudville is a 300-year-old form of entertainment.]
- * Timofei Vasska is born in the Soviet Union. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". He is 35.]
- * The inhabitants of S'ka'ry's, or Skerris IV, begin to send out colonies to other worlds. They keep their colonies uninformed as to the existence of other colonies, so that they can better control them. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven". Ashkaar was one of the first.]

1961

- * The optical approach to SETI using continuous wave laser beacons is proposed by Doctors Robert Schwartz and Charles Townes. [SETI.]
- * The first SETI Conference, Order of the Dolphin, is held at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory in Green Bank, West Virginia. Doctor Drake introduces as its agenda what is now know as the Drake Equation, a controversial statistical method for estimating the number of advanced technological civilizations in the Milky Way Galaxy. [SETI.]
- * The USS *Enterprise*, CVAN-65, the first nuclear-powered aircraft carrier, is commissioned. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Soviet cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin aboard *Vostok I* becomes the first known human to travel in space. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Alan B. Shepard becomes the first American to travel in space aboard *Freedom 7*. U.S. President John F. Kennedy vows that the United States will land a man on the moon before the end of the decade. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Marion is born. She will later marry Heywood Floyd. ["2061: *Odyssey Three*". She would have been 100.]
- * Vivien Leigh makes her very last movie, *Ship of Fools*. ["2061: *Odyssey Three*". Exactly a hundred years ago.]

1962

- * Vic Fontaine is a nightclub singer in Las Vegas. [Year given in *ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax"*.]
- * *Friendship 7* carries astronaut John Glenn in America's first full orbit of Earth. The USS *Enterprise* participates in the recovery of the capsule after splashdown. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The Cuban Missile Crisis occurs between the United States and the Soviet Union when the Soviet Union places nuclear weapons on the island of Cuba. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Following studies of Barnard's Star spanning his entire professional career, Doctor Peter van de Kamp concludes that the proper motion of this star can best be explained by the presence of one or more planets. [SETI.]
- * 14 September: United States President John F. Kennedy delivers a speech at the Australian Ambassadors Dinner for the America's Cup Crews. [sQ:"*To Be or Not to Be*". Date given.]

1963

- * The Nuclear Test Ban Treaty is created with the aim of controlling weapons of mass destruction. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * T'Lera returns to Vulcan. [ST:"*Strangers from the Sky*". 2 decades after she left Vulcan.]
- * 10 November: Nathan Hale Bridger is born. [UEO Timeline.]

1965

- * The Vietnam Conflict occurs. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Daniel Jackson is born. ["*Stargate*". He is just shy of 30.]
- * Robert "Bobby" Bowman is born. ["2010: *Odyssey Two*". He is 2 years older than Dave.]
- * The Cuyahoga River near Cleveland catches fire as a result of pollution. [Conjecture. sQ:"*Nothing But the Truth*". In the 1960s.]
- * The Imperial Palace on Romulus is built. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: Red Sector*". It is 4 centuries old.]

1966

- * Doctors Carl Sagan and I.S. Shkolovskii write *Intelligent Life in the Universe*. [SETI.]
- * Doctor Zee is born aboard the Battlestar *Galactica*. [BG:"*Galactica Discovers Earth*". He is 14.]
- * Alex Rogan is born. ["*The Last Starfighter*". He is 18 years old.]
- * In an article in *Science*, Issacs points out that diamond is the only construction material which would make the space elevator possible. [Year given in "*2061: Odyssey Three*".]

- * Arkady Reykov joins the Soviet navy. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". He's served for almost 30 years.*]

1967

- * Cosmonaut Alexei Leonov leaves *Voshkod II* to become the first man in history to perform an extravehicular excursion into space. [*Historical Accounts. Year given as 1965 in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * Alexei Leonov paints "Near the Moon", a picture of the sights he sees from *Voshkod II*. [*Historical Accounts. Year given as 1965 in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * David Bowman is born. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". He is 35 when Discovery is launched.*]
- * A twenty-ninth century timeship, the *Aeon*, crashlands on Earth. Henry Starling finds the ship and plunders the vessel's technology over the next twenty-seven years.

1968

- * BG:"Armageddon"
- * BG:"Warhawk"
- * BG:"Resurrection"
- * BG:"Rebellion"
- * BG:"Paradise"
- * In 1994, Daniel Jackson will own a black Dodge Charger from this year. [*"Stargate". The car was a '68.*]
- * ST:TNV:"Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited"
- * A multi-parallel space-time inversion briefly exchanges William Shatner, Leonard Nimoy, and DeForest Kelley from Desilu Studios in California with Captain Kirk, Commander Spock, and Doctor McCoy from the twenty-third century. [**ST:TNV:"Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited". Shortly after the filming of "The Enterprise Incident" Star Trek episode.*]
- * Roberta Lincoln begins working as an undercover operative for Gary Seven. [*ST:"The Eugenics Wars". Year given.*]
- * 25 December: The astronauts on *Apollo 8* watch the Earth rise above the farside of the moon with unaided eyes. [*Historical Accounts. Date given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]

1969

- * ST:"Tomorrow Is Yesterday"
- * The *Enterprise* crew, accidentally transported from the future, steals records and photographs of the *Enterprise* from an air force base while returning Captain John Christopher to Earth so that he can have a son. [**ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday". Less than a week before the first manned moon shot, in the late 1960s.*]
- * Wednesday, 16 July, 8:23 EST: *Apollo 11*, the first manned moon-landing mission, blasts off from Earth. [*ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday". Next Wednesday. BT#3:"Alternate Universes in Star Trek". Date given.*]
- * 20 July: American astronauts Neil Armstrong and Edwin 'Buzz' Aldrin become the first humans to walk on Earth's moon. [*Historical Accounts. ST:"Progress of Assimilation".*]
- * The moon landing transmissions travel through a time vortex and are received by the *Battlestar Galactica* in 1950. [*BG Berkley Timeline.*]
- * SNW III:"The Aliens Are Coming!"

1970

- * In the next three decades, Earth is dominated by two major problems: population control and the threat of nuclear war. [*Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". Since the 1970s.*]
- * During the next decade, man learns more about Jupiter from the *Voyager* flyby missions. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". In the 1970s.*]
- * Research submarines begin to find teeming colonies of strange marine creatures thriving in the trenches on the bed of the Pacific Ocean. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". In the 1970s.*]
- * During the next decade, the Vegan Tyranny dominate their region of space. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"Alternate Universes in Star Trek". In the 1970s.*]
- * The launching of the first Chinese satellite by the *Long March 1* rocket. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Hans Reinhardt is born. [*Conjecture. "The Black Hole". He is contemporary with Booth, but he has to be at least 65, probably older.*]

- * Asimov states there are tens of thousands of worlds capable of supporting life. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 75 years before 2045.]
- * Half of the colonists on Ashkaar leave in their one space ship. They go to the next planet in the system and name it Ne'elat. For several hundred years, they abduct members of the Ashkaarian society, in an attempt to keep the world unadvanced. [ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven". A dozen generations ago. They have been doing it for centuries.]
- * The inhabitants of S'ka'ry's are destroyed by war. [ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven". Shortly after the disbanding of Ashkaar.]

1972

- * Pioneer 10, the first Earth probe to the outer solar system, is launched. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The Watergate scandal. [BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.]
- * Jamie Hamilton takes three years of German. [Conjecture. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". In high school.]
- * Just after he turns eighteen, Jack O'Neil enlists in the Army to escape spending a year in the Washington State Correctional System. [*"Stargate". 7 years before he met Sarah.]

1973

- * Top Soviet researchers in the field of genetics and biochemistry begin to go missing. [Conjecture. ST:"The Eugenics Wars". In the last year or so.]
- * Daniel Jackson's parents are killed in an airplane crash. ["Stargate". Back in '73]
- * Skylab, the first American space station, is launched. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The first U.S. space station Skylab falls to Earth. [Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". The year Floyd graduated.]

1974

- * Louis Rogan is born. ["The Last Starfighter". He is 10 years old.]
- * 14 March: Gary Seven and Roberta Lincoln escape from the police in East Berlin after stealing records from the Russian Embassy. [*ST:"The Eugenics Wars".]
- * Construction begins on NASA's prototype space shuttle orbiter. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The Egyptian government releases the Stargate to the British. ["Stargate". In '74.]

1975

- * "Battlestar Galactica: The Movie"
- * The Battlestar Pegasus discovers Earth. Cain, convinced that the Battlestar Atlantis once visited Earth in the distant past, begins a search for evidence of the ancient spaceship. [*"BG:The Movie". 22 years after the original series.]
- * The USS Enterprise's registry is changed from CVAN-65 to CVN-65. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The U.S. and the U.S.S.R. participate in the Apollo/Soyuz test program, an early step toward cooperation in space among the nations of Earth. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Alex and Louis Rogan's father dies. [Conjecture. Louis is 10 in "The Last Starfighter", and their father has been dead "a long time."]
- * Leslie Ferina is born in New York City. [sQ:"The Regulator". Year given.]
- * The tanker Edmund Fitzgerald is lost with all hands in Lake Superior, Michigan. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Year given.]

1976

- * The United States' Viking missions search for life on Mars. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Candy is born. [sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream". She is 43.]
- * September: NASA's prototype space shuttle orbiter is named Enterprise, OV-101, and undergoes testing. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Jamie Hamilton takes two years of German. [Conjecture. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". In college.]

- * Caroline is born in Hawaii. She will later marry Heywood Floyd. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". There is a 20-year age difference between them.*]

1977

- * *Voyager 1* and *Voyager 2*, the first probes to extensively explore the solar system and interstellar space, are launched from Cape Canaveral, Florida. [*Historical Accounts. ST:"Progress of Assimilation". Over 20 years ago.*]
- * Doctor Alfred Mortinson begins working on a formula for safe nuclear power. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". He's been working on the formula for 3 years.*]
- * Daniel Jackson's foster father persuades him to try out for the Pop Warner football team. Daniel quits an hour into the first practice. [*"Stargate". Shortly after his 12th birthday.*]

1978

- * Maxim Andrei Brailovsky is born in Leningrad. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". He is 31.*]
- * Maximillian Scully is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Nana Thomas is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * The *Voyager* flybys of Jupiter. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]
- * The *Battlestar Galactica* has its last encounter with the Cylon Alliance before reaching Earth. [*Conjecture. BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". They haven't seen the Cylons for more than 2 yahrens.*]

1979

- * Jack O'Neil meets Sarah after she lands a job teaching school on the military base where he is assigned. [*"Stargate". 2 years before she gets pregnant.*]
- * Skaara is born on Abydos. [*"Stargate". He is 15.*]
- * Frank Poole is born during the *Voyager* flybys. [*3001:The Final Odyssey.*]
- * An ancestor of Hikaru Sulu is born in San Francisco. In 1986, he will meet Hikaru Sulu.

1980-1990

- * Unmanned probes land on Mars. [*Date from ST TIME LINE by Chuck Graham.*]
- * The first permanent international space station is constructed. [*Date from ST TIME LINE by Chuck Graham.*]

1980

- * Xur of Rylos rebels against the Star League and is cast out. He joins the Ko-Dan armada and begins planning to take over the Star League. [*Date is conjecture. Sometime prior to "The Last Starfighter". I have placed this here to correspond to the Battlestar Galactica finding Earth. I surmise this is why the Galactic and the Cylons were able to get so close to Earth without meeting any resistance from the Star League.*]
- * During the next decade, Minsky and Good show how neural networks can be generated automatically, or self-replicated. [*Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". In the 1980s.*]
- * During the next decade, man learns more about Jupiter from the *Galileo* surveys. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". In the 1980s.*]
- * Heywood Floyd earns his living as a professional astronomer for a brief time. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". 30 years ago.*]
- * "Conquest of the Earth"
- * BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth"
- * The *Battlestar Galactica* finally reaches Earth, finding it far behind in technology. They send several teams to help gradually bring Earth up to speed technologically. [*"Conquest of the Earth". *BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth".*]
- * While Troy and Dillon visit the American Dr. Mortinson, the Galactican Xavier travels backward in time to 1944 to change Earth's past. [**BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". Year given.*]
- * Troy and Dillion eat for the last time prior to chasing Xavier through Earth history. [*BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". A week ago.*]
- * Xavier leads Troy, Dillon, and the Earth woman Jamie Hamilton on a trek through Earth's past. Eventually, Xavier realizes the futility of trying to outrun them, and returns to 1980 Earth. He begins looking for a way to change Earth himself. [**BG:"Galactica Discovers Earth". 2 weeks after Xavier travels to 1944.*]

- * BG:"The Super Scouts"
- * BG:"Spaceball"
- * BG:"The Night the Cylons Landed"
- * 31 October: The team must protect the Earth from a Cylon scout ship that crashes on Halloween night. [*"Conquest of the Earth". *BG:"The Night the Cylons Landed".*]
- * BG:"So This is New York"
- * BG:"Harvest Home"
- * BG:"The Return of Starbuck"

1981

- * April: *Columbia*, the first operational space shuttle, is launched. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Daniel Jackson is accepted at UCLA. He triple-majors in languages, philology, and ancient history. [*"Stargate". When he was 16.*]
- * Sarah tells Jack that she's pregnant. O'Neil gets angry, and Sarah pack her bags and drives to her parents' house in Boston. Jack drives out to visit and promises to marry her. [*"Stargate". Not long before their marriage.*]
- * Jack and Sarah get married. [*13 years before "Stargate".*]
- * BG:"The Living Legend"
- * Commander Adama dies. Troy becomes the commander of the *Battlestar Galactica*. [*BG Berkley Timeline. Year given.*]
- * The Star League discovers the *Battlestar Galactica* in orbit of Earth and invites them to join. The Cylons are expelled from the Frontier. [*Conjecture.*]
- * Zenia Marchenko is born. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". She is 29.*]
- * Melvin Ross publishes a paper in *Nature* about the theory of the gas giants having diamond cores. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Jack Junior, or J.J., is born to Jack and Sarah O'Neil. [*"Stargate". He is killed when he was 12.*]

1982

- * The last of the Saturn V rockets is placed in Florida and declared a national monument. [*Conjecture. Almost twenty years before "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * Disney's EPCOT Center opens. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". In the early 1980s.*]
- * Robert "Bobby" Bowman drowns in Crystal Spring near his home. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". When he was 17.*]
- * Relations between Earth's superpowers begin steadily improving. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Since the early 1980's.*]

1983

- * *Pioneer 10* becomes the first man-made object to leave the Sol system. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * United States President Ronald Reagan announces a defense program known as SDI. [*Historical Accounts.*]
- * The Star League begins preparing for an attack from Xur and the Ko-Dan armada by rebuilding the gunstars. [*"The Last Starfighter". They have been preparing for over a year.*]
- * Centauri designs and produces *Starfighter*, a video game to test Terrans to become pilots for the Star League. [*He spent a year before "The Last Starfighter" on Earth building the test.*]
- * Nathan Bridger meets William Noyce at Annapolis Naval Academy. [*sQ:"To Be or Not to Be". They've known each other for 35 years.*]

1984

- * Captain John Christopher dies. [*Conjecture. ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday". Captain Kirk says he has about 15 years.*]
- * "The Last Starfighter"
- * Alex Rogan of Earth is recruited by the Star League to defend the Frontier. While Alex is traveling back to Earth, Xur and the Ko-Dan armada break through the Frontier and destroy the launch bay where the rest to the Star League's Starfighters are preparing to launch. Alex returns to Rylos and defeats the Ko-Dan armada with a single prototype Gunstar. Alex agrees to remain with the Star League and rebuild the Starfighters. [*"The Last Starfighter".*]
- * Dave Bowman begins dating Bobby's girlfriend Betty. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". When he*

was 17 and 2 years after Bobby's funeral.]

- * United States President Ronald Reagan denounces holdings of Florida Seminole tribes. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Sean Hagan is born. [sQ:"A Place Called Armageddon". He is 35.]

1985

- * Tobais LeConte is born. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Jeremy Grayson begins taking in refugees. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". He says he has spent 60 years in the 'refugee business'.]
- * Daniel Jackson graduates from UCLA with his Master's degree. ["Stargate". When he was 20.]
- * The Trill symbiont Gard is born. Its forte is solving murders committed by joined Trills. [Conjecture. ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor". Gard has been alive for centuries.]
- * Trill authorities stop using the needle-shaped sh'uk for executions. [3 centuries before ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor".]
- * 18 November: The *Enterprise*, OV-101, is placed in the Smithsonian National Air and Space Museum. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Halley's comet returns. [Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".]

1986

- * January 28: The space shuttle *Challenger*, mission STS-51L, explodes seventy-three seconds after liftoff. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The first module of the Russian space station *Mir* is launched. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * Journalist Harry Booth born. [Conjecture. Booth is middle aged in "The Black Hole". Also assumes he started reporting at 21.]
- * 15 February: Tommy is born to Donald and Clare Raymond. [Date given in ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". He was 8 when Clare died.]
- * Doctor Alex Durant born. [Conjecture. "The Black Hole". He is about the same age as Booth.]
- * Paul Kreuger is born. ["2061: Odyssey Three". Almost 5 years after Ross's Nature article.]
- * First World Hunger Year Concerts. The Concerts will later come to be known as the Concert for Peace. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". The news mentions the date.]
- * Arkady Reykov and Timofei Vasska begin serving together in the Soviet navy aboard the small carrier *Moscow*. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". 8 or 9 years ago.]

1987

- * Jack O'Neil walks into the staff sergeant's office and asks to be reassigned. They refuse at first, but eventually give in and assign him to train Marines at Yuma. ["Stargate". Just after J.J.'s 6th birthday.]
- * Nathan Bridger marries Carol Benning. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The mass production of extremely thin diamond film begins. [Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".]

1988

- * Nathan Bridger begins serving with William Noyce. [sQ:"To Be or Not to Be". They've served together for 30 years.]
- * Lawrence Tsung is born. [Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". He is 40 when his 5th child is born.]
- * SYSCON builds the Aegis cruiser for the United States Navy. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Year given.]

1989

- * Arkady Reykov and Timofei Vasska learn they can speak candidly to each other. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". After the first 2 years together.]
- * The Berlin Wall is dismantled, marking the beginning of the end for Communist reign in Europe. [Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The US Department of Defense conducts the study Project BARSOOM with Harvard's School of Psychology. The results show that otherwise normal human beings have a deep vein of xenophobia. [Year given in "2001: A Space Odyssey".]

- * 10 June: Jonathan Ford is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Frank Poole's mother takes him to hear a rabbi from Alabama. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". When he was about 10.*]
- * Nathan Bridger and Scott Keller begin a competition among themselves, Bridger in the ocean and Keller in space. [*sQ:"Better Than Martians". 30 years ago.*]
- * Robert Bridger is born to Nathan and Carol Bridger. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Grant Fagin begins searching for the buried treasure of Stede Bonnet. [*sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream". He's put 30 years into searching.*]
- * Rupert Chang graduates. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Eddie is born to Donald and Clare Raymond. [*ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". He was 5 when Clare died.*]

1990

- * During the next decade, man learns more about Jupiter from the Kepler landings. [*Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". In the 1990s.*]
- * 17 June: Katherine Hitchcock is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * The Age of Transparency begins. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". In the 1990s.*]
- * Dimitri Rossovich comes to America from Soviet Georgia. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". It's been nearly 30 years.*]
- * Jason Nyere born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Assumes he was 18 when he entered the service.*]
- * USS *Enterprise*, CVN-65, enters drydock for a major overhaul. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * 3 November: Gavina Castillo is born in Havana, Cuba. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". Date given as 11/3/1990.*]

1991

- * The Soviet Union as we know it collapses. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Daniel Jackson begins to be fluent in hieroglyphs. [*"Stargate". Over the last 3 years.*]
- * Lieutenant Colonel Adam Kawalski is assigned by General West to oversee the Stargate project. [*"Stargate". Almost 3 years ago.*]
- * Feretti spends two years in Saudi Arabia. [*Conjecture. "Stargate". I assume this was during the Persian Gulf War.*]
- * Doctor Dimitri Moisevitch is assigned to help build up the giant radio observatory on the far side of the moon. [*10 years before "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * Yva Merlin is born. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". She is 70, plus or minus 5 years.*]
- * SNW:"The Man Who Sold the Sky"
- * 24 October: Gene Roddenberry, creator of *Star Trek*, lies dying in a hospital in Los Angeles. As he slips into unconsciousness, he hears the whine of a transporter, and the bridge crews from two starships called *Enterprise* appear and take him to the future. [**SNW:"The Man Who Sold the Sky".*]

1992

- * January: The *Enterprise*-class aircraft carrier USS *George Washington*, CVN-73, is commissioned in the United States Navy. [*ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Year given.*]
- * At seventeen years old, Leslie Ferina receives his Ph.D. in marine geophysics from the University of Rhode Island. [*sQ:"The Regulator". Year given.*]
- * Tobais LeConte pinpoints the exact time of the birth of the universe. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * The Byrd Research Complex on Antarctica is built and abandoned. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Nyere says this was in the 90s. I'm assuming it was abandoned at the start of the Eugenics Wars.*]
- * Kahn Noonien Singh becomes absolute ruler over parts of Asia. [*ST:"Space Seed". Year given.*]
- * The Eugenics Wars begin. These wars take places in three phases: Khan's war, 1992-1996; a brief war in the year 2000; and a war in 2005-2010. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Before the signing of the United Earth Accords. Ended less than 50 years before 2045. ST:"Federation". Late 20th century. More than 50 years before Zefram Cochrane visits Alpha Centauri for the first time.*]

1993

- * A group of young supermen seize power across several nations. [*ST:"Space Seed". Year given.*]
- * The rabbi from Alabama is run out of town when it is discovered he is holding teenage orgies. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". He flourished for 3 or 4 years.*]
- * Jack and Sarah O'Neil's son is killed by Jack's own gun. Severely depressed, Jack resigns from the Marines. [*22 months before "Stargate".*]
- * Daniel Jackson begins publishing articles about aliens founding Egyptian civilization. He is scoffed at by the entire scientific community. [*Conjecture. "Stargate". Over the last year or so.*]

1994

- * The *Enterprise's* overhaul is completed. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The Stargate is moved to the lower levels at Cheyenne Mountain and Catherine Langford and her team continue to try and get the gate working. [*Conjecture. Months before "Stargate".*]
- * Daniel Jackson's grant money runs out. [*Conjecture. "Stargate". A few months earlier.*]
- * "Stargate" [(?:2 weeks:?)]
- * Dr. Langford recruits an Egyptologist named Daniel Jackson who translates the hieroglyphics on the Stargate. They then get the Stargate working and send a team through. The team defeats an evil alien Ra, and Daniel stays behind on Abydos. [*"Stargate". Year is given as 'Present Day,' so I have placed it in the year the movie was released.*]
- * Clavius Moon Base is established by the U.S. Astronautical Engineering Corps. [*Year given in "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * 4 March: Leonard (Lenny) Sutter is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Manilow Crocker enters the service. [*sQ:"A Place Called Armageddon". He has been in the service for 25 years. The UEO Timeline gives the year as 1985.*]
- * Clare Raymond, Ralph Offenhouse, and Sonny Clemons all die on Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". They all died about 370 years ago.*]

1995

- * The USS *Enterprise*, CVN-65, returns to service. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * A bottle of Chateau Thierry from this year will be shared at the launch of the Alexei Leonov is 2009. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * The Cairo blockade. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". In '95*]
- * 24 April: The Soviet aircraft carrier *Sergei G. Gorshkov*, under the command of Arkady Reykov, mysteriously disappears while on a demonstration run in the Black Sea. Seven of its MiGs land on the United States aircraft carrier USS *Theodore Roosevelt*, CVN-71. [**ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Date given.*]
- * Drift fishing is outlawed. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". In 1995*]
- * Miguel Ortiz is born in Havana, Cuba. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". He was 2 when the refugees were massacred.*]
- * Dr. Hans Reinhardt begins lobbying for construction of the *Cygnus*, a gigantic deep space research ship. [*"The Black Hole". He spent 20 years lobbying for the Cygnus' construction.*]

1996

- * 25 May: Timothy Mack O'Neill is born. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". In '96. UEO Timeline gives the year as 1992.*]
- * "Nightingale Woman," a love sonnet, is written by Phineas Tarbolde on Canopus III. [*ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before".*]
- * Khan is overthrown. He escapes with a few followers in the SS *Botany Bay*, DY-100 class sleeper ship, for parts unknown. [*ST:"Space Seed". ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn". Year given in both.*]
- * The USS *Voyager* is thrown back from the twenty-fourth century to this year. They prevent Henry Starling from using the timeship *Aeon*.
- * The *Galileo* spacecraft makes the first detailed surveys of Jupiter. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]
- * 9 December: The schooner *Alexandria* sinks off Cape Hatteras. [*Date given in ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]

1997

- * The American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics publishes a controversial summary entitled *Fifty Years of UFOs*. [Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".]
- * 12 January: HAL 9000 becomes operational at the Hal Plant in Urbana, Illinois. [Date given in "2001: A Space Odyssey". Date given as 1992 in "2010: Odyssey Two".]
- * 4 May: A memorial service for the RMS *Titanic* is held aboard the schooner *Californian*. [Year given in *ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line"*.]
- * Diana Halvorsen is born on the moon. ["2001: A Space Odyssey". She is 4.]
- * Construction begins on the USSS *Discovery* as preparations are made for Project Jupiter, the first manned round trip to the greatest of the planets. ["2001: A Space Odyssey". 5 years before the launch of *Discovery*.]
- * The Lunar Observatory detects asteroid 7794. [Year given in "2001: A Space Odyssey".]
- * Castro dies. [sQ:"*Friends in High Places*". In 1997.]
- * October: Thousands of Cubans living in exile return to Cuba. When their boats reach Cayo Coco, they are massacred by mercenaries hired by their rich cousins from Miami. Alvin Kessler, captain of the supply vessel *Swordfin*, is blamed for the attack but is cleared by lack of evidence. The incident becomes known as the Seven Days of Blood. [sQ:"*Friends in High Places*". After Castro's death. When Gavina was 6.]

1998

- * SNW II:"Research"
- * Heywood Floyd's wife Marion is killed on a flight to Europe, leaving him with three children to care for. ["2001: A Space Odyssey". 10 years ago. "2061: Odyssey Three". 63 years ago.]
- * The U.S. Government places a quarantine on the moon over a mutated flu virus. ["2001: A Space Odyssey". Back in '98.]
- * The third Chinese Expedition to Tycho crater on the moon. ["2001: A Space Odyssey". Back in '98.]
- * Deep Space Monitor 79 is placed in the asteroid belt of the Sol system. [3 years before "2001: A Space Odyssey".]
- * Dimitri Moisevitch meets Frank Poole at the IAF Congress. [Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".]
- * Betty Schultz marries Jose Fernandez. [Conjecture. "2010: Odyssey Two". She has been a housewife for a dozen years.]
- * The first high yield (10³ Megawatts) Tokamak Fusion Reactor goes on-line. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Nick (Wolfman) is born. [Conjecture. sQ:"*Photon Bullet*". Assumes he began working at Node Three right after he graduated from MIT.]
- * Humpback whales become extinct. [Conjecture. ST:"*Strangers from the Sky*". T'Lera says they are extinct by the beginning of the 21st century.]
- * Admiral George La Forge commissions the light cruiser USS *Detroit*. The La Forge family will have a long line of Starfleet officer. [ST:"*The Galactic Whirlpool*". 270 Earth-years previously.]

1999

- * "Spock vs Q: Armageddon Tonight"
- * "Spock vs Q: The Sequel"
- * 20 July: The last of the *Voyager* space probes, *Voyager VI*, is launched from the NASA Armstrong Base on the moon. [*ST:"*Progress of Assimilation*".]
- * The first module of the International Space Station is placed in orbit. [Historical Accounts. Year given on *The Enterprise History* web site.]
- * Heywood Floyd travels in space for the last time before the TMA-1 crisis on the moon. [Conjecture. More than a year before "2001: A Space Odyssey".]
- * Alison Brody contracts the P-Core A virus. She is put into cryogenic suspension at the Enos Levine Institute. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Tobais LeConte takes Newton's Chair at Cambridge University. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Dr. Ferina is banned from the legitimate science community after trying to surgically adapt a miniature hemosponge artificial gill system to a mammal to advance his theory of spherical evolution. [sQ:"*The Regulator*". Year given.]
- * Julianna (Red Menace) is born. [Conjecture. sQ:"*Photon Bullet*". Assumes she began working at Node Three right after she graduated from college.]

2000

- * The Collapse of the Nation-State, 2000-2050, begins. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]
- * The Earth enters an energy deadlock. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". In the 21st century.*]
- * During the next century, Earth has a problem with the ozone layer. The surface of the planet is flooded with lethal radiation from the sun. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"When the Bough Breaks". In the 21st century.*]
- * Astronomers on Earth discover two planets in the Alpha Centauri system using ground-based, adaptive optic telescopes. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation". Just after the turn of the century.*]
- * Scientists at Clavius Moon Base begin conducting a magnetic survey of Tycho crater from a low-level satellite. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". During the past year.*]
- * Max Brailovsky reaches the finals in the Olympics as a gymnast. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * Due to the extinction of the humpback, whaling is outlawed. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Whale Song". It has been illegal since the turn of the century.*]
- * The inhabitants of the planet Argo discover a way to turn themselves into water breathers. This causes a civil war and many of the people depart the lands for the oceans. [*Conjecture. ST:Log5. This time is referred to as the Old Days.*]
- * The Skorr are purely a warrior race. Their entire goal is to achieve a militaristic society. Then Alar, a great religious leader, comes along and reforms the entire society, creating a civilized culture. Upon his death, his apostles record his complete brain patterns on a piece of sculpted indurite. [*Conjecture. ST:Log 5. 2 or 3 centuries ago.*]
- * Melody Sawyer is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Kirk about 30, Sawyer about 15 years older in 2045.*]
- * The Melacronai learn how to turn common bacteria into cures for a variety of diseases. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". 350 years ago.*]
- * 31 December: Historic abolition of long-distance charges. [*Date given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Over the next thousand years, raising animals to eat them begins to become economically impossible. Raising cattle is outlawed because their methane gas is deteriorating the ozone, and mankind invents synthetic foods to simulate animal protein. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". During the Third Millennium. Raising cattle is illegal by the time of sQ:"Whale Song".*]

2001

- * Scientists at Clavius Moon Base discover an magnetic anomaly in Tycho crater. They excavate and discover a black monolith, designated Tycho Magnetic Anomaly One (TMA-1). [*Just prior to "2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * "2001: A Space Odyssey"
- * Doctor Heywood Floyd travels to Clavius Moon Base to inspect TMA-1 and determine if the monolith is a threat to Earth. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * Construction begins on the Millennium Gate, the first large-scale, self-sufficient artificial ecosystem in Indiana. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The Mir space station falls back into Earth's atmosphere. [*Historical Accounts. Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Project Jupiter is abruptly changed to a trip to Saturn. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". A short time prior to the launch of Discovery.*]
- * 30 April: Heywood Floyd objects to the government policy of not informing Dave Bowman and Frank Poole of the true objective of their mission. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". Date given as 01.04.30.*]
- * The start of what is referred to as the Dark Age of Genetics. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Smoking is outlawed in all but designated quarantine zones. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Nathan Bridger submits the first draft of the design for the USS seaQuest DSV. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Louis and Mary Leakey dig up our first ancestors in Olduvai, Africa. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". 5 centuries before the discovery of TMA-0.*]
- * 11 September: Terrorists in the United States hijack several commercial jetliners and crash them into the World Trade Center in New York City, with nearly three thousand civilian casualties. [*Historical Accounts.*]

2002

- * Dave Bowman undergoes hibernation tests at the Houston Space Flight Center in Texas. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". More than a year before Discovery reaches Saturn. After the mission profile changes.*]
- * 28 February: Lucas Wolenczak is born. [*sQ:"The Devil's Window". He is 16.*]
- * The USSC *Discovery* leaves Earth. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey".*]
- * The crew of the *Discovery* fire a slug into asteroid 7794 on their way towards Jupiter. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". 3 months before Discovery reaches Jupiter.*]
- * The USSC *Discovery* reaches Jupiter and slingshots off of Jupiter's gravity to give it the speed it needs to reach Saturn. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". 5 months after the launch of Discovery.*]
- * Space Probe *Nomad* is launched from Earth. [*ST:"The Changeling". Kirk said the probe was launched in the early 2000s. 2002 from an unaired portion of the script and from ST:"Progress of Assimilation".*]
- * The Chinese refuse to sign the UN Space Treaty. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * The United States, Japan, and the Soviet Union work together to build a city that will occupy the L5 Trojan position forming a triangle with the Earth and the moon. The project is viewed as the last best hope to break the energy deadlock. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool".*]
- * Heywood Floyd meets Professor Chang at the Boston International Astronomical Union conference. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * Zachary Thomas is born to Rusty Thomas. [*sQ:"Brothers and Sisters". He is 16.*]
- * Nathan Bridger meets the French scientist Guy Peche at the Futurists Conference at Geneva. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Give Me Liberte". Years ago. Dr. Peche disappeared after the Liberte, so this was probably before the station was launched.*]
- * Dr. Ferina designs Aqua-Sphere 1, the first undersea colony. The colony comes to be known as 'Trenchtown' due to its failure to attract colonists. [*sQ:"The Regulator". Year given.*]
- * Professor Jeremy Grayson marries a Yiddish girl named Dora. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". They had 42 years together before she passed away in 2044.*]

2003

- * Frank Poole's birthday. HAL discovers a problem with the *Discovery's* AE-35 unit and Frank is sent out to repair it. When the crew discovers the unit is in perfect working order, HAL kills Frank Poole and the three scientists in hibernation. Dave Bowman manages to shut down all of HAL's higher brain functions and continues towards Saturn alone. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". A month after Discovery leaves Jupiter. 18 months or 2 years after the discovery of TMA-1. 3 months before Discovery reaches Saturn.*]
- * The USSC *Discovery* reaches Saturn and Dave Bowman enters TMA-2 or Big Brother. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". 10 months after the launch of Discovery.*]
- * Nathan Bridger adds Hydropressure swim tubes (Bridger's Folly) to the *seaQuest*. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Alvin Kessler becomes the ambassador of the Turkraine Confederation. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". He has been ambassador for 15 years.*]
- * Chloe Walker is born to Dan and Linda Walker. [*sQ:"Brothers and Sisters". She is 15.*]
- * The North Sea Confederation Space Station *Liberte* is launched into orbit. The station is used for genetic testing. The leading scientist aboard the station is Dr. Guy Peche. [*sQ:"Give Me Liberte". Year given.*]
- * Dr. Leslie Ferina's houseboat burns to the waterline, and a suicide note is received by the New York Times. [*sQ:"The Regulator". Year given.*]
- * Candy's daughter is born. [*sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream". She is 16.*]
- * The L5 station's solar-energy satellites become operational, cutting the governments' total energy imports more than three percent. The oil producing nations begin to suffer as a result. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". In the first 18 months.*]
- * End of the Dark Age of Genetics. [*UEO Timeline.*]

2004

- * Using the first auto-immune virus, Martin Clemens (Mycroft) crashes the Arpanet, bringing down the entire U.S. defense system for twenty-four hours. He is sent to juvenile rehab for the hack. [*sQ:"Photon Bullet". When Lucas was 2.*]
- * UN Resolution G-932 is passed outlawing genetic engineering. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Dr. Stavos Keniclius, a scientist leftover from the Eugenics Wars, is banned from the

terran community when his plan to clone a 'master race' to act as galactic peacekeepers is rejected as 'too anti-humanistic'. He disappears into an uncharted region of space and is never heard from again. [*Conjecture based on McCoy's statement that Keniclius would have to be over 250 years old. ST:Log2. Shortly after the Eugenics Wars.*]

2005

- * A tsunami near Hawaii causes the dolphins at Heywood Floyd's home to break their normal routine. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * The United Nations is disbanded. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * A war breaks out in the former Soviet Baltic state of Latvia. [*UEO Timeline suggests this was World War III.*]
- * Dr. Raleigh Young begins working on a project involving black smokers on the ocean floor. [*Conjecture. sQ:"The Devil's Window". He has invested years into the project.*]
- * Kristin Westphalen's daughter shaves off half her hair and dyes the other half bright orange. [*Conjecture. sQ:"Photon Bullet". When she was 17. I have placed this in 2005, since she has several degrees in 2018.*]
- * The collapse of the New York-Havana Bank. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]
- * John Burke is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation" says he is in his 70s.*]
- * The International Space Station is completed. The outpost is hailed as an example of human cooperation and ingenuity. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2006

- * Kilauea, Hawaii, erupts. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * Manilow Crocker serves under Nathan Bridger. This is the last time they will see each other prior to Bridger taking command of the *seaQuest*. [*Conjecture. sQ:"To Be or Not To Be". It's been at least 12 years.*]
- * The Crystal Water Act of 2006 is passed by the United States. [*sQ:"Nothing But the Truth". Year given.*]
- * Charlie Pizer is born. [*Conjecture. "The Black Hole". He's been reading about the Cygnus since he was a kid, so I assume he was about 10 when it was launched.*]
- * TMA-1 is brought to Earth and erected in the United Nations Plaza. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]

2007

- * Chris Floyd is born to Heywood and Catherine Floyd. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". He is 2.*]
- * Darwin is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Martin Clemens (Mycroft) is released from juvenile rehab. [*sQ:"Photon Bullet". He spent 3 years there.*]
- * Harry Booth becomes a reporter. [*Conjecture. "The Black Hole". He has been a reporting for 3 decades. I assume he started when he was 21.*]
- * The Chinese begin the secret construction of the spaceship *Tsien*. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * India launches its nuclear missiles with the warheads inactivated. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]
- * NORPAC Confederation approves the final draft of Project *seaQuest*, and construction begins. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Jonathan Ford enters the US Naval Academy. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Brazil is plunged into civil war. [*UEO Timeline.*]

2008

- * Heywood Floyd introduces his wife Catherine to Katerina Rudenko at the Honolulu Aerospace Convention. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". 2 years ago.*]
- * The UN Space Treaty on nuclear weapons aboard space ships is signed. [*Year given in "2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * UEO Wrongful Death Act enacted. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Florida State wins National Football Championship. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Earth begins manufacturing the Bio-Sanitation Battalion (B.O.B.) units of robots. [*Conjecture. "The Black Hole". 30 years ago.*]
- * Pan-European Air Traffic Control shuts down. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]
- * North American telephone networks are paralyzed. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

- * Jason Nyere enters the service. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Jason has been in the service 37 years in 2045.*]

2009

- * Colonel Shaun Geoffrey Christopher commands the first successful Earth-Saturn space probe mission. [*Conjecture. ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday". Assumes forty years from 1969, during which time Shaun is born and raised.*]
- * "2010: Odyssey Two"
- * The U.S. and Russia join forces and travel to Jupiter aboard the *Alexei Leonov* to revive HAL and bring *Discovery* back to Earth. [**"2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * 4 October: Newport News Fleet Yards lay the keel of SSBN *seaQuest* DSV [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * A girl named Jessie Alexander has a major crush on Tim O'Neill. She leaves notes in his locker and calls him at home. One day he says something mean and makes her cry. She transfers to another school and he never sees her again. [*Conjecture. sQ:"A Place Called Armageddon". When they were 12 or 13.*]
- * 19 October: During the seventh game of the World Series, the North Sea Confederation space station *Liberte* crashes into the ocean. Manilow Crocker is forced to dive unsuccessfully to recover the station and misses the end of the game. [*sQ:"Give Me Liberte". Date given.*]
- * 20 October: The Seattle Mariners win the World Series. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * UEO Peace Accords held in Paris. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Nathan Bridger submits profile for UEO AI project. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * NSC 2009 Strategy Wargames commence, headed by Nathan Bridger. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * InterNex goes on-line. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Mycroft begins working for NORPAC and the CIA on the Chinese border closing as a hacker. [*sQ:"Photon Bullet". 9 years ago.*]

2010

- * United States President Colin Powell calls for further sea exploration. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * The Chinese launch their expedition towards Jupiter aboard the spaceship *Tsien*. The ship lands on Europa to refuel and is destroyed by a sea creature. [**"2010: Odyssey Two".*]
- * Oliver Hudson enters the U.S. Navy. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * 17 March: In a Chinese military computer compound, a man is manipulated by Mycroft to kill his superior, causing the Chinese hackers to be unable to stop Mycroft's team from bringing their defenses down. When Mycroft refuses to tell his team how he did it, he is removed. [*sQ:"Photon Bullet". Date given.*]
- * Gibby Sutter is born to Lenny and Joan Sutter. [*sQ:"seaWest". He is 8.*]
- * The wars end with the signing of the Treaty of Reykjavik. Ruben Zellar becomes an embarrassment to the governments who hired him, and his files are burned. He is imprisoned in a complex under the Mackenzie shelf in the Arctic Ocean. [*sQ:"Games". Year given.*]
- * Five interstellar ships are launched from orbit around the outer planets. These include the *Forty Families* generation ship, which is the first Earth interstellar ship to use a Bussard ramjet for propulsion. The *Forty Families* will be lost. Two more ramjet generation ships will be launched. One of these ships, the *Marilee*, is captained by Wayne Perry. Another ship, the *Alamo*, will also be launched during this era. [*Conjecture. ST:"World Without End". ST:"Perry's Planet" puts this at some three hundred years ago (1969), which seems unlikely to me so I have adopted James Dixon's date of 2010.*]
- * The Florida Marlins win the World Series. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Mankind begins work on genetically engineering dinosaurs. During the next thousand years, dinosaurs will be used to do all sorts of tasks, including babysitting. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". Almost a thousand years ago.*]

2011

- * North Atlantic War initiated by North Sea border skirmish. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Jerry makes his reputation with the Sibelius violin concerto. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". A half century ago.*]
- * Katherine Hitchcock graduates from the U.S. Naval Academy. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * 4 May: Nathan Bridger appears on television to lobby the Appropriations Committee to try and finish building the *seaQuest*. He nearly loses to Space Command. After the

testimony, Nathan and his wife Carol go out to dinner. That night they get the call that their son Robert has been killed in action. [sQ:"Better Than Martians". Years ago.]

- * 4 May: Nathan Bridger resigns from active duty. He promises Carol that he will never have anything to do with the military again. [sQ:"To Be or Not To Be". 6 years ago (2012). Bridger's Action Figure Bio gives the year as 2010. I have compromised and went with the UEO Timeline.]
- * Maximillian Scully is presumed dead in an attempt to stop a whaling ship. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The Rolling Stones record their last single. [UEO Timeline.]

2012

- * Dave Bowman is evolved into the Star Child. He returns to Earth and averts a nuclear war by detonating one of Earth's orbital nuclear weapons platforms. [*"2001: A Space Odyssey". *"2010: Odyssey Two".]
- * Bowman sends a message to Dr. Floyd aboard the *Leonov*, telling him that they must leave Jupiter in the next fifteen days. Big Brother disappears, and *Leonov* leaves Jupiter as millions of black monoliths turn Jupiter into another sun, Lucifer. The Great Wall appears on Europa. [*"2010: Odyssey Two". "2061: Odyssey Three".]
- * Construction of oxygen generators completed. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Carol Bridger dies, and Nathan moves to a small remote island in the Caribbean. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The UEO Prisoner Act enacted. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Nathan Bridger bumps into Leslie Ferina, apparently still alive, in a grocery store in Dominica. [Conjecture. sQ:"The Regulator". About 6 years ago.]
- * Marsbase 1 begins the first thorough search for extraterrestrial life. [Year given by Dixon.]
- * Doctor Les Shelton completes the Miranda Colony. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The North Atlantic War ends with the Atlantic Peace Accord. [UEO Timeline.]
- * Deep Fire Project goes on-line. [UEO Timeline.]

2013

- * The Great Oceanic Land Rush off the coast of Australia. Harry and Lenny Sutter grab a chunk of land at Broken Ridge and start a mining settlement. [sQ:"seaWest" gives a date of 2015, but it was actually 2013.]
- * Milos Teslov ousted during coup of Serb-Croatian Alliance. [UEO Timeline.]
- * One of the miners at Broken Ridge, Frank Cobb, starts a mutiny and takes over the mining settlement. Harry Sutter is killed in the mutiny. [sQ:"seaWest". Almost 5 years ago.]
- * The Russians are involved in a totalitarian governmental coup. [B5:"The Exercise of Vital Powers".]
- * *seaQuest* sea trials underway. [UEO Timeline.]

2014

- * Bobby, Grant and Jessie Fagin, and Mack Stumpf settle on Monito Island, where they believe Stede Bonnet's treasure is buried. [sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream". It's been 5 years.]

2015

- * The last aircraft carrier USS *Enterprise*, CVN-65, is retired. [Year given on The *Enterprise History* web site.]
- * 19 January: NORPAC's *seaQuest* DSV 4600 becomes operational. [3 years before sQ:"To Be or Not to Be".]
- * Jonathan Ford is assigned to the *seaQuest* DSV 4600 as part of the hand picked team brought in to get her activated. [3 years before sQ:"To Be or Not to Be".]
- * Savannah Rossovich is woke up in the middle of the night to touch the mind of a kidnapper who had been shot and gone into a coma. She discovers his victim, a young boy in Wyoming, is chained to a bed in a remote mountain cabin. [Conjecture. sQ:"Treasures of the Mind". A few years ago.]
- * While attempting to leave the Landau Munitions Depot, Colonel Rusty Thomas and Linda and Dan Walker are killed, leaving their children alone at the depot. [sQ:"Brothers and Sisters". Almost 3 years ago.]
- * Julianna (Red Menace) graduates from college. [sQ:"Photon Bullet". When she was 16.]

- * Nick (Wolfman) graduates from MIT. [sQ:"Photon Bullet". When he was 17.]
- * Node Three, a high-tech information and computer base, comes on line. [sQ:"Photon Bullet". 3 years ago.]
- * Marsbase 2 expands the search for extraterrestrial life. [Year given by Dixon.]
- * Under the direction of Hans Reinhardt, construction begins on the *Cygnus*. [Conjecture. "The Black Hole". I am assuming that the launch of the *Cygnus* is an extension of Marsbase 2's search.]
- * The *Leonov* returns to Earth. A week later, Heywood Floyd steps off a second-story balcony and is rushed to the Pasteur Space Hospital, where, unable to return to Earth's gravity, he lives from then on. [Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three". When Chris Floyd was 8.]
- * Yva Merlin plays Scarlett O'Hara in a *Gone With the Wind* remake. [Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". Almost half a century ago.]

2016

- * The *Wayfarer's* crew is assembled. They begin training to become the first humans to set foot on Mars. [sQ:"Better Than Martians". They have spent 3 straight years together.]
- * The last water measurement prior to 2018 is taken near the Mackenzie Shelf in the Arctic Ocean. The water rises a foot and a half between measurements. [sQ:"Games". In two years, the water has risen.]
- * Signing of United Earth Accords makes SDI obsolete. [Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Before AeroNav was formed. I have placed at the formation of the UEO.]
- * The United Earth/Oceans Organization is founded in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, by the North Pacific Confederation. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The United Earth AeroNav Forces are formed. [Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Jason is old enough to remember when they were formed, but Sawyer is not.]
- * Andrea Dre is elected Secretary-General of the UEO. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The *Cygnus* is launched under the command of Hans Reinhardt, with a mission to seek out alien life. Frank McCrae is a member of the crew. [Conjecture. "The Black Hole". Assumes it took about a year to build the *Cygnus*. The *Cygnus* had already been gone for 'many years' when it was recalled.]

2017

- * The *Wayfarer*, under the command of Scott Keller, leaves Earth on the first manned mission to Mars. [sQ:"Better Than Martians". 2 years ago.]
- * Katie Hitchcock is assigned to the *seaQuest*. [Conjecture. sQ:"Nothing But the Truth". She's been waiting 2 years to pilot *seaQuest*.]
- * 4 May: Captain Stark places a virus in the *seaQuest's* computer that will eventually shut down all of its systems. [sQ:"To Be or Not To Be". 13 months ago.]
- * The support guards are pulled from the prison complex under the Mackenzie Shelf in the Arctic Ocean. [sQ:"Games". A year ago.]
- * The *esplink*, an implant that allows humans to communicate with robots telepathically, is developed. [Conjecture. "The Black Hole". After the *Cygnus* left earth, but probably before the recall, since Reinhardt knew about the *esplink*.]
- * 3 August: Commander Jonathan Ford is forced to relieve *seaQuest* Captain Marilyn Stark of her command when she attempts to disobey NORPAC's orders not to fire on rebel subs in the Livingston Trench. [13 months before *sQ:"To Be or Not to Be".]
- * 20 August: Captain Marilyn Stark is discharged from NORPAC Command. [UEO Timeline.]
- * NORPAC gives the *seaQuest* to the UEO. [Just prior to sQ:"To Be or Not To Be". Presumably before the refit.]
- * A UEO Summit is held in Geneva concerning the acquisition of *seaQuest*. [UEO Timeline.]
- * The *seaQuest* is put in dry-dock for a complete refit. [6 months before sQ:"To Be or Not to Be".]

2018

- * Work begins on the development of an ion internally-metered pulse drive. The new impulse drive revolutionizes space travel. [Year given by Dixon.]
- * The *Wayfarer* reaches Mars, and the crew sets foot on the red planet, becoming the first humans to land on Mars. They live on Mars for a month before heading back to Earth. [sQ:"Better Than Martians". Nearly 1 year ago.]
- * Scott Keller's granddaughter, Claire Mars, is born to his daughter Marcy. [sQ:"Better Than Martians". 2 days after they land on Mars.]

- * With the invention of impulse, the *Cygnus* is deemed an expensive failure and recalled to Earth. Dr. Reinhardt ignores the recall orders and the crew mutinies. His reprogrammed robots quell the mutiny and Frank McCrae is killed. Dr. Reinhardt operates on the remaining crew, turning them into mindless robots. [*"The Black Hole". 20 years ago. That this happened at the invention of impulse in conjecture.*]
- * Due to technological advances, sleeper vessels become unnecessary for interplanetary travel. [*ST:"Space Seed". They were necessary until 2018.*]
- * UEO becomes aware of a rebel submarine making its way along the sea mount chain, raiding outpost for valuables and supplies. [*Almost 2 months before sQ:"To Be or Not to Be".*]
- * Lucas Wolenczak brings Professor Martinson, a program designed by Nathan Bridger but rejected by NORPAC, on line. [*Conjecture. sQ:"To Be or Not to Be". Several weeks ago.*]
- * sQ:"To Be or Not to Be"
- * 12 September: The *seaQuest* DSV 4600 refit is completed, and she sets sail with retired captain Nathan Bridger aboard. Commander Ford, ordered by Admiral Noyce to act incompetent, fails to respond to a distress call when an underwater colony is attacked by a rebel submarine. Instead, he goes after the sub, forcing Bridger to assume command for the duration of the trip. The colony is repaired, and the sub attacks again, this time going after a farming colony. Captain Bridger destroys the sub, captained by former *seaQuest* captain Marilyn Stark. [**sQ:"To Be or Not to Be".*]
- * sQ:"The Devil's Window"
- * 19 September: While the *seaQuest* is conducting a science experiment on a black smoker on the ocean floor, Darwin contracts a bacterial infection and nearly dies. Captain Bridger takes him to an old friend and dolphin doctor, Malcolm Landsdowne. Dr. Landsdowne recommends releasing Darwin to be with his pod. As the *seaQuest* returns to the black smoker project, Darwin returns healed. [**sQ:"The Devil's Window".*]
- * The *seaQuest* launches a probe, a 'magma bouy' into the black smoker in an effort to chart the flow of lava. [**sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream". During the last few minutes of sQ:"The Devil's Window".*]
- * The *seaQuest* orders more thermal chips, but they are back ordered and never arrive. [*sQ:"The Regulator". 2 months ago.*]
- * sQ:"Treasures of the Mind"
- * 26 September: The *seaQuest* discovers an annex of the Great Library of Alexandria, submerged for nearly two thousand years. Word leaks out, and the UEO sends a group of parapsychologists to defuse the situation. The original attempt fails, but Captain Bridger is able to subdue the various countries. [**sQ:"Treasures of the Mind".*]
- * sQ:"Games"
- * 3 October: When *seaQuest* stops at the Mackenzie Shelf in the Arctic Ocean to rescue a warden and his cryogenically frozen prisoner, all is not what it seems. The prisoner turns out to be Warden Griggs, and the warden turns out to be the murderous scientist Rubin Zellar. Zellar plays mind games with Bridger, and forces him to launch missiles at UEO command in Pearl Harbor. Zellar is caught when Bridger pulls a card from his sleeve: the missiles have been disarmed. [**sQ:"Games".*]
- * sQ:"Treasures of the Tonga Trench"
- * 10 October: While a UEO inspector is putting the *seaQuest* crew to the test, Lieutenant Krieg discovers glowing rocks in the Tonga Trench, which he believes are priceless gems. The *seaQuest* is then attacked by a sea monster, and the gems are discovered to be the monster's waste products. [**sQ:"Treasures of the Tonga Trench".*]
- * sQ:"Brothers and Sisters"
- * 17 October: The *seaQuest* is sent to destroy an old munitions depot, when they discover there are children aboard. They rescue the children, but the oldest, Zachary Thomas, refuses to come. While Lucas befriends Chloe Walker, the second oldest, Commander Ford attempts to talk Zach into leaving the depot. Eventually, Captain Bridger comes aboard the depot, and Zach is talked into leaving. [**sQ:"Brothers and Sisters".*]
- * sQ:"Give Me Liberte"
- * 25 October: Commander Ford and a few other crewmembers are contaminated with a deadly virus when the North Sea Confederation space station *Liberte* is discovered by the *seaQuest*. Captain Bridger contacts the only surviving scientist from the *Liberte*, the Frenchman Guy Peche, and they discover the cure for the virus in the bones of a fellow scientist Pierre. [**sQ:"Give Me Liberte".*]
- * sQ:"Knight of Shadows"
- * 31 October: A message from a dead woman leads to the *seaQuest*'s discovery of the

- sunken twentieth century luxury liner RMS *King George*. One of the portholes is lit, and a team boards the *George* to discover there is still oxygen in some of the rooms. When a ghost possesses Dr. Westphalen, a diary is discovered, and Captain Bridger helps the ghosts rest. [*sQ:"Knight of Shadows". 105 years after the George sank.*]
- * Katie Hitchcock uses the last stock of thermal chips aboard the *seaQuest*. [*sQ:"The Regulator". 2 weeks ago.*]
 - * *sQ:"Friends in High Places"*
 - * During war games, an allied submarine, the *Antilles*, fires on the *seaQuest*. The *Antilles'* commander, a Cuban named Gavina Castillo, is taken into custody and admits she attacked the *seaQuest* to expose Ambassador Kessler for his role at Cayo Coco nearly twenty years ago. When the ambassador attempts to leave the *seaQuest*, Captain Bridger tricks him into admitting he was involved, and he kidnaps Commander Castillo. They escape on the *Antilles*, but Castillo explodes the submarine to keep Kessler from getting away. [*sQ:"Friends in High Places". This was an un-made first season episode that was written before O'Neill's first name was changed to Tim. It seems to fit here the best based on the UEO Timeline.*]
 - * *sQ:"Bad Water"*
 - * 17 November: The French sightseeing submarine *Turismo*, while full of school children, sinks after being caught in a freshwater sinkhole in the Bermuda Triangle. Meanwhile several members of the *seaQuest's* crew are trapped on the surface in the eye of a hurricane. Darwin helps Captain Bridger locate and rescue both his missing crew and the French submarine before they die. [*sQ:"Bad Water".*]
 - * *sQ:"The Regulator"*
 - * 21 November: The *seaQuest* has a run-in with the *Regulator* when forced to purchase parts from him for their air conditioning system. The *Regulator* stumbles upon Darwin talking to Lucas, and kidnaps him to search for the center of the universe. The *seaQuest* storms the *Regulator's* hideout and frees Darwin. [*sQ:"The Regulator".*]
 - * *sQ:"seaWest"*
 - * 28 November: When the *seaQuest* responds to a distress call from the Broken Ridge underwater mining facility, they discover the true owners have been overthrown and are being held prisoner to an outlaw. They free the owners and overthrow the outlaw, returning everything to its rightful place. [*sQ:"seaWest".*]
 - * Maximillian Scully begins sinking illegal whaling vessels. The first to be sunk is Scandinavian. [*2 months before sQ:"Whale Song".*]
 - * Maximillian Scully sinks a Japanese commercial whaling ship. [*sQ:"Whale Song". 2 weeks after the Scandinavian ship.*]
 - * *sQ:"Photon Bullet"*
 - * 19 December: Lucas visits Node Three, a high-tech information and communications base populated by a group of teenage genius computer hackers. They attempt to reroute money from the World Bank to humanitarian organizations, but Lucas stops their attempt and returns to *seaQuest*. [*sQ:"Photon Bullet".*]

2019

- * *sQ:"Better Than Martians"*
- * 2 January: Commander Scott Keller and his crew crash into the ocean while returning from the first manned mission to Mars. The *seaQuest* is sent to recover the *Wayfarer* module, but encounters problems when a renegade Vietnamese officer disobeys orders and attempts to destroy *seaQuest*. The Vietnamese rescue the crew of the *Wayfarer* and the renegade soldier is caught. [*sQ:"Better Than Martians".*]
- * *sQ:"Nothing But the Truth"*
- * 9 January: While conducting an experiment with hull siphons, the *seaQuest* is hijacked by commandos out to stop industrial pollution by shutting down all the factories. With Commander Ford loose on the boat, the commandos are captured and their plans foiled. [*sQ:"Nothing But the Truth".*]
- * *sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream"*
- * 16 January: Dr. Raleigh Young's magma bouy emerges on an island inhabited by treasure hunters seeking the gold of Stede Bonnet, Blackbeard's partner, buried for three hundred years. When the lava flow threatens to destroy the island, the *seaQuest* fires on the ocean floor, causing the magma to emerge under the water. [*sQ:"Greed for a Pirate's Dream". Four months after sQ:"The Devil's Window".*]
- * *sQ:"Whale Song"*
- * 6 February: The *seaQuest* is ordered to stop a submarine from destroying illegal whaling ships and Bridger refuses. Then the sub accidentally destroys a cruise, and

Bridger is forced to respond. Bridger discovers that the sub is commanded by his old friend, Maximillian Scully. Scully commits suicide rather than be taken in. Meanwhile, Krieg makes a hamburger from outlawed beef. [*sQ:"Whale Song".]

* sQ:"The Stinger"

* 20 February:

* sQ:"Hide and Seek"

* 27 February:

* The *seaQuest* is assigned to seed a volcano in the Atlantic Ocean. [*Two weeks before sQ:"A Place Called Armageddon".*]

* sQ:"A Place Called Armageddon"

* While rescuing Commander Hitchcock from an erupting volcano, the *seaQuest* receives reports of nuclear war from the surface. They follow standing orders and dive to the bottom of the ocean, but the crew begins to panic as Dr. Hagan spreads rumors. Lucas informs Captain Bridger that the whole thing is a test, and Bridger fakes destroying the *seaQuest* to bring a confession from Doctor Hagan. [*sQ:"A Place Called Armageddon". *This was an un-made first season episode that was written before O'Neill's first name was changed to Tim. It occurs sometime after sQ:"The Stinger".*]

* sQ:"The Last Lap of Luxury"

* 20 March:

* sQ:"Abalon"

* 1 May:

* sQ:"Such Great Patience"

* sQ:"The Good Death"

* sQ:"Higher Power"

* 22 May:

2020

* By this decade, a major war between Great Powers is as unthinkable as a war between the US and Canada a century before. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]

* Katie Hitchcock assumes command of the supertanker *HR Clinton*. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* UEO Biological Research Project experiments with gill/lung hybrids. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* Research into gill/lung hybrids halted due to an extremely high fatality rate. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* UEO Headquarters are moved to Fort Gore, New Cape Quest, Florida. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* Thomas McGath is elected to the office of UEO Secretary-General. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* Acting Secretary-General Noyce is reinstated to vice admiral. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* The Confederation of South American Nations declares its borders a 'no fly zone.' [*UEO Timeline.*]

* Marauder-class autonomous SSN development begins at Sea Sciences, Limited. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* Space Administrator Millson dies. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". He has been dead for at least 40 years.*]

* The Marathans fight a religious war and the losers are forced to leave the planet, settling Shakir, the fourth planet in the system. [*Conjecture. ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Sarek tells Spock this was more than two hundred years ago.*]

2021

* New Cape Quest population reaches five million. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* UEO *Endeavor* discovers the Hemmingway Trench. [*UEO Timeline.*]

* sQ:"Daggers"

* 19 September:

* sQ:"The Fear That Follows"

* 25 September:

* sQ:"Sympathy for the Deep"

* 2 October:

* sQ:"Vapors"

* 9 October:

* sQ:"Playtime"

* 23 October:

* sQ:"The Sincerest Form of Flattery"

* 13 November:

* sQ:"By Any Other Name"

* 20 November:

- * sQ:"When We Dead Awaken"
- * 27 November:
- * sQ:"Special Delivery"
- * 11 December:
- * sQ:"Dead End"
- * 18 December:

2022

- * sQ:"Meltdown"
- * sQ:"Lost Land"
- * sQ:"And Everything Nice"
- * sQ:"Dream Weaver"
- * sQ:"Alone"
- * sQ:"Watergate"
- * sQ:"Something in the Air"
- * sQ:"Dagger Redux"
- * sQ:"Siamese Dream"
- * sQ:"Blindsided"
- * sQ:"Splashdown"
- * 21 May:
- * When the solar powers refuse to sell their satellites to developing Third World nations, the Third World nations form an industrial cartel to build their own solar station. The L5 station establishes itself as a city in space. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Over a period of 2 decades.*]
- * The Cold Peace begins. [*BT#3:"Alternate Universes in Star Trek". Year given.*]
- * The L5 station makes a bid to the Third World Alliance to build their projected L5 structure for them. The solar powers find every reason to stop the L5 from building. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". After 20 years.*]
- * Sir Lawrence Tsung's second child is born. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * George conducts Dimitri Mihailovich's Second Symphony. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * The L5 station declares its independence as a nation and signs the construction contract for the second L5. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". The wrangling went on for 7 months.*]

2023

- * A massive 8.6 earthquake sinks most of the California coast. [*UEO Timeline.*]

2024

- * By this time, the nations of Earth have constructed five military space stations, all of them well away from the original L5. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Within 2 years of the L5's independence.*]

2025

- * The Iraqis are involved in a totalitarian governmental coup. [*B5:"The Exercise of Vital Powers".*]
- * Several major confederations collapse during the 'Great Dissolution.' [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Melody Sawyer's son is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Sawyer says he is a year or two older than Sorahl.*]
- * The Great Californian Earthquake. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". During the decade of 2020-2030.*]

2026

- * Sorahl is born on Vulcan. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Sorahl is 19 in 2045.*]
- * Joe DiMaggio's hitting record is broken by a shortstop for the London Kings. [*Year given in ST:TNG:"The Big Goodbye".*]
- * July: A UEO Economic Summit lifts the ban on colonial deregulation. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * A UEO Trade Embargo against non-aligned members is enacted. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Michael Bridger is born. [*UEO Timeline.*]

2027

- * The UEO Subfighter School for submerged dogfighting is founded at Cape Cortez. [*UEO Timeline.*]

- * Chaodai rebels seize control of the Montagnard Confederation. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Chris Floyd marries Helena. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". When he was 20.*]
- * Chris Floyd II is born to Chris and Helena Floyd. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". A month after they are married.*]
- * Sometime during the next five years, the Cold Peace comes to an end. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"Alternate Universes in Star Trek". It ended sometime between 2027 and 2032.*]

2028

- * Dr. Kate McCrae undergoes an operation to have an esplink planted in her brain, allowing her to communicate with robots via her mind. [*"The Black Hole". 10 years ago.*]
- * Sir Lawrence's fifth child is born. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * The first full-scale expedition is launched to the Galilean moons. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Melody Sawyer is second-seeded in the Goddard Moonbase Semifinals for tennis. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Kirk mentions the date.*]
- * November: Benjamin Kreig runs for president on an 'Eat Peace' platform. [*UEO Timeline.*]

2029

- * Deon International becomes the largest MNC, grossing over 800 billion. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Macronesian subduction weapon is used for the first time. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * UEO Headquarters are moved to the Ballard Institute on San Diego Island. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * The cure for cancer is discovered. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". A half-century before Lily Sloane's mom dies.*]

2030

- * The Clone Wars occur. [*Chuck Graham's ST Timeline. In the 2030s.*] * A watch owned by Sir John Burke in 2080 is manufactured. [*ST:"Federation". The watch is at least half a century old.*]
- * Around this time, helium-filled bubbles called drifters are used aboard spaceships to detect air leaks. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". In the early days of space travel.*]
- * Wayne Perry discovers he has Dexter's disease. [*ST:"Perry's Planet". 20 years after the Marilee left earth.*]
- * Jason Nyere begins serving with Melody Sawyer. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". In 2045 Sawyer has worked beside Jason for 15 years.*]
- * Melody Sawyer's daughter is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". She is a teenager in 2045. Sawyer says she is a year or two younger than Sorahl, but I set this after 2030 since Jason is her godfather.*]

2031

- * The number of Macronesian Lyzander submarines to UEO Specter submarines is four-to-one. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Clifford Greenberg becomes the first man to land on Mercury. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". 30 years ago.*]
- * The Chinese government shuts down the Hong Kong Race Course and outlaws gambling. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". 30 years ago.*]

2032

- * The Third World Alliance collapses. The solar powers offer to purchase the second L5 and finish it, but the original L5 nation turns them down. The L5 mortgages and finishes the station on its own. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". After 30 years of grudges.*]
- * Zefram Cochrane is born on Earth. [*Year given as 2030 in ST:"Federation". Since Cochrane disappears in 2119 at the age of 87, he must have been born in 2032. ST:"First Contact" gives his age as 50, placing his birth in 2013.*]
- * June: Doctor Alex Durant begins a five-year long study of stars theoretically likely to support life. [*"The Black Hole". 5 years prior to the launch of the Palomino according to Booth.*]
- * The *Ares IV* spacecraft is lost in orbit of Mars. This vessel was the first manned vehicle to reach Mars and the testbed for many new technologies. [*Year given on The*

Enterprise *History web site.*]

- * sQ 2032:"Brave New World"
- * sQ 2032:"In the Company of Ice and Profit"
- * sQ 2032:"Smoke on the Water"
- * sQ 2032:"Destination Terminal"
- * sQ 2032:"Chains of Command"
- * sQ 2032:"Spindrift"
- * sQ 2032:"Equilibrium"
- * sQ 2032:"Resurrection"
- * sQ 2032:"Good Soldiers"
- * sQ 2032:"Second Chance"
- * sQ 2032:"Brainlock"
- * sQ 2032:"Reunion"
- * sQ 2032:"Weapons of War"
- * sQ 2032:"In Father's Footsteps"
- * sQ 2032:"Depths of Deceit"
- * sQ 2032:"About Face"
- * The rest of the world feels resentment towards the L5 nation and begins to call in their debts. They L5 inhabitants colonize the second L5 and grant the colony independence. The second L5 nation builds fusion engines and injects itself into a long cometary orbit of the sun, and becomes known as the *Wanderer*. In the next thirty years, the *Wanderer* will make three complete laps through the solar system. [ST:"*The Galactic Whirlpool*". 10 years after the 1st L5 declares independence.]

2033

- * The *seaQuest* DSV 4600 II is lost at sea with all hands. [UEO Timeline.]
- * A great earthquake occurs in Tokyo. [Year given in "2061: *Odyssey Three*".]
- * The *Wanderer* passes over the asteroid belt and rendezvous with several mining craft, trading supplies for ore and industrial goods. [ST:"*The Galactic Whirlpool*". A year after entering orbit.]
- * Lily Sloane is born. [ST:"*First Contact*". She was 20 when the universities closed.]
- * The Kelvans discover vidrion particles, but consider them too unstable to be harnessed as directed energy. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"*The Valiant*". They have known about them for centuries.]

2034

- * The *Wanderer* rendezvous with the Jovian colonies and takes aboard passengers and supplies. [ST:"*The Galactic Whirlpool*". A year after passing over the asteroid belt.]

2035

- * Spock's great-great-grandmother is born on Vulcan. [Conjecture. ST:"*The Galactic Whirlpool*". She is many centuries old when she dies.]
- * An earthquake levels Tezqan, Peru. [ST:"*Strangers from the Sky*". 10 years before 2045.]
- * The Chilean War in Antarctica, also known as Colonel Green's War, occurs. [Year given in the *Star Fleet Medical Reference Manual*. B5:"*Dark Genesis*" refers to the Chilean War.]

2036

- * Dr. Reinhardt begins working on calculations to take the *Cygnus* into the black hole. ["*The Black Hole*". 2 years ago.]
- * William Tsung is born to Sir Lawrence. His birth costs sixty-four million sols, earning him the title "the most expensive baby in the world." [Conjecture. "2061: *Odyssey Three*".]

2037

- * Chris Floyd is killed during the Copernicus Disaster. [Conjecture. "2061: *Odyssey Three*". A decade into Chris II's life.]
- * June: The SS *Palomino* leaves Earth with a mission to seek out intelligent life. Her crew includes Captain Dan Holland, First Officer Charlie Pizer, Journalist Harry Booth, Doctor Alex Durant, Computer Programmer Katherine McCrae, and Vincent. ["*The Black Hole*". 18 months ago.]
- * Mount Zues appears on Europa. [Year given in "2061: *Odyssey Three*". 10 years after

the expedition to the Galilean Moons.]

2038

- * Sir Lawrence's tenth child, a daughter, is born. She steals William's title by costing one hundred twenty-eight million sols. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". 2 years after William is born.*]
- * The Family Laws are repealed. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". Shortly after Sir Lawrence's daughter is born.*]
- * "The Black Hole" [(18 months:?:?)]
- * 24 December: Returning to Earth, the SS *Palomino* discovers the long-lost *Cygnus* observing a black hole. The crew investigates, and discovers that the *Cygnus'* crew have all been robotized and the commander, Dr. Reinhardt, is a madman. While attempting to escape the *Cygnus*, the crew of the *Palomino* are drawn into the black hole and become a new being. The *Cygnus* is destroyed, and Dr. Reinhardt is killed. [*"The Black Hole". These events take place before the control of matter-antimatter reactions, which are necessary to warp drive. 24 December mentioned by Harry Booth.*]

2039

- * The Macronesian War begins. [*Conjecture.*]
- * Spock's great-great-grandmother asks her father where the *dalm*-figs she was eating had come from. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". She was no bigger than Spock when he asked her.*]
- * Adrik Thorsen is born. [*ST:"Federation". He is 80 when Zefram Cochrane disappears.*]
- * Geirrod Agnarsson is born on Earth. [*ST:TNG:"The Valiant". He is 30.*]

2040

- * During the next decade, Margaret M'Bala writes a bestseller, *The Passions of the Gods*, about the Greek pantheon. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". In the '40s.*]
- * The accidental manufacture of stable muonium-hydrogen "compounds" open up a new chapter in human history. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * The *Columbus*-class fusion ships enter service. [*Spaceflight Chronology.*]
- * Jason Nyere takes command of the CSS *Delphinus*. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Sometime before 2045.*]
- * Television ceases to be used on an international level. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". By the year 2040. ST:"Federation". At least 20 years ago.*]

2041

- * Heywood Floyd sees Zenia Marchenko for the last time. She continues to send him Christmas cards every year. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". 20 years ago.*]
- * A *kal'ta* is planted in T'Pol's family garden from a cutting handed down for generations. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Surak's Soul". The plant had been there for years, way before T'Pol's birth.*]

2042

- * Dr. Hessenstein arranges a special presentation for Sir Lawrence Tsung's birthday. Afterwards, Sir Lawrence invests in the space business. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". When he turned 60.*]
- * The UNSS *Icarus*, *Columbus*-class, is launched for Alpha Centauri. [*Spaceflight Chronology. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 3 years before 2045.*]

2043

- * While sitting under a tree blowing soap bubbles, Zefram Cochrane envisions the concept of a warp bubble. [*ST:"Federation". A few days after his 11th birthday.*]
- * The Macronesian War ends. [*Conjecture.*]
- * The Mind Control Revolts begin. [*Year given in ST:"The Motion Picture".*]

2044

- * Zefram Cochrane is given his last implant for bipolar disorder before they cease to be available. [*ST:"First Contact". 11 years before it breaks down.*]
- * October: Dora Grayson dies. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". A year before 2045.*]
- * The final game of the last World Series is played at Battersea Stadium, with a crowd of only three hundred die-hard fans. [*ST:"Federation". 36 years ago.*]
- * New United Nations formed. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky".*]

2045

- * The survey satellite Europa VI is placed in orbit of Europa. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". Almost 15 years ago.*]
- * A great earthquake occurs in Los Angeles. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * T'Lera leaves Vulcan to study Earth. [**ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 2045 from Foreword.*]
- * T'Lar is born on Vulcan. [*Conjecture. ST:"Vulcan's Heart". She is close to 300.*]
- * October: A Vulcan scoutcraft malfunctions, crash-landing on Earth. Savar, Selik, T'Syra, Stell and T'Preth killed. With the help of visitors from the future, Sorahl and T'Lera leave earth aboard an old DY-100 sleeper ship. [**ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 47 days later. Kirk sees a calendar that says October 2045.*]
- * Jason Nyere retires. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Not long after the Vulcan incident.*]
- * Melody Sawyer gets command of the survey ship Xeno. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". When Jason retires.*]

2046

- * Sorahl and T'Lera return to Vulcan. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Their return took under a year.*]
- * The kelpwilt is eradicated by Yoshi's Sorahlaze. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Within a year of the Vulcans' visit.*]

2047

- * By this time there are four new L5 stations under construction, three financed by Earth-based corporations, and one by a Lunar-based corporation. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Halfway through the Wanderer's 2nd lap.*]
- * The Mind Control Revolts end. [*Year given in ST:"The Motion Picture".*]

2049

- * Rolf van der Berg sees his uncle, Paul Kreuger, for the last time. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". A decade ago.*]

2050

- * Tiamat begins observing Lucifer with every possible type of instrumentation. [*Conjecture. "2061: Odyssey Three". For more than a decade.*]
- * The Heir'tza and Heir'och factions on the Heiren homeworld decide they can no longer stand each other, and the Heir'och move to a neighboring planet, Heir'ocha. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". A little more than 200 years ago.*]
- * Corneal reshaping becomes widespread. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Well into the 21st century.*]
- * UNSS *Icarus* arrives at Alpha Centauri and makes contact with the inhabitants of Centaurus VII. [*Spaceflight Chronology. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 2048 from Foreword.*]
- * Zefram Cochrane begins studying at MIT. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation". Thorsen recounts Cochrane's history. This means he would have entered MIT at 18.*]
- * Lily Sloane begins attending a university. [*ST:"First Contact". She was there for 3 years before the war.*]
- * The cryonics fad begins to fade out. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". In the mid-21st century.*]

2052

- * Warp Drive Principle transmission reaches Earth. Warp Drive Studies Program is initiated. [*Spaceflight Chronology.*]
- * Lily Sloane's brother Lionel is drafted. [*ST:"First Contact". The year before the war.*]
- * The Vulcan ship T'Plana is destroyed by a class 5 wavefront. [*Conjecture. ENT:"The Catwalk". A century ago.*]

2053

- * World War III begins. The universities close because of the war, and Lily Sloane moves back in with her parents. [*ST:"First Contact". 10 years ago.*]
- * Zefram Cochrane leaves MIT without earning a degree. [*ST:"Federation". He spent 3*

years at MIT.]

- * For two months following the outbreak of World War III, Caesar's Palace in Las Vegas, Nevada, is used as the operational command center for Colonel Amber's Regimental Volunteers. [Year given in *ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax"*.]
- * The final battle of the Siege of Las Vegas is fought at Caesar's Palace. [Conjecture. *ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax"*. 2 months after the outbreak of the war.]
- * Following World War III, humans begin to get rid of bigotry. [Conjecture. *ENT:"Stigma"*. Nearly a century ago.]
- * 8 August: The failure of a lithium converter results in the uncontrolled mixing of matter and antimatter. The resulting explosion causes a pressurized dome one hundred kilometers from Kashishowa Station on the moon to disappear without a trace. The incident starts a rumor that Zefram Cochrane is creating a 'warp bomb'. [Date given in *ST:"Federation"*.]
- * Zefram Cochrane appears before the Lunar Safety Board, accused of conducting weapons research on the moon. His testimony lasts for three days and he is able to convince the board that his research is not weapons-related. [*ST:"Federation"*. Shortly after the disappearance of the dome.]
- * The Danteri Empire conquers the planet Xenex. [*ST:NF:"House of Cards"*. They have ruled the Xenexians for over 300 years.]

2054

- * The Sloanes' car runs out of juice within a month after all the charging stations shut down. They abandon the car and end up at a KOA campground. That first night, Lily's mom says she thinks she has cancer. [Conjecture. *ST:"First Contact"*. About a year after the war.]
- * UNSS *Icarus* returns to Earth from Alpha Centauri. [*Spaceflight Chronology*. *ST:"Strangers from the Sky"*. The entire journey lasts 12 years.]
- * Lily's mom dies of cancer. Shortly after, her dad kills himself with her pistol, and Lily heads to Montana. She meets Zefram Cochrane and begins helping him with his work on warp drive. [Conjecture. *ST:"First Contact"*. 6 months after the car runs out of juice.]

2055

- * Trill discovers warp drive. The Vulcans contact Trill, but the contact goes badly, and the Trill council passes a resolution limiting contact with other aliens to the Vulcans only. [*ST:DS9:LD:"First Steps"*. 2 decades ago.]
- * Dentists invent a clay-like substance that will eventually be used to make statues. [Conjecture. *B5:"Betrayals"*. Over 200 years ago.]
- * With the funding of Micah Brack, Zefram Cochrane begins his work on the super-impellor at an old missile silo in Montana. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky"*. 2055 from Foreword. *ST:"Federation"* says this was when Cochrane was 31, but that would place it in 2063. 8 years before Cochrane leaves for Alpha Centauri. *ST:"Progress of Assimilation"*. About 60 years after the launch of Voyager VI. Montana from *ST:"First Contact"*.]
- * Cochrane's implant shuts down. He checks for more implants or a cure, but is unable to find any. [*ST:"First Contact"*. 2 years after the war.]
- * The Vulcans make contact with an alien race known as Arconians. Shortly thereafter, the Arconians develop warp drive. Relations are cut off between the two cultures when the Vulcans discover the Arconians are too volatile. [Conjecture. *ENT:"Dawn"*. Nearly 100 years ago.]
- * The Heir'och and the Heir'tza begin finding new reasons to bump heads, including economic, cultural, and religious reasons. [Conjecture. *ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic"*. Before long.]

2057

- * Rolf van der Berg begins to suspect that Mount Zues on Europa is made of pure diamond. [Year given in *"2061: Odyssey Three"*.]
- * Insisting that humanity needs to expand into the universe, the *Wanderer* begins evicting passengers and taking on supplies for a colony under the guise of building a new base on Titan. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool"*. On the last half of the 3rd lap.]
- * 4 October: *Cosmos*, the first of the Tsung Aerospace fleet, is launched on the hundredth anniversary of Sputnik Day. [Date given in *"2061: Odyssey Three"*.]

2058

- * Europa VI catches the light of Lucifer shining through Mount Zues. The scans are sent to Dr. van der Berg. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". A year before he contacts Dr. Kreuger.*]

2059

- * Rolf van der Berg sequesters the original records on Mount Zues so that no one can duplicate his discovery. He sends his findings to his uncle, Dr. Paul Kreuger, to research his theory. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three". 2 years ago.*]
- * Tsung Aerospace launches its second ship, *Galaxy*. [*"2061: Odyssey Three". 2 years after the launch of Cosmos.*]
- * Tsung Aerospace receives a half billion sols from the Bunds. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * The Klingon Empire conquers Halaylah's homeworld and she becomes a slave to Emperor Kessec. [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". 10 years before she flees Qu'onos.*]

2060

- * Edward VIII is elected the first Planetary President of Earth. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Andorian colonists settle Weytahn, a planet deep in Vulcan space, which the Vulcans call Paan Makar. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Cease Fire". They've been fighting over the planet for nearly a century.*]
- * The *Marilee* reaches its destination and the colonists name the planet Perry, after Captain Wayne Perry. [*Conjecture. ST:"Perry's Planet" puts this at some two hundred and fifty years ago (2019), but to be consistent with my date of the Marilee's launch, I have moved this up to 2060.*]
- * November-December: Tsung Aerospace launches *Universe* early so she can be ready for a rendezvous with Halley's comet. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three". In the closing months of the year.*]
- * The Peladons, a humanoid race which evolved on Pegasus Major IV, begins breeding and training 'Sirens', women who have the ability to persuade men to do anything they want them to. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". They have been training them for centuries.*]

2061

- * May: Halley's comet returns. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * While *Universe* rendezvous with Halley's comet, *Galaxy* is hijacked and landed on Europa. *Universe* is recalled from her study of the comet to rescue the crew of *Galaxy*. [*"2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * 15 July: Victor Willis makes a broadcast to Earth at about the midpoint of *Universe's* journey to Europa. [*Date given in "2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Sir Lawrence begins drawing up plans for *Galaxy II*. [*"2061: Odyssey Three".*]
- * Monica Burke is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation" says Zefram Cochrane was almost 30 years her senior.*]
- * The Optimum Movement begins. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation". Zefram Cochrane knew about the Optimum Movement upon his return from Alpha Centauri, so it began sometime before he left.*]

2062

- * The impulse engine begins the first stages of testing. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Shortly before the Wanderer leaves the system.*]
- * An earthquake and fire destroys most of San Francisco. A huge San Francisco restoration begins. [*Year mentioned in ST:"The Lost Years". ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". In the first half of the 21st century.*]
- * The *Wanderer* leaves the Sol system with the message, "Our grandchildren will wait for yours among the stars." [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool" suggests this was 185 years ago, but since it was during the development of warp drive, it was at least 205 years ago.*]
- * Zefram Cochrane makes his first provable demonstration of warp drive out past Neptune in an old lunar ice freighter, the *John Cabal*, with Sternbach, Okuda, and Brack. WD-1 prototype carries Rosy the Chimpanzee successfully. [*ST:"Federation". Less than 3 years ago. Rosy from Spaceflight Chronology, which gives the year as 2055.*]
- * Lily takes Cochrane's gun away from him when he threatens to kill himself after sinking into depression. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". Almost a year ago.*]

2063

- * Late March: Lily and Zef realize the *Phoenix* is ready for launch. [*ST:"First Contact". A week ago.*]
- * April 5: A Borg sphere arrives from the future, followed by the USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-E. The sphere fires on Zefram Cochrane's complex in Montana in an attempt to destroy the *Phoenix*. The *Enterprise* destroys the Borg sphere, then Captain Picard sends a team to repair the *Phoenix*. Meanwhile, the Borg begin taking over the *Enterprise*. [**ST:"First Contact". Date given.*]
- * April 6: The *Phoenix* makes its maiden flight and is noticed by a Vulcan survey vessel. The Borg are defeated and the *Enterprise* crew watch as Sevak initiates Vulcan-Human first known contact. [*Date given in *ST:"First Contact". ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * SNW III:"A Private Victory"
- * SNW II:"Almost...But Not Quite"
- * Following the Vulcan-Human first contact, AeroNav is dissolved and the United Earth Space Probe Agency (UESPA) is formed. [*Conjecture.*]
- * The Keep Earth Human League (KEHL) is founded on Earth. For over two centuries, the organization remains nothing more than a small group of hard-line xenophobes. [*Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". The KEHL has been around ever since Zefram Cochrane invented warp drive.*]

2064

- * Jason Nyere dies. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 2064 from Epilogue.*]
- * The first warp-driven ship, the SS *Bonaventure* undergoes testing. [*Spaceflight Chronology places this in 2058.*]
- * A Frenchman named Goimard unveils his vision for rebuilding Earth after its third World War. His vision only blossoms in a series of about thirty buildings in about as many locations before the Optimum Movement takes hold. [*Year given in ST:TNG:"The Valiant".*]
- * Zefram Cochrane gives a speech at Princeton University describing what really happened at first contact. He claims a race of cybernetic beings from the future attempts to take over Earth, but they are stopped by a group of humans from the future. Known for his wild stories and drinking, the general population dismisses the account as his imagination. [*ENT:"Regeneration". 89 years ago.*]
- * 17 July: Zefram Cochrane leaves Earth for Alpha Centauri in the *Bonaventure*. [*ST:"Federation". 243 days before he returns from Alpha Centauri. ST:Log4 states that the Bonaventure was the first ship to have warp drive installed. I assume that is not counting the Phoenix, since it was only a test ship.*]
- * The breakthrough in inertial dampening comes through the R-and-D section of a chain of simulator theaters. [*ST:"Federation". While Cochrane was gone to Alpha Centauri.*]
- * 15 November: Zefram Cochrane arrives at Alpha Centauri. While standing on Centauri B II, Cochrane slips off his breathing mask to breathe the air of an alien world. [*ST:"Federation". 4 months ago.*]
- * 16 November: Cochrane leaves Alpha Centauri to return to the Sol system. [*ST:"Federation".*]
- * The Man-Kzin Wars begin. [*Conjecture.*]

2065

- * For his last novel, James Joyce invents Eurish, a synthetic language that includes forty or fifty other languages, including slang in all of them. [*Conjecture. ST:"Spock Must Die!". Over 200 years ago.*]
- * Melody Sawyer is killed when the *Xeno's* engine room explodes and the ship sinks. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 20 years after given command.*]
- * 17 March: Zefram Cochrane arrives at Christopher's Landing on Titan. [*ST:"Federation". Less than fifty hours before 04:20 GMT.*]
- * 19 March, 01:20 GMT: Adrik Thorsen and five other members of the Optimum Movement begin an attack on the WED Research Platform, geostationary orbit, Earth. Destroying the station, Thorsen steals a reconfigured Orbital Fighter Escort equipped with inertial dampening. Two hours later, Thorsen is on his way to Christopher's Landing on Titan to suppress Zefram Cochrane's work on warp drive. [*Date given as 2061 in *ST:"Federation". This is inconsistent with the launch of the Phoenix in 2063.*]
- * 04:20 GMT: The governor of Titan holds a reception for Zefram Cochrane to celebrate his return from Alpha Centauri. During the reception, Cochrane slips out to look at

- the stars. Micah Brack follows him and they decide to give the patents to the super-impellor away. Micah tells Cochrane to leave the system to escape the Optimum. [Date given as 2061 in *ST:"Federation"*. This is inconsistent with the launch of the Phoenix in 2063.]
- * 06:20 GMT: Cochrane boards Micah Brack's yacht to return to the *Bonaventure* to leave the system. He travels to Tau Ceti before returning to the Sol System. [Date given as 2061 in *ST:"Federation"*. This is inconsistent with the launch of the Phoenix in 2063. The voyage to Tau Ceti is from the *Spaceflight Chronology* and is mentioned as being in 2059. Note: This is the second voyage of the *Bonaventure*.]
 - * 13:20 GMT: Thorsen arrives at Titan to discover Zefram Cochrane gone. [Date given as 2061 in *ST:"Federation"*. This is inconsistent with the launch of the Phoenix in 2063.]
 - * 2 April: Cochrane re-enters the Sol system pretending to be an Oort freighter on a long-fall passage and rendezvous with asteroid RG-1522. Living at Micah Brack's manufacturing station on the asteroid, he begins work on the second generation of the super-impellor. [Date given as 2061 in *ST:"Federation"*. This is inconsistent with the launch of the Phoenix in 2063.]
 - * Verne-class warp drive ships enter service. [*Spaceflight Chronology*.]
 - * The warp drive ship *UNSS Powell* travels to Alpha Centauri with Zefram Cochrane aboard. [*Spaceflight Chronology* gives the year as 2060.]
 - * Centauri colony and Earth begin communicating using tight-beam laser-relays. The time delay is four and a third years, but it's better than nothing. [Conjecture. *ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool"*. Almost a century before subspace is developed.]
 - * The *UNSS Amity*, Verne-class, rescues a disabled Vulcan scoutcraft. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky"* claims this was the first known Vulcan-Human contact, but *ST:"First Contact"* and *ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr"* show otherwise. 2065 from Foreword and the *Spaceflight Chronology*.]
 - * Lily Sloane receives her engineering doctorate and expands upon Cochrane's basic warp drive design. [Conjecture. *ST:"First Contact"*. Sometime after first contact.]
 - * The *SS Valiant*, NCC-S1104, embarks on an extended exploration mission. It eventually disappears near the edge of the galaxy. [*ST:TNG:"The Valiant"*. A year after Goimard unveils his vision.]

2066

- * The return of the *Powell* from Alpha Centauri brings Cochrane back to the Sol System. [*Spaceflight Chronology* gives the year as 2061.]
- * The *Bonaventure* disappears without a trace on the way to Sirius. This is her third voyage. [Year given in the *Spaceflight Chronology*. *ST:Log4*. The first and second voyages are both mentioned in *ST:"Federation"* as occurring in 2060 (2064) and 2061 (2065).]
- * An engine malfunction causes an early warp freighter to come across the Horatius system. The crew discovers three M-class planets in the system suitable for colonization. [Conjecture. *ST:"Mission to Horatius"*. In the early days of warp travel.]
- * The Ba'ku settle on a planet in a region of space later known as the Briar Patch. The planet they settle on has radiation that keeps them forever young. [*ST:"Insurrection"*. 309 years ago.]

2067

- * Levinus V is swept by mass insanity caused by neural parasites which traveled from the Beta Portolan system. [*ST:"Operation--Annihilate"*. 200 years ago.]
- * Earth launches the *Friendship One* probe with the intention of seeking out new civilizations and spreading information about Earth. [*ST:V:"Friendship One"*. Year mentioned.]
- * John Burke, chief astronomer of the Royal Academy of England, makes the first Terran map of the area of space around Sherman's Planet. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths"*. Year given.]

2068

- * Diplomatic relations with Vulcan are established with the first Vulcan delegation on Earth. Solkar becomes the first Vulcan Ambassador to Earth. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky"*. 2068 from Foreword. Solkar from *ENT:"The Catwalk"*.]

2069

- * Sergei is born. He will later serve as the only police officer on Centauri B II.

- [*ST:"Federation". Sergei is 50.*]
- * The Man-Kzin Wars end. [*Conjecture.*]
 - * Interset code goes out of use. [*ST:Log4. Uhura says the code has been out of use for nearly 2 centuries.*]
 - * An interstellar cargo transport type and design is discarded as obsolete. [*Conjecture. ST:Log4. Kirk says the design was discarded 300 years ago, but since humans didn't even have space travel that long ago, I've moved this to 200 years.*]
 - * The Terra Ten generation ship is launched from Earth. They eventually reach a planet near the Arachnea supernova. Due to radiation, the colonists' descendants are eventually reduced to a sixteenth of a centimeter tall. [*200 years before AST:"The Terratin Incident". ST:Log4. The radiation took several hundred years to shrink the colonists.*]
 - * Kessec gives the Pagrahtak to a slave, Halaylah. She flees Qu'onos and finds an artists' colony on Atropos. [*Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". The colony on Atropos flourished for only a century.*]
 - * Kessec, the last Klingon Emperor, dies. The High Council has gained enough strength that no new emperor succeeds him. Instead, the Council rules the Klingon Empire, led by a chancellor. [*ST:TNG:"Rightful Heir". 300 ago. That Kessec was the last Klingon Emperor is conjecture.*]
 - * The SS Valiant is caught in a magnetic storm and thrown past the outer edge of the galaxy. [*Shortly before ST:TNG:"The Valiant".*]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Valiant:'Valiant'"
 - * 30 December: While attempting to cross the galactic barrier to return to Earth, the Valiant is disabled and one of the engineers, Geirrod Agnarsson, is turned into a superman. Captain Tarasco evacuates and destroys the Valiant in order to stop Agnarsson from taking over the galaxy. [*Date given in *ST:TNG:"The Valiant". ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before". The Valiant was missing for 2 centuries.*]

2070

- * Late January: The survivors of the SS Valiant begin to notice they have the ability to read each others minds and move things with their minds. They find a habitable planet and build a city according to Goimard's vision, calling their colony Magnia. [**ST:TNG:"The Valiant". A month after the Valiant's destruction.*]
- * Live musical performances begin to go out of style. [*Conjecture. ST:"Probe". When computers took over the music-making industry. This obviously takes place after Zefram Cochrane's return from Alpha Centauri as there was a live band at his return.*]
- * Lily Sloane founds the Sloane Institute, one of the galaxy's finest educational establishments for studying warp drive and space travel. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". Sometime after receiving her doctorate.*]
- * T'Sara is born on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". She is almost 3 centuries old.*]
- * The Bajorans are known for their spectacular architecture, and their influence is seen across the sector. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Centuries ago.*]
- * On the Trill homeworld, the symbiont Dax is joined with a host body for the first time. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Dax has about 300 years worth of experience.*]
- * Tolian Soran is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Generations". Dr. Soran is over 300 years old.*]

2072

- * After three Optimum Movement assassination attempts, Micah Brack intentionally disappears. [*ST:"Federation". 8 years ago.*]

2073

- * Zefram Cochrane says, "Don't try to be a great man. Just be a man. Let history make its own judgments." [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". About 10 years after his first warp flight.*]
- * The phrase 'Warp One' is coined to replace the phrase 'Light Speed'. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". Almost a decade after first contact.*]
- * Earth and Vulcan hold an exchange of scientists and agricultural experts. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 2073 from Epilogue.*]

2074

- * Zefram Cochrane begins working to establish a self-sufficient farming community with a fully equipped continuum-distortion research facility on Centauri B II. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation". It took 4 years to fully establish the community.*]

2075

- * ST:DS9:LD:"First Steps"
- * Lela Dax stops at the spaceport on Trill to discover an alien vessel which refuses to leave Trill space. The usual warnings are ignored, and Dax calls an emergency session of the council. Against the council's wishes, Dax contacts the ship and attempts to understand what they need. She sends a message to Vulcan requesting any information they might possess about the race aboard the ship. While waiting for a response, the ship attacks Trill, killing fifty-five people, and steals a load of raw acelon. After the attack, a message comes in from T'Pol of Vulcan warning that the aliens are called the L'Dira, and they will not stop until they get what they need. The council changes its policies towards alien contact, but Lela is put on probation. Darzen Odan defends Lela in front of the council, and she is reinstated. [**ST:DS9:LD:"First Steps".*]
- * Hostilities between Heir'tzan and Heir'ocha flare into an interplanetary war. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". Eventually.*]
- * The Optimum Movement triumphs in the British general elections. Queen Mary is thrown into Highgate Prison and the rest of the Royal Family go into hiding. The Royal Astronomical Society is dissolved. [*Year given in ST:"Federation".*]

2076

- * The Optimum Movement passed the Emergency Measures Act of 2076. [*The Act is mentioned in ST:"Federation".*]
- * A starship falls into the event horizon of a black hole. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". The ship is 300 years old.*]
- * A 'doorway' is found on Feld. It is thought to be from the Second Golden Age. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". Some hundreds of years ago.*]
- * The Todanians begin using the V'enah as slaves aboard their starships. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land". For centuries they have been used.*]
- * Pennies go out of use on Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Ambush". They've been out of use for centuries.*]

2076-2084

- * The Optimum War, sometimes known as World War IV. [*Conjecture based on ST:"Federation".*]

2079

- * The Post-Atomic Horror. [*ST:TNG:"Encounter at Farpoint". Q mentions the year.*]

2080

- * 21 June: After attending a scientific conference on the moon, Zefram Cochrane returns to Earth using a fake I.D. and visits with Sir John Burke. They are attacked by Colonel Thorsen and his soldiers from the Optimum Movement. They defeat Thorsen and escape from Earth. [*Date given as 2078 in *ST:"Federation". 17 years since Cochrane has been to Earth. 39 years before Cochrane disappears.*]
- * The Indonesian Consortium, trying to annex several Pacific Rim nations, allies with Pakistan and the UIN (United Islamic Nations). Trouble begins between Pakistan and India, leading to global warfare. During the next four years, Paris is damaged by terrorist bombs. [*B5 Magazine.*]
- * T'Pol is born on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

2085

- * Earth Alliance is formed following the Optimum War, sometimes known as World War IV. EA does not yet comprise the entire globe. [*B5 Magazine. B5:"Deadly Relations".*]

2086

- * Zefram Cochrane visits a Vulcan colony world and shares his research on the warp drive with them. Although they already have warp drive, the act creates an unshakable alliance between the two cultures. [*Conjecture. ST:"Federation". Sometime between 2080 and 2087.*]
- * T'Pol is born on Vulcan. [*Year given in the Enterprise Chronology.*]

2087

- * First Babel Interplanetary Conference. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". 2087 from Epilogue.*]
- * Stardates are invented. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". In 2045, Kirk says they won't exist for another 42 years.*]

2091

- * T'Pol traps a *ch'kariya* which is eating a *kal'ta* plant from her parents garden. She intends to release the *ch'kariya* into the desert the next day, but it starves to death overnight. T'Pol promises her parents that she will never again cause the death of any creature. [**ENT:"Surak's Soul". When she was 5.*]

2092

- * Vulcan School of Diplomacy founded. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]

2094

- * Clarisse Dumont is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". She is a bit older than Ed Walker.*]

2095

- * The Deep Probe project begins to search for extraterrestrial life. [*B5:"Dark Genesis".*]

2096

- * T'Pol attends a lecture on peace given by the Kolinahr master Sklar. [**ENT:"Surak's Soul". When she was 10.*]

2097

- * The Vulcans claim Paan Makar and depose the Andorian colonists. The two races begin working on a Territorial Compromise. [*ENT:"Cease Fire". Year given.*]

2099

- * Montcalm Daystrom is born on Centauri B II. [*ST:"Federation". He is 20 Earth years old, 17 Centauri.*]

2100

- * Ed Walker is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". He is in his early 60s.*]
- * A musical renaissance of live performances occurs. Prior to this time, assembling enough musicians for a live performance was virtually impossible. [*Conjecture. ST:"Probe". In the 22nd century.*]
- * The Galactic Wars. [*Conjecture. ST:Log2. Mentioned by Dr. Keniclius.*]
- * Baseball begins to fade out. [*Playmates Benjamin Sisko Action Figure Bio. In the 22nd century.*]

2102

- * Archaria III is simultaneously settled by Peladians and religious zealots from Earth. [*Year given in ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection".*]
- * Kolos becomes an advocate in the Klingon legal system. [*ENT:"Judgment". He has been an advocate for 50 years.*]

2103

- * Mars is fully colonized. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The cargo ship ECS *Horizon* is built. Zefram Cochrane himself builds the *Horizon's* warp engines. [*ENT:"Horizon". The ship is 50 years old.*]

2104

- * The Cicada sector is first reached. Over the next 150 years it will never be fully explored. [*ST:Log2. Over 150 years earlier.*]

2105

- * The Vulcan/Andorian Territorial Compromise is finally worked out. [*ENT:"Cease Fire".*]

It took 8 years.]

- * The New United Nations is dissolved. [*Conjecture.*]
- * The people of Earth form a united world government paving the way for the United Federation of Planets over fifty years later. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2106

- * The SS *Enterprise*, UEV-47, is launched under the United Earth Space Probe Agency. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2107

- * The *Enterprise* departs the Sol system for Alpha Centauri. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2109

- * The human settlers on Archaria III encounter the Peladian settlers. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". 7 years after the planet was settled.*]

2110

- * Captain Lyman of the *Achilles* is born. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". He was in his 40's when he was killed.*]

2111

- * Jonathan Archer is born in San Francisco, the son of warp engineer Henry Archer. [*ENT:"Broken Bow". He is 10 in 2121.*]

2112

- * Naja is born on Dalzell. [*157 years before ST:"Death's Angel".*]

2113

- * The Centauri enslave the Narn. Their enslavement will last for the next hundred years. [*Date is conjecture. B5:"In the Beginning".*]
- * Earth Command is formed. [*Conjecture.*]
- * By this year, Earth has become a paradise. Poverty, disease, and war are gone from the planet. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". In the next 50 years.*]

2115

- * As a teenager, Aaron Stiles sees a hawk pounce on a field mouse. [*Conjecture. Assumes he was about 40 in ST:"Starfleet Year One".*]

2118

- * The exploring ship *Marco Polo* discovers the Galactic Maelstrom. From then on the phenomenon is known as Polo's Bolos. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". 150 years ago.*]

2119

- * The Warp 5 Complex is established on Earth. During the dedication, Zefram Cochrane gives his famous 'To Boldly Go' speech, which will inspire generations to come. [**ENT:"Broken Bow". 32 years ago.*]
- * Early April: Monica Burke Cochrane is killed when Thorsen destroys the engine in her hovercar. After the funeral two days later, Zefram Cochrane files a flight plan for Wolf 359. He never arrives and is recorded as missing. [*Date given as 2117 in *ST:"Federation". I have moved this to 2119 since he obviously was at the dedication of the Warp 5 Complex in ENT:"Broken Bow".*]
- * Mid-May: Alone and undernourished aboard the *Bonaventure II*, Zefram Cochrane begins to hallucinate. He finds a cloud creature which he becomes friends with. The cloud creature leads him to a small planetoid that he lands on, and they decide to live there together. [**ST:"Federation". 40 days after his disappearance.*]
- * Charles Tucker III is born to Charles Tucker, Jr. [*Year given in the Enterprise Chronology.*]
- * Ahmed al Saed is born on Earth. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Surak's Soul". He is in his 30's.*]

2120

- * Zefram Cochrane is declared dead and the human worlds officially mourn his loss.

[*ST:"Federation". A year after his disappearance.*]

- * Charles "Trip" Tucker III is born in Florida. [*ENT:"Broken Bow". He and Archer are not quite 9 years apart in age.*]

2121

- * SNW V:"A Girl for Every Star"
- * After painting his father's model of the ship he designed, Jonathan Archer and his father visit the Spacedock. [**ENT:"Broken Bow". When Jonathan was 10. 30 years before the Enterprise's launch.*]
- * Malcolm Reed is born in England. [*Year given in the Enterprise Chronology.*]

2122

- * Earth Alliance merges with Earth Command as the governing body of Earth. [*Conjecture.*]

2123

- * Hoshi Sato is born in Japan. [*Year given in the Enterprise Chronology.*]
- * In the Thallonian Empire, Si Cwan's ancestors rise to power. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"House of Cards". They have ruled for 2 and a half centuries.*]

2125

- * 4 April: Alana Marie Hart is born at Lake Armstrong, Luna. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.*]
- * The Vulcan High Command sends specially trained operatives to infiltrate the criminal organizations of Acaron. [*Conjecture. ENT:"The Seventh". Nearly 30 years ago.*]

2126

- * Travis Mayweather is born. [*ENT:"Dead Stop". He is 26.*]
- * Aaron Stiles is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". He is in his mid-30s.*]

2127

- * John Mayhill is born in England. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". Assumes he was 17 when he died as a 1st year cadet.*]

2128

- * The SS *Enterprise*, UEV-47, undergoes a two-year refit. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2129

- * T'Pol becomes one of the most important political forces on Vulcan. [*Conjecture. ST:"Vulcan's Heart". She has been for at least 2 centuries.*]

2130

- * Connor Dane is born. [*Conjecture. Assumes he was about 30 in ST:"Starfleet Year One".*]
- * The *Enterprise* returns to active service with UESPA. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * A group of colonists settle on a planet in the Horatius system (NGC-434) in an effort to avoid contact with the Federation and abandon high-tech civilization. They name their planet Neolithia. [*Conjecture. ST:"Mission to Horatius". Some years before Bavarya is settled. I have adopted Curt Danhauser's date of 2130.*]
- * Jonathan Archer considers serving aboard a cargo vessel. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Horizon". A few years before Starfleet was chartered.*]

2131

- * Bonnar the Stochastic is born. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"Alternate Universes in Star Trek". Kirk states that he won't be born until after 2130.*]
- * Over the next thirty years, Earth discovers and explores several nebulae. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One". "Over the last 30 years..."*]

2132

- * Malcolm Reed is sent to visit his aunt and uncle in Sussex. While there, he experiences a severe lightning storm. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". 20 years back, after his 2nd year of school.*]

- * Within a Ta'alaat temple on Dar Shalaan, the Sarkassians discover an energy source of enormous power. During an attack by extremists, the power source explodes, killing almost the entire population. Roan, the leader of the Sarkassian regiment, becomes known as the Butcher of Dar Shalaan. [ENT:"What Price Honor?". 20 years ago.]
- * The Vulcan operatives are recalled from Acaron. Many of them don't return, including two men named Menos and Jossen. [Conjecture. ENT:"The Seventh". Menos has spent 20 years living as a fugitive.]
- * EarthDome begins construction in Geneva. [B5:"Dark Genesis".]
- * A starship disappears in the Cicada sector. [ST:Log2. 27.34 years after the initial mapping of the sector.]

2133

- * Halley's comet returns. [Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three".]
- * Starfleet is chartered. [Conjecture. At least a few years before the NX program begins.]
- * A Klingon ship emerges from the Delphic Expanse with every crewmembers' organs inverted. [ENT:"The Expanse". 20 years ago.]

2135

- * T'Pol completes her training in security and retrieval and begins working for the Vulcan Ministry of Security. She is assigned to apprehend seven of the fugitives who refused to return from Acaron. [ENT:"The Seventh". 17 years ago.]
- * Having apprehended five of her seven assigned fugitives, T'Pol finally tracks down Menos and Jossen on Risa. After bribing the Tellarite captain who transported them, he tells her where to find them. She chases them and is forced to kill Jossen when he trips and attempts to fire at her. Menos gets away, and T'Pol returns to Vulcan unsettled by the experience. She resigns her commission from the Ministry and travels to the Sanctuary at P'Jem to seek peace. [*ENT:"The Seventh". 3 months after she begins tracking Menos.]
- * Unable to find peace with herself because of her guilt over killing Jossen, T'Pol undergoes the ancient Vulcan ritual of *Fullara*. This ritual helps her forget the memories of killing Jossen and the emotions associated with those memories. She spends the next seventeen years remembering only Menos on Risa. [Conjecture. ENT:"The Seventh". After being at P'Jem for months.]

2136

- * The ECS *Horizon* sets out for Trillius Prime. [Conjecture. ENT:"Broken Bow". Mayweather said they left in the 4th grade.]

2137

- * Malcolm Reed is given a copy of Corbett's *England in the Seven Years' War* by his father. [Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". When he was 16.]

2138

- * The *Enterprise* becomes the first vessel to cross the Mutara sector. [Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]

2139

- * The ECS *Horizon* reaches Trillius Prime. [ENT:"Broken Bow". The trip took the 4th, 5th, and 6th grades.]
- * The Denobulan geologist Yolen begins searching for tractosites as perfect as the ones on Xantoras. [ENT:"The Breach". He's spent 14 years searching.]

2140

- * The Vulcans begin to share their technology with Earth. [Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". In the last decade or so.]
- * As a kid, Elizabeth Cutler played computer role-playing games with her friends. [Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book". As a kid.]
- * Jonathan Archer learns that if he eats and works he will at least stay nourished. [Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book". Years ago.]
- * The Klingons impound the *Tezra*, a Tellarite freighter, from Skalaar when he decides to cut through a small corner of Klingon space. [Conjecture. ENT:"Bounty". Years ago.]
- * Connor Dane learns how to change information to get himself transported at unscheduled

times. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". He says he's been doing it since he was 10.*]

- * The Romulan Emperor Shiarkiek is born about this time. [*Conjecture. ST:"Vulcan's Heart". He is over 200 years old.*]

2141

- * Denobulan doctor Phlox examines a Suliban husband and wife. He considers them very cordial. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Broken Bow". Years ago.*]
- * While touring the Cochrane Research Facility on Sirius IV, Malcolm Reed watches twenty people die after the reactor explodes. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". While he was a cadet.*]

2142

- * The Minbari begin sending ships to contact the Vorlons. They will send a dozen over the next hundred years and none will return. [*B5:"In the Beginning". "Over the last hundred years..."*]
- * Starfleet Command decides that A.G. Robinson will fly the first Warp Two test flight in the *NX-Alpha* test ship. Jonathan Archer feels the flight should have been given to him, since his father designed the engine. [**ENT:"First Flight". 2 weeks before the first flight.*]
- * Due to faulty antimatter injection ratios, the *NX-Alpha* explodes during the first test flight, and Robinson barely escapes alive. Starfleet Command follows the advice of the Vulcan Consulate and decides to put the NX Program on hold. Archer and Robinson team up with an engineer, Trip Tucker, and steal the *NX-Beta* test ship. Trip adjusts the injection ratios, and the ship holds steady at Warp Two point five. Archer and Robinson are grounded for three months from the program, but Starfleet reinstates the testing. The Vulcans begin subjecting the modified engine to simulations to find a fault in it. [*Conjecture. *ENT:"First Flight". A year before the Vulcans stop running simulations.*]

2143

- * Spaceships of this time use power to particle propulsion. The idea is based upon forward movement from aft thrust. [*ST:"Final Frontier". Graff says, "A hundred years ago, they thought it was great."*]
- * After running every simulation they can think of, the Vulcans grudgingly admit that Earth's warp engine works. [*ENT:"First Flight". They ran simulations for a year.*]
- * Due to a difference in beliefs toward other cultures, Doctor Phlox speaks to his youngest son, Mettus, for the last time prior to the *Enterprise's* trip to Xantoras. [*ENT:"The Breach". 10 years ago.*]
- * The SS *Enterprise*, UEV-47, is decommissioned and mothballed at Tranquility City, Sol IIIA. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2144

- * Duvall breaks the Warp Three barrier in the *NX-Delta* test ship. [*ENT:"First Flight". 8 months after the Vulcans finished running simulations on the warp engine.*]
- * Malcolm Reed's family has their last family reunion. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Horizon". Almost a decade ago.*]

2145

- * Travis Mayweather serves as best man at a friend's wedding. [*Date Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book".*]
- * The Klingon Empire annexes a small colony, promising them better resources in the Empire. The Klingons steal the planets resources and never return. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Judgment". Several years ago.*]
- * Chinua Abute resigns his commission and his position as Chief Protocol Officer at Earth Command. He takes command of the first civilian exploration vessel assigned to the Aratian Sector. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". Sometime before first contact with the Andorians since he was involved in that.*]
- * First contact with the Tellarites. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". Abute was responsible for first contact with the Tellarites.*]
- * Vulcan-Andorian first contact. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given. ST:"Starfleet Year One".*]

2146

- * May: While Hoshi is trapped in the transporter pattern buffer in 2152, she is told a story about Cyrus Ramsey, the first transporter test subject from Madison, Wisconsin, who never materialized. When she is rematerialized, she discovers that Cyrus probably never existed. [*ENT:"Vanishing Point".*]
- * Alana Hart graduates cum laude from Perth University. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Year given.*]
- * 2 June: Alana Hart enlists in Starfleet and is posted at Europa Base. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.*]
- * An article entitled, "Measuring Quantum States Within Bioelectrical Organisms" is written about the troubles facing scientists attempting to build a transporter. [*Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". The article is several years old.*]

2147

- * A group of Klingons begins raiding a deuterium outpost. [*ENT:"Marauders". 5 seasons ago. I'm assuming a season is roughly equal to a year.*]

2149

- * Dr. Phlox sees his second wife Feezal for the last time prior to the IME conference on Dekendi III. [*ENT:"Stigma". It's been 3 years.*]
- * Travis Mayweather begins thinking of joining Starfleet instead of taking command of the *Horizon*. His decision angers his father, and they barely speak for the next four years. [*ENT:"Horizon". 4 years ago.*]
- * Starfleet lays the keel of the NX-01, the first warp-five starship. [*Conjecture. ENT:"First Flight". Presumably a few years before ENT:"Broken Bow". 5 years after the NX-Delta breaks the warp 3 barrier.*]
- * 8 February: Alana Hart is assigned to the *Achilles*. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.*]
- * April: The *Achilles* stops at Dinai Station for a couple of days for supplies, then continues on the mission. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". 2 months into the mission.*]
- * Something goes wrong with the protein resequencer, and the *Achilles* returns to Dinai Station to find that pirates have taken over. Captain Lyman sends Ensign Hart and Lieutenant Ayers to rescue the hostages. Hart mistakes two of the Vulcan hostages for pirates and shoots them. The situation erupts into a madhouse, and ends with five crewmen and the captain of the *Achilles* dead. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". 2 days after leaving the station.*]
- * The colonists on the deuterium outpost fight back against the Klingons. Five colonists die in the attack, and the Klingons kill three more to prove a point. [*ENT:"Marauders". 3 seasons ago.*]
- * The bartender on Earth Base Fourteen's brother flew a Cochrane. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". He says it must have been 10 or 11 years ago.*]
- * A spacefarers' rule of thumb, 'W and W' (Water and Weapons), is established along with the first human space forts. [*Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". A century or so ago.*]

2150

- * The government on the planet Xantoras becomes unstable. [*Conjecture. ENT:"The Breach". It has been unstable for several years.*]
- * October: Starfleet makes the final selection for captain of the *Enterprise*, NX-01, and Archer is chosen. [*ENT:"First Flight". 6 months before the launch of Enterprise.*]
- * October: Jonathan Archer begins interviewing candidates for the helmsman on *Enterprise*. Having difficulty choosing, he sends a letter to each of the candidates' former COs asking for a recommendation. Travis Mayweather's father sends a letter back telling Archer he would be a fool not to choose him. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Horizon". 2 and a half years ago, suggesting this was in June.*]
- * 11 November: Alana Hart receives the rank of ensign. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.*]

2151

- * T'Pol is stationed in Sausalito. While there, she makes a visit to Carbon Creek, Pennsylvania. She also visits Yellowstone National Park and Carlsbad Caverns. [*ENT:"Carbon Creek". Sometime before the launch of the Enterprise.*]
- * 30 January: Ensign Alana Hart is assigned to the soon-to-be-launched Starship *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.*]

- * T'Pol spends a few weeks in San Francisco without visiting any of the sites. [Conjecture. ENT:"By the Book". Archer says T'Pol spent "weeks" in San Francisco.]
- * 9 April: The Klingon Klang stops on Rigel X. [ENT:"Broken Bow". 7 days ago.]
- * Dr. Phlox attends his last Interspecies Medical Exchange conference prior to the Dekendi III conference. [Conjecture. ENT:"Stigma". It's been over a year since he last went to one.]
- * ENT:"Broken Bow"
- * 16 April: First contact with the Klingons occurs on Earth, in Broken Bow, Oklahoma. The USS *Enterprise*, NX-class, NX-01, is launched early to return the stranded Klaang to Kronos. Enroute, Klang is kidnapped by a previously unknown race, the Suliban. Captain Archer risks his life to save Klang from the Suliban, and he is returned safely to Kronos. T'Pol decides to remain aboard *Enterprise*. [Date given in *ENT:"Broken Bow". ST:"Federation" places first contact with the Klingons in 2218.]
- * Ensign Hart's roommate, Craven from engineering, decides to bunk somewhere else. [Conjecture. ENT:"What Price Honor?". After the first few weeks of the mission.]
- * *Enterprise* explores an alien planet after traversing an ion storm. Despite initial reports that the planet is inhabited, they fail to make first contact. [Just after ENT:"Broken Bow". Archer calls the planet "inhabited," but ENT:"Fight or Flight" states that the crew haven't made any first contacts.]
- * SNW V:"Hoshi's Gift"
- * ENT:"Fight or Flight"
- * 6 May: First contact with Axanar. [Date given in *ENT:"Fight or Flight".]
- * ENT:"Strange New World"
- * *Enterprise* begins surveying a Minshara-class planet. An away team camps overnight on the planet, during which time they are driven to paranoid hallucination by psychotropic pollen. Doctor Phlox successfully develops a cure for the pollen's effects. [*ENT:"Strange New World". *Enterprise* has been in "deep space" for 3 weeks. Tucker suggests that, were T'Pol to kill the crew of *Enterprise*, their bodies would hypothetically be found "6 weeks into their historic voyage."]
- * Upon leaving the planet, Alex Novakovich is involved in a transporter accident that phases sand and pieces of twigs with his skin. Doctor Phlox is able to remove most of the debris, but for the next few weeks, Novakovich has 'sand pimples'. Elizabeth Cutler has trouble sleeping for three days following the incident. [ENT:"By the Book". A few weeks ago.]
- * Elizabeth Cutler begins working out a role-playing game to play with her shipmates. [ENT:"By the Book". A few days ago.]
- * ENT:"By the Book" [(?:5 days:?).]
- * The *Enterprise* discovers a race called the Fazi. After two disastrous attempts at first contact, the *Enterprise* contacts another race living on the same planet, the Hipon. They open relations with Earth between both the Hipons and the Fazi. [*ENT:"By the Book".]
- * The Rigelian Alonis Cobaryn begins dealing with humans. [Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". He says he has dealt with humans for "a number of years now."]
- * ENT:"Unexpected"
- * ENT:"Terra Nova"
- * ENT:"The Andorian Incident"
- * Earth's first contact with the Andorians. [Year given on *The Enterprise History* web site.]
- * ST:"The Brave and the Bold: Discovery"
- * While investigating the ruins on Beta Aurigae VII, the *Enterprise* discovers a box with the marking of the Zalkat Union. Trip opens the box and inside is a record of Malkus the Mighty, written after his reign. It describes his instruments of power and gives the energy signatures to look for to find them. Captain Archer has Admiral Forrest declare a general order, General Order 16, which states that any ship finding one of these artifacts is to immediately turn it over the Starfleet Command. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Shortly before ENT:"Breaking the Ice".]
- * July: A Ta'alaat terrorist, Kostal Goridian, creates an alias, Mercantor Gol, and travels aboard the *Relayer Haven* to a Sarkassian outpost. While there, he learns how to work the machines to transfer his consciousness into others. [ENT:"What Price Honor?". 6 months ago.]
- * ENT:"Breaking the Ice"
- * ENT:"Civilization"
- * 31 July:

- * ENT:"Fortunate Son"
- * ENT:"Cold Front"
- * ENT:"Silent Enemy"
- * 1 September:
- * ENT:"Dear Doctor"
- * ENT:"Sleeping Dogs"
- * Trip bumps the hull of *Enterprise* with the inspection pod, scratching the paint. [Conjecture. ENT:"Dead Stop". A year ago.]
- * ENT:"Shadow of P'Jem"
- * ENT:"Shuttlepod One"
- * 9 November:
- * ENT:"Fusion"
- * ENT:"Rogue Planet"
- * ENT:"Acquisition"
- * The *Enterprise* discovers a ship full of renegade Vulcans. One of the men forces a mind meld on T'Pol and she contracts Pa'nar Syndrome. [Conjecture. ENT:"Stigma". Nearly a year ago.]
- * 31 December: On his way to a New Year's Eve party Lieutenant Reed stops at the armory to check on torpedo bay one. Ensign Alana Hart is there, and they have a short talk. Lieutenant Reed leaves Ensign Hart to her work. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given as 12/30/2150. All of the dates in the heading sections of this book are behind by a year.]

2152

- * The USS *Shenadoah*, NX-class, NX-02, is commissioned. [Year given on the *Enterprise History web site*.]
- * 3 January: Lieutenant Reed visits Ensign Hart in her quarters and she begins talking about a book that she owns, Corbett's *England in the Seven Years' War*. She lets him borrow the book, and they arrange a time for target practice in the armory. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
- * 4 January: While practicing in the armory, Ensign Hart and Lieutenant Reed end up breaking Starfleet regulations by kissing. Reed is called away to the bridge, and begins to imagine what the captain would say if he found out. He sends a message to Ensign Hart, telling her they can't have that kind of relationship. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
- * 5 January: Ensign Hart and Lieutenant Reed meet again for target practice. He tries to talk her into going to see Dr. Phlox to talk about what happened aboard the *Achilles*. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
- * 7 January: Lieutenant Reed stops by Ensign Hart's quarters to return the Corbett. Hart tells him all about what happened on the *Achilles* and tries to make him stay the night with her. He almost gives in, but leaves her in the end. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". 2 days later.]
- * 13 January: The *Enterprise* receives a distress call from an outpost belonging to the Sarkassians, a previously unknown alien race. An away team goes to the surface to discover the reason for the destruction and find giant pyramids that are impervious to sensors. Ensign Hart is captured by an alien named Goridian, and he transfers his consciousness into her. Lieutenant Reed finds them both, and transports them to sickbay. Meanwhile, the *Enterprise* is contacted by a Sarkassian ship and told to hold their position until an ambassador can be brought from the homeworld, or else they will start a war. While the *Enterprise* waits, Ensign Hart wakes up with no memory of her life. She sits in sickbay learning to speak and read again. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
- * 14 January: Ensign Hart is killed when she attacks Lieutenant Reed in the armory. Goridian's consciousness leaves her body and returns to his own. She then transfers her consciousness to Reed's body to help him capture Goridian. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given. Date also given as 15 January.]
- * ENT:"What Price Honor?"
- * 15 January: While Captain Archer sits in his quarters attempting to write a message to Ensign Hart's parents, the Sarkassians arrive to interrogate the prisoner. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
- * 16 January: Captain Archer and Lieutenant Reed escort the Sarkassians to the prisoner's cell, where the prisoner transfers his mind to the Sarkassian ambassador, Valay. Then Valay kills the body, and the Sarkassians are escorted off the ship.

- [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
- * 17 January: Lieutenant Reed is awakened at 0431 in the mess hall by Dr. Phlox, and they have a short talk about Alana Hart. Reed writes a report for Captain Archer, then heads for bed. The *Enterprise* receives another distress call from the outpost, from Commodore Roan. He is beamed aboard, and tells Captain Archer the reason for the outpost. Reed and Commodore Roan travel back to the outpost, where they are captured by Goridian in Valay's body. She kills Roan and attempts to transfer her consciousness to Reed. Ensign Hart's consciousness leaves Reed and attacks the consciousness of Goridian, and Reed escapes back to *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given.]
 - * 18 January: The *Enterprise* rendezvous with the Vulcan research vessel *Shi'ar*. [Just after ENT:"What Price Honor?". Date given. 14 days after 3 January.]
 - * ENT:"Oasis"
 - * ENT:"Detained"
 - * SNW V:"The Shoulders of Giants"
 - * ENT:"Vox Sola"
 - * ENT:"Fallen Hero"
 - * 9 February:
 - * ENT:"Desert Crossing"
 - * 12 February:
 - * ENT:"Two Days and Two Nights"
 - * 18 February:
 - * ENT:"Shockwave"
 - * Captain Archer begins feeling sexual tension towards T'Pol on account of a subconscious sexual attraction towards her. [Conjecture. A few months before ENT:"A Night in Sickbay".]
 - * ENT:"Carbon Creek"
 - * April: While celebrating T'Pol's year anniversary as a member of the crew of the *Enterprise*, T'Pol shares a story with Captain Archer and Trip about her great-grandmother crash-landing in Carbon Creek, Pennsylvania, in 1957. [*ENT:"Carbon Creek". T'Pol joined the crew a year ago to the day.]
 - * ENT:"Minefield"
 - * When *Enterprise* attempts to stop for shore leave at an uninhabited planet, a mine attaches itself to the hull and blows a section of the saucer up. A second mine attaches to the hull, and Lieutenant Reed attempts to defuse it. An alien ship appears, and orders *Enterprise* to leave in the name of the Romulan Star Empire. As *Enterprise* leaves the minefield, Archer is forced to defuse the mine to save Reed's life, but a section of the hull plating is lost in the process. There is no visual contact with the Romulans. [*ENT:"Minefield".]
 - * ENT:"Dead Stop"
 - * Desperately in need of repairs following the incident in the minefield, the *Enterprise* stops at an automated alien station. During the repairs, they discover Ensign Mayweather dead; but when Dr. Phlox discovers the body is a duplicate, T'Pol and Captain Archer save Mayweather and destroy the station. [(4 days:5 days:?) *ENT:"Dead Stop". 4 days after ENT:"Minefield.]]
 - * ENT:"A Night in Sickbay"
 - * After beaming down with the away team to an alien planet to obtain plasma injectors, Captain Archer's dog, Porthos, picks up a deadly pathogen. Dr. Phlox keeps him overnight in sickbay while attempting to cure him. Meanwhile, it is discovered that Porthos urinated on one of the trees outside the capitol building, and Captain Archer is required to make a formal apology. Archer learns to deal with his feeling of sexual tension towards T'Pol while helping Dr. Phlox operate on Porthos, and he makes the apology, obtaining three plasma injectors for the *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"A Night in Sickbay."]
 - * ENT:"Marauders"
 - * When the *Enterprise* makes a stop on a colony world to obtain deuterium for the engines, they discover the colony is being forced to give all their deuterium to a group of Klingons. Captain Archer decides to help the colony get rid of the Klingons, and the attempt is successful. [*ENT:"Marauders". Just over a year since *Enterprise* left Earth.]
 - * ENT:"The Seventh"
 - * Captain Archer accompanies T'Pol and Ensign Mayweather on a secret mission for the Vulcan High Command. Leaving Trip in charge of *Enterprise*, they travel to a planet in

- the Pernaia system to apprehend the Vulcan fugitive Menos. While talking to Menos, T'Pol begins to remember the events on Risa and doubts her actions that day. Menos escapes and the team discovers bio-toxins in his ship. He is apprehended again and turned over to the Vulcan ship *Nyran* for transport to Vulcan. [*ENT:"The Seventh". (3 days:3-5 days:?)]
- * July: Captain Archer is asked to write the preface for a biography of his father, warp engineer Henry Archer. [Conjecture. ENT:"Singularity". He's been working on the preface for weeks.]
 - * ENT:"The Communicator"
 - * After an observation mission to an alien planet, Lieutenant Reed discovers he left his communicator behind. When he and Captain Archer return to retrieve it, they are taken captive by the military and accused of spying. While T'Pol, Trip, and Mayweather plan a rescue mission using the Suliban cell ship, Archer and Reed are sentenced to death by hanging. The cell ship arrives just in time to save them, and the crew recovers all their instruments. Archer and T'Pol conclude that the culture was contaminated anyway. [*ENT:"The Communicator".]
 - * 12 August: The *Enterprise* sets course for a black hole located in a trinary star system. Over the next few days, the crew, except T'Pol, begins exhibiting irrational behavior. Eventually, they all pass out, leaving T'Pol alone to run the *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"Singularity". 2 days ago.]
 - * ENT:"Singularity"
 - * 14 August: T'Pol discovers the cause of the crew's strange behavior is radiation from the trinary system. She plots a course past the black hole, and awakens Captain Archer to help her pilot the *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"Singularity".]
 - * A trio of Denobulan geologists, led by Yolen, begins exploring the caves on Xantoras. [Conjecture. ENT:"The Breach". They've been there for 6 months.]
 - * ENT:"Vanishing Point"
 - * While transporting up from an uninhabited planet, Hoshi is caught in the pattern buffer for eight seconds. During that time, she lives the next few days in her mind. In her fantasy, her molecules lose their cohesion and she becomes transparent to the other crewmembers aboard *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"Vanishing Point".]
 - * ENT:"Precious Cargo"
 - * 12 September: When the *Enterprise* responds to a distress call, Trip is abducted by a previously unknown alien race. He rescues the soon-to-be first monarch of Krios Prime and the *Enterprise* rescues them. [Date given in ENT:"Precious Cargo".]
 - * ENT:"The Catwalk"
 - * 18 September: The crew of *Enterprise* are forced to take refuge from a storm inside a maintenance shaft, while aliens take over the ship. They successfully regain control of the ship, and the aliens leave, thinking the *Enterprise* is about to be destroyed. [Date given in *ENT:"The Catwalk".]
 - * 26 September 2152: The *Enterprise* makes it through to the other side of the storm. [*ENT:"The Catwalk". They were inside for 8 days.]
 - * Astronomers on Ganymede discover a black hole. [ST:"Progress of Assimilation". Shortly before the launch of the Palomino.]
 - * ENT:"Dawn"
 - * Trip is marooned on an unknown moon after his shuttle is attacked by an Arconian scout ship. Finding the Arconian ship crashed on the moon also, Trip convinces the other pilot that they must work together to escape the moon before the sun rises and cooks them both. [*ENT:"Dawn".]
 - * 10 October: The USS *Palomino*, NX-class, NX-03, is commissioned under the command of Alex Hamilton. Its first mission is to investigate the black hole discovered by scientists on Ganymede. They discover the old space probe *Voyager VI* caught in the gravity of the hole. [*ST:"Progress of Assimilation".]
 - * 12 October: The crew of the *Palomino* watch helplessly as *Voyager VI* falls into the black hole. [*ST:"Progress of Assimilation". 65 hours later.]
 - * 15 October: *Voyager VI* arrives at the homeworld of the Collective in the Delta Quadrant. They repair it, give it intelligence, christen it *Vejur*, and send it on its way. [*ST:"Progress of Assimilation".]
 - * ENT:"Surak's Soul"
 - * The *Enterprise* responds to a distress call from a previously unknown race. Arriving at the planet, they discover most of the people are dead, and a team shuttles down to investigate. While on the surface, Hoshi is attacked by the last survivor, and T'Pol is forced to kill him. She decides that she will never again harm another being. When

- the team returns to the ship, T'Pol is contacted by an energy being calling itself Wanderer. Wanderer comes aboard and Hoshi discovers it is what killed the aliens, the Oani. Wanderer is defeated and taken prisoner by the Vulcans, and T'Pol rethinks her decision. [*ENT:"Surak's Soul". Sometime after ENT:"The Seventh".]
- * ENT:"Stigma"
 - * The *Enterprise* stops at Dekendi III for an Interspecies Medical Exchange conference. Dr. Phlox's second wife Feezal comes aboard to help Trip install a new microscope in sickbay. Meanwhile, Dr. Phlox requests information on Pa'nar Syndrome, a disease which T'Pol contracted through a forced mind meld. While Feezal makes advances towards Trip, T'Pol is ordered to leave Dekendi III with the Vulcan delegation. Captain Archer requests a hearing and T'Pol is reinstated on *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"Stigma".]
 - * ENT:"Cease Fire"
 - * Captain Archer is called to settle a dispute over a planet called Paan Makar by the Vulcans and Weytahn by the Andorians. When the Vulcan Ambassador shuttles to the surface with the captain, the shuttle is attacked by renegades from the Andorian side. The renegades are caught before any serious damage can be done, and talks are held aboard the *Enterprise* for the rights to the planet. [*ENT:"Cease Fire".]
 - * The Suliban discover a derelict time ship drifting in space. [ENT:"Future Tense". 3 days ago.]
 - * ENT:"Future Tense"
 - * The *Enterprise* discovers a damaged ship and brings it into the shuttlebay. When Captain Archer climbs inside the ship, he finds a human body. The Vulcans are informed and send a ship, the *Tal'Kir*, to rendezvous with *Enterprise*. While Dr. Phlox examines the body, Trip and Reed explore the ship and find it bigger on the inside than on the outside. Then the Suliban appear and attempt to steal the ship, followed by the Tholians, a race previously unknown to humans. Dr. Phlox discovers the pilot is actually only mostly human, with chromosomes inherited from Vulcans, Terrelians, Rigellians, and several other races. The ship is discovered to have originated from the 31st century and Trip gets the homing beacon activated. The ship is retrieved, and the Tholians leave without further incident. [*ENT:"Future Tense".]
 - * A small group of refugees leaves the annexed colony in the Klingon Empire. [Conjecture. ENT:"Judgment". 3 weeks before they lose their engines.]
 - * ENT:"Canamar"
 - * While leaving Enolian space, Trip and Captain Archer are accused of smuggling and placed aboard a prison barge headed for the prison planet Canamar. When the barge is taken over by a convict named Kuroda, Archer pilots the barge and alerts *Enterprise*. After a brief struggle, *Enterprise* rescues the prisoners, but Kuroda dies when the barge explodes in the atmosphere of a nearby planet. [*ENT:"Canamar".]
 - * The refugees from the Klingon Empire have technical problems with their ship. They lose their warp engines and are forced to travel at sub-light towards the nearest planet. [Conjecture. ENT:"Judgment". 6 weeks before *Enterprise* aids them.]
 - * The cargo ship ECS *Constellation* is attacked by unknown alien ships. They attach a homing device to the *Constellation's* hull. The next day, another ship appears requesting their cargo. When the *Constellation's* captain refuses, the aliens board the ship and kill three crewmembers, taking the cargo anyway. [Conjecture. ENT:"Horizon". 8 weeks ago.]
 - * Travis Mayweather's father dies. His mother sends a message to Starfleet, but he never receives it. [Conjecture. ENT:"Horizon". 6 weeks ago.]
 - * ENT:"The Crossing"
 - * When the *Enterprise* encounters an alien ship, members of the crew start behaving strangely. It is soon discovered that the aliens are taking over the crew's bodies to survive the destruction of their own ship. Captain Archer, T'Pol, and Doctor Phlox devise a way to rid the crew of the aliens, and the *Enterprise* destroys the alien vessel. [*ENT:"The Crossing".]
 - * The *Enterprise* rescues the survivors of a ship fleeing the Klingon Empire. A Klingon cruiser, commanded by Duras, appears and attacks the *Enterprise*. Captain Archer has a torpedo modified to ignite the plasma of a gas giant's rings, and the *Enterprise* escapes. The refugees are placed on a planet just outside the Klingon boundaries. [Just prior to *ENT:"Judgment".]
 - * The Denobulan Science Academy loses contact with the geologists in the caves on Xantoras. [Conjecture. ENT:"The Breach". 6 weeks ago.]
 - * ENT:"Judgment"
 - * Captain Archer stands trial before a Klingon Tribunal for aiding refugees from the

Klingon Empire. He is sentenced to life imprisonment on the dilithium mining penal colony Rura Penthe. When his advocate, Kolos, speaks out about the unfairness of Archer's punishment, he is sentenced to spend one year with Archer on Rura Penthe. Just after they arrive, Lieutenant Reed smuggles himself in and he and Archer escape. [*ENT:"Judgment".]

- * The ECS *Horizon* misses a rendezvous with an Orion freighter. [ENT:"Horizon". 2 weeks ago.]

2153

- * The USS *Endeavor*, NX-class, NX-04, is commissioned. [Year given on the Enterprise History web site.]
- * The USS *Patton*, NX-class, is commissioned. [Year and class are conjecture based on the known dates of the NX-class. USS *Patton* mentioned in ST:"Final Frontier".]
- * ENT:"Horizon"
- * 10 January: While *Enterprise* travels to a planet to observe lava flares, Ensign Mayweather visits his family aboard their cargo ship, the ECS *Horizon*. Just before rendezvousing with the *Horizon*, Mayweather receives a message from his mother informing him of his father's death. While aboard the ship, he modifies several systems, angering his brother Paul, *Horizon*'s new captain. Meanwhile, T'Pol watches *Frankenstein* at movie night and is reminded of Earth's first reactions to Vulcans. Then *Horizon* is attacked by alien ships, which attach a homing beacon to the hull. Using Mayweather's weapon modifications, the aliens are beaten and *Horizon* returns Mayweather to *Enterprise*. [*ENT:"Horizon".]
- * ENT:"The Breach"
- * The *Enterprise* is sent to the planet Xantoras to extract a trio of Denobulan geologists before the new government kills all the off-worlders. While Tucker, Reed, and Mayweather look for them in the caves on Xantaros, *Enterprise* rescues a transport when the reactor blows. On the transport is a member of the Antaran race, sworn enemies of the Denobulans. Doctor Phlox must treat the Antaran to save his life, but he refuses treatment. Back in the caves, the team discovers the Denobulans, but they refuse to leave so Trip threatens to tie them up and carry them. They give in, and the team is on their way to the surface. Phlox tells the Antaran about his family, and they come to respect each other. The Antaran is cured, and the Denobulan geologists travel home on his transport. [*ENT:"The Breach".]
- * ENT:"Cogenitor"
- * While studying a super-giant, the *Enterprise* makes first contact with a race from the Vissia system. While Captain Archer joins the Vissian captain on a three-day cruise to the lower levels of the star, Trip makes friends with the Vissian chief engineer. He discovers the Vissians have three sexes instead of two, and the third sex, called the cogenitor, is treated as if it is property. He teaches the chief engineer's cogenitor to read and gives it a tour of *Enterprise*. When it is discovered what he has done, the cogenitor is punished as asks for asylum aboard *Enterprise*. Archer returns and decides to send the cogenitor back with its people. After parting, he receives a message from the Vissian ship that the cogenitor has committed suicide. [*ENT:"Cogenitor".]
- * The Tellarite Skalaar installs new force field emitters on his shuttle. [Conjecture. ENT:"Bounty". Last month.]
- * ENT:"Regeneration"
- * 1 March: An excavation team at the Artic Circle discovers the hundred-year-old remains of a cybernetically enhanced alien race (the Borg). The team un-thaws the aliens and begins to study them. Suddenly, the aliens come back to life and assimilate the team. Then they escape from Earth in the team's transport. Starfleet notifies *Enterprise* and the starship intercepts the transport. Dr. Phlox is infected with alien nanites, but he develops a cure. *Enterprise* is able to destroy the transport, but not before a message is sent to the Delta Quadrant pinpointing the location of Earth. T'Pol speculates it will take about two hundred years for the message to reach the aliens' homeworld. [*ENT:"Regeneration". Apparently, records of this mission were lost since the Federation and Picard didn't know of the Borg when the *Enterprise* encountered them in ST:TNG:"Q Who".]
- * ENT:"First Flight"
- * Just after *Enterprise* discovers the first known dark matter nebula, Admiral Forrest informs Archer of the death of A.G. Robinson while climbing Mt. McKinley. While T'Pol and Archer take a shuttlepod to study the nebula, Archer tells T'Pol the story of the first warp 2 flight, made by Archer and Robinson. When they return from the nebula,

- T'Pol suggests they name it the Robinson Nebula. [*ENT:"First Flight".]
- * ENT:"Bounty"
 - * 21 March: While the crew takes shore leave, Captain Archer is abducted by a Tellarite bounty hunter, Skalaar. T'Pol and Dr. Phlox return to the *Enterprise* infected by a microbe, and are forced to remain in Decon. The *Enterprise* pursues the Tellarite, Archer convinces him to help him escape, and T'Pol's first pon farr is brought on early by the microbe. The *Enterprise* arrives just in time to rescue Archer from the Klingon ship, and Phlox creates a serum to rid them of the microbe, halting T'Pol's early pon farr. [*ENT:"Bounty".]
 - * ENT:"The Expanse"
 - * 24 April: When a probe from a previously unknown alien race cuts a trench from Florida to Venezuela, the *Enterprise* is recalled to Earth. On the way, Captain Archer is taken aboard a Suliban ship, where their boss tells him the attack came from the Xindi, and was just a test of what is to come. *Enterprise* arrives at Earth and Archer convinces Starfleet to let him take the *Enterprise* to the Xindi homeworld, somewhere in a volatile region known as the Delphic Expanse. The *Enterprise* begins a refit to prepare for the journey, and Trip finds out his sister was killed in the attack. [*ENT:"The Expanse".]
 - * Earth holds a day of remembrance for all the people killed in the Xindi attack on Earth. [Conjecture. ENT:"The Expanse". A couple of months ago.]
 - * 16 May: The first monarch of Krios Prime ascends the throne. [246 days after ENT:"Precious Cargo".]
 - * June-July: The refit complete, *Enterprise* sets out on the three-month journey to the Xindi homeworld. [*ENT:"The Expanse". Month conjecture.]
 - * September: The *Enterprise* enters the clouds around the Delphic Expanse followed by three Klingon vessels. As they near the edge of the Expanse, two of the vessels turn back, but the third, commanded by Duras who is trying to regain his honor, continues to follow. Mayweather performs a tricky maneuver instead a dense cloud, and the Klingon ship is destroyed. [*ENT:"The Expanse". Month conjecture. Presumably 3 months after the *Enterprise* leaves Earth.]

2155

- * SNW V:"Remnant"
- * A group of colonists settle on a planet in the Horatius system in an effort to avoid contact with the Federation and practice their religion in private. They name their planet Mythra. [Conjecture. ST:"Mission to Horatius". Some years after Neolithia is settled. I have adopted Curt Danhauser's date of 2155.]
- * September: Starfleet launches the NX-02. [Conjecture. ENT:"The Expanse". It will be ready to launch in 14 months.]

2156

- * First contact between Earth and the Centauri. [B5:"The Gathering".]
- * The USS *Dauntless*, NX-class, NX-17, is commissioned. The *Dauntless* is destroyed while making official first contact with the Romulan Empire. This first hostility will eventually lead to the Romulan Wars. [Year given on the *Enterprise* History web site as 2159. Since the Romulan Wars took place 2156-2160, I have moved this up to 2156.]
- * Seven Romulan Bird-of-Preys attack Starbase 1 and the USS Patton. [Date is conjecture based on the known dates for the war. ST:"Final Frontier".]
- * Admiral Ed Walker is given command of the Earth fleet during the war. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". He has been directing Earth's forces during the war for 4 and a half years.]
- * Commander Bryce Shumar's ship, the *John Burke*, is commandeered by Earth Command for the war. He is reassigned to Earth Base Fourteen. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". Four years ago.]
- * Over the next couple of years Elena Ezquerra will receive several commendations for bravery and initiative, serving with distinction aboard the *Timber Wolf* and the *Wildcat*. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". She received many commendations over the last couple of years.]

2156-2160

- * Romulan Wars between Earth forces and the Romulan Star Empire. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given. ST:"Final Frontier" says this was "...70-odd years ago...". Year given in ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic".]

2158

- * Ibanez is assigned to Earth Base Fourteen as the communications officer. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". 2 and a half years ago.]
- * Sammak of Vulcan and Earth Ambassador Doreen Barstowe see each other for the last time prior to the forming of the United Federation of Planets. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". More than 3 years ago.]
- * In a poker game under Marsdome, Conner Dane wins a twentieth century revolver from Peter Stiles. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". 3 years ago.]
- * The Romulans push their offensive all the way into Earth's solar system. They are driven back by Earth forces. [Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". A few years ago.]
- * Various alien races begin raiding Sordinia IV because of its valuable resources. [Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". Their situation hasn't been stable in a hundred years.]
- * The USS *Daedalus* is put to the drawing boards. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]

2159

- * Tobin Dax comes aboard the *Heisenberg*, a research vessel owned by the Cochrane Institute of Alpha Centauri. [3 weeks before ST:DS9:LD:"Dead Man's Hand".]
- * ST:DS9:LD:"Dead Man's Hand"
- * Aboard the *Heisenberg*, Tobin Dax works with Earth scientists on the development of a better matter-transportation device. While traveling to the Cochrane Institute on Alpha Centauri, the *Heisenberg* is hijacked by Romulans, and Tobin works with a fellow scientist, a Vulcan named Skon, to save the ship and crew. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Dead Man's Hand". During the end of the 3rd year of the Earth/Romulan Wars. The fact that Enterprise was equipped with a transporter suggests that the project they were working on was simply an improved transporter.]
- * At the Battle of Aldebaran, Steven Mullen takes command of the *Panther* when the captain and first officer are killed. He destroys two enemy warships and a supply depot, earning himself a Medal of Valor. [Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". Sometime during the war.]
- * A starship disappears in the Cicada sector. [ST:Log2. 27.34 years after the last ship disappeared.]

2160

- * The last Danon is born on Heartland (NC513-II). [ST:"Devil World". Date adopted from Danhauser and Dixon.]
- * The turbolift on Earth Base Fourteen begins to break down. [Several months before ST:"Starfleet Year One".]
- * The *Wanderer* discovers a planet where human beings can survive. Every twenty-three years, the planet is saturated by a burst of lethal radiation, so Captain Shiras decides to move on. After a mutiny, the engines aboard the *Wanderer* are shut down and the *Wanderer* begins drifting. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". More than a hundred years ago. The engines have been off for over a century.]
- * May: The *Pasteur* discovers a subspace chute. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". A year ago.]
- * First contact between humans and the Azziz, a race whose technology depends on bioengineering. [Conjecture. ST:DS9:LD:"The Music Between the Notes". Almost 200 years ago.]
- * *Wanderer* Captain Shiras dies under mysterious circumstances. [ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". 3 months after the mutiny.]
- * Hiro Matsura begins serving as a wingman to Daniel Hagedorn. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". A couple of months before the Battle of Cheron.]
- * Andre Beschta saves Hiro Matsura by placing his ship between Matsura's disabled ship and the Romulans. [ST:"Starfleet Year One". A month before the Battle of Cheron.]
- * The *John Burke* is destroyed. [A month before ST:"Starfleet Year One".]
- * ST:"Starfleet Year One" [(?:at least 6 months?:).]
- * The Battle of Cheron. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One". Year given in ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic".]
- * Romulan peace treaty signed, establishing the Neutral Zone. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One". 2 days later. ST:"Final Frontier" gives this as 75 years ago, placing it in 2168. I assume this is an estimate, not an accurate figure.]
- * With the formation of the Neutral Zone, the archaeological sites on Temaris Four become

off-limits to both governments. [*ST:"Probe". A hundred years ago.*]

2161

- * Earth scientists create a transporter capable of ship to surface beaming without negative effects. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One". Several weeks before the founding of the Federation.*]
- * February: The Romulans abandon the last of their outposts on the Federation side of the Neutral Zone. [*February conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Year One". A couple of weeks before the Federation is formed.*]
- * February: Humans begin to colonize the Oreias System. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One". The colonists had a few months to get used to the atmosphere.*]
- * 19 March: United Federation of Planets formed by the planets Earth, Vulcan, Tellar, and Epsilon Indii; Starfleet established with charter "to boldly go where no man has gone before." [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". Year from a timeline given in ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". 19 March 2161 from ST:"Federation". Also, Starfleet was created over a century ago. ST:"Strangers from the Sky" puts this in 2087.*]
- * Starfleet Academy uniforms are designed of a tinsel-gray color, meant to imitate the shimmer of water off Point Bonita Light at the entrance of San Francisco Bay. [*ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk". The color had been around almost a hundred years.*]
- * 21 March: The captains for the new 'Starfleet' are announced. They are Daniel Hagedorn, Aaron Stiles, Hiro Matsura, Connor Dane, Bryce Shumar, and Alonis Cobaryn. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". 2 days after the Federation is formed.*]
- * 22 March: The new captains of Starfleet meet with the design team for the USS *Daedalus* and give their design suggestions. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". The next day.*]
- * 28 March: Terran Conventions; Vulcan ratifies the Articles of Federation. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". A week after the captains are chosen. ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr" places this in 2160.*]
- * April: Captain Beschta starts a bar fight with Dane and Cobaryn. He is stopped by Captain Hagedorn before anyone gets hurt. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". A few weeks after the captains are announced.*]
- * April: The first Federation Starfleet ships depart on their respective missions. They are the *Maverick* (Connor Dane), the *Peregrine* (Bryce Shumar), the *Yellowjacket* (Hiro Matsura), the *Horatio* (Daniel Hagedorn), the *Cheyenne* (Alonis Cobaryn), and the *Gibraltar* (Aaron Stiles). [*Conjecture. *ST:"Starfleet Year One". "Weeks" after the Federation is formed.*]
- * May: The *Peregrine* stops a Tellarite smuggling vessel, the *Prosperous*. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". 3 weeks later.*]
- * May: Sammak of Vulcan transfers to the *Peregrine* from an Earth Command ship. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One".*]
- * The *Maverick* is assigned to keep the Nurstim from attacking the Arbazans. Their orders are to remain in orbit for two days. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One".*]
- * May: Sammak of Vulcan transfers to the *Horatio* from the *Peregrine*. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". 2 days after his transfer to the Peregrine.*]
- * May: The Oreias Five colony is attacked by an unknown aggressor. [*ST:"Starfleet Year One". "Mere months" after the creation of the Romulan Neutral Zone.*]
- * The six Federation ships are dispatched to the Oreias system to determine the cause of the recent attack. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". The next day.*]
- * May: The alien attacker is discovered to be a race who call themselves the Nisaaren. Through Hiro Matsura's ingenuity, the Starfleet vessels are able to contact them and work out an agreement. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One". "The last few days..."*]
- * The USS *Daedalus* is commissioned as the first ship in the new Starfleet. Hiro Matsura is assigned to be her captain. [**ST:"Starfleet Year One".*]
- * The Romulan Praetorial system is rearranged. A council of representatives is set up to ensure that the power is not too centralized. [*Conjecture. ST:"Final Frontier". After the Federation Wars.*]

2163

- * A statue of Zefram Cochrane is placed near the missile silo in Montana where the *Phoenix* was built. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". Within a hundred years after first contact.*]
- * Singa is born. [*ST:The New Voyages 2:"The Sleeping God". 21 years before he offers his services to the Federation.*]

2164

- * January: A Hubble VXT interstellar runabout, construction contract number 116-B is commissioned. The runabout is equipped with second-generation warp drive. [Conjecture. *ST:"Final Frontier". Drake says it was "commissioned January of twenty-one-sixty--" before Kirk interrupts him.*]
- * The last time a woman on the planet Ligon II challenges the Right of Supersedence until 2364. [Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"Code of Honor". No woman has challenged the right in 200 years.*]
- * A plague decimates Ornara. The only cure is found in a plant which only grows on the nearby planet Brekka. The cure, felicium, has highly addictive properties, and the Ornarans become dependent on the drug. The inhabitants of Brekka realize this, and continue selling the drug long after the plague is extinct. [ST:TNG:"Symbiosis". 200 years ago.]

2165

- * Sarek is born on Vulcan. [Year given in *ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". ST:"Journey to Babel". He is 102 in 2267. ST:"Starfleet Year One" places his birth in 2161. ST:Log 1 says he is 73 in 2237, placing this in 2164. ST:"Sarek" says he is 138, placing this in 2155.*]
- * T'Rea is born on Vulcan. [ST:"Sarek". She is the same age as Sarek.]
- * The Paragon Colony is founded on the planet Sycorax by individuals seeking to create a genetically engineered society. [Conjecture. *ST:"The Eugenics Wars". Over a century ago.*]

2166

- * The last of the *Daedalus*-class ships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Theta Cygni XII is swept with mass insanity caused by neural parasites that traveled from Levinus V. [Conjecture. *ST:"Operation--Annihilate". Sometime between the insanity on Levinus V (2067) and Ingraham B (2265).*]

2167

- * A barn is built on Earth that will later belong to the Kirk family. [ST:"Final Frontier". The barn is a century old.]

2168

- * The USS *Horizon* visits Sigma Iotia II. [Year given on *The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * A Vulcan woman, T'Ramir, becomes the primary specialist in Zalkatian matters. [97 years and 7 months before *ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]
- * On Atropos, the Collector holes herself up so no one can take the Dream Gem away from her. The original inhabitants of the colony leave, taking everything of value with them. [Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". Several hundred years ago.*]

2169

- * Scientists discover the phenomenon known as 'Radio Mirage'. [ST:Log4. Kirk says they've only been known for a century or so.]
- * The cure for cancer is discovered. [Conjecture. *ST:"Spock Must Die!". A hundred years ago.*]
- * Shortly after being orphaned, Singa stows away aboard a ship headed for Raga's Planet. [One hundred years before *ST:The New Voyages 2:"The Sleeping God". He is orphaned by the age of 6.*]

2170

- * The war between Heir'tzan and Heir'ocha comes to an end. For decades after the truce, bad feelings continue between the two worlds. [Conjecture. *ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". It waged on and off for nearly a century.*]
- * Leo Brownell is born. He will later serve at Starfleet Academy and work on the *Constitution*-class starship design. [Conjecture. *ST:"Final Frontier". Dr. Brownell is at least 70.*]
- * Connor Dane leaves Starfleet and begins flying his old Cochrane escorting cargo tubs. [Conjecture. *ST:"Starfleet Year One". Years from now.*]
- * The Djanai/Inari situation begins a century-long decline. [Conjecture. *ST:"The Lost*

Years". Over the last century, the situation has grown steadily worse.]

- * The planet Helena is colonized by members of various races in an effort to combine their genes to form unique individuals. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". Over 200 years ago.*]
- * The Federation abandons the original Mars station. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Centuries ago.*]
- * Horatio Wrigley buys a planet and turns it into a pleasure planet, calling it Wrigley's Pleasure Planet. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". Several centuries ago.*]
- * The Federation Council signs the Resolution of Non-Interference, a precursor document to the Prime Directive. One of the original signers is Thaddeus Riker, an ancestor to William T. Riker. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". 200 years ago.*]
- * A primary SpaceDock facility is built in Earth orbit. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". More than 2 centuries ago.*]
- * The last formal contact between the Iudka and the Nenlar occurs. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land". They have had no formal contact for over 200 years.*]

2172

- * According to Vulcan tradition, Sarek is bonded to T'Rea. [*ST:"Sarek". When they were both 7.*]

2175

- * Kinshayan pirates begin raiding the Klingon border. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". They have been raiding the border for centuries.*]

2176

- * The Federation and the Nalori Republic have a border clash. The Federation wins, and the Nalori have restricted passage to Starfleet vessels through Nalori space ever since. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". A couple hundred years ago.*]
- * A Jem'Hadar unit has an encounter with a Hirogen ship. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Several hundred years ago.*]
- * Tsana's family begins ruling the Aerons. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". They have ruled for centuries.*]

2177

- * A group of colonists settle on a planet in the Horatius system in an effort to avoid contact with the Federation. They name their planet Bavarya. [*90 years before ST:"Mission to Horatius".*]

2180

- * Venus drugs begin showing up. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". Nearly 2 centuries ago.*]

2184

- * Singa offers his services to the Federation. [*85 years before ST:The New Voyages 2:"The Sleeping God".*]

2185

- * A virus reduces Earth's population to eight million. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * Jackson Kahle is born. [*ST:"Traitor Winds". He is 85.*]

2186

- * A starship disappears in the Cicada sector. [*ST:Log2. 27.34 years after the last ship disappeared.*]

2189

- * Alpha Proxima II is colonized by the SS *Esperanza*. [*Year given in ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]

2190

- * Quarlo Kabreigny is born. [*ST:"Federation". She is 77 in 2267*]

2191

- * One fourth of the Chateau Briar crop is damaged by frost. As a result, a portion of the wine that year is bland. Commodore Travers and Captain Picard drink from a bottle of Chateau Briar from this year in 2267. [ST:TNG:"Requiem". Year given.]

2192

- * The Centauri and Minbari have a minor territorial dispute. The incident ends with a fleet of Minbari vessels arriving and the Centauri retreating to Centauri Prime. [B5:"In the Beginning". 50 years before Earth-Minbari First Contact.]
- * Sarek's skills with a Vulcan *senapa* are so great that he can flip it in the air and catch it by the handle with either hand. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". Over a hundred years ago.]

2193

- * Robert April is born. [ST:Log7. In 2269, April is 75. ST:"Best Destiny" says April is 40-some-years-old, but he's actually over 50.]

2195

- * The Kauld begin building battle barges. [Conjecture. ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail". They didn't have them more than 80 years ago.]
- * A Trill soldier, Kirista Gard, executes a joined Trill murderer. [ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor". 90 years past.]
- * Saren is born on Vulcan. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". He is at least 30 years younger than Sarek.]
- * Lorna Simon enters Starfleet. [Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". She has "50-plus years of experience".]

2196

- * The last of the *Daedalus*-class ships are decommissioned. [Year given on *The Enterprise History* web site. Year given as 2195 on *The Daystrom Institute* web site.]

2197

- * Dr. Chhay is born. She will later become Leonard McCoy's mentor. [ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Dr. Chhay is 30 years older than McCoy.]

2199

- * Amanda Grayson is born on Earth. [ST:"Sarek". She is 93.]
- * The Romulans begin systematically hijacking ships with Vulcan passengers aboard. The Romulans breed the Vulcans to produce offspring, and their children grow up under Romulan influence and training. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". They have been abducting ships for decades. Sometime before Saren's abduction.]
- * Aboard his parents' small trading vessel, Saren is abducted by Romulans. They kill his father, and his mother commits suicide to keep from being used to breed Vulcan children for them. Saren is taken by the kidnappers to be trained in the Romulan way, and his name is changed to Taryn. [*ST:"Sarek". When Saren/Taryn was 4.]

2200

- * The two Heiren factions of Heir'tzan and Heir'ocha put their bad feelings aside and begin trying to bring their worlds together. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". In the last 50 years or so.]
- * Leonard McCoy's great-granddaddy has the finest garden in North-South America. [Conjecture. ST:Log2. Way back when.]
- * An Edoan lives on earth for nine months as a pickpocket before police discover he has a third arm. [Conjecture. ST:Log4. Kirk mentions the occurrence.]
- * Starfleet begins making all of their docking ports to the same specifications so that older ships will be able to dock with newer ships. [ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons". They have been the same for the past 90 years.]
- * A *d'clat* belonging to the emperor of Gamma Delta consumes a *markill* that was much beloved by the empress of Gamma Origii. The incident leads to centuries of hostilities between the two worlds. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Imzadi". They have been at war for hundreds of years.]
- * Sometime during the twenty-third century, Klingons use theragen as a nerve gas. [ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". In the 23rd century.]

2201

* The Romulan Empire is attacked by the civilization on the opposite side from the Federation. The council is dissolved and the Praetorship rises again. [ST:"Final Frontier". The council only ruled for 40 Earth years.]

2202

* The Starfleet Museum begins to refurbish the SS *Enterprise*, UEV-47. [Year given on The *Enterprise History web site*.]

2203

* Sarek sees T'Rea for the last time prior to their wedding. [ST:"Sarek". He hasn't met her in the past 20 years.]

2205

* The SS *Enterprise* is placed on display in the Starfleet Museum. [Year given on The *Enterprise History web site*.]

* The last rebel captain who can read dies aboard the *Wanderer*. [ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". There hasn't been a captain who can read for 63 years.]

2207

* Travers is born. He will be killed in 2267 when the Gorn massacre the Cestus III colony. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". He is about 60.]

2208

* Sarek joins the Vulcan diplomatic corps and spends the next few years on Tellar, Earth, and several other planets. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". He spend much of the 15 years prior to his first pon farr off of Vulcan.]

2209

* George Kirk, Sr., is born. [Conjecture. ST:"Final Frontier". He was about the same age as Jim Kirk is in 2267 when the *Enterprise* was built.]

* Strobolin, a naturally occurring drug used to fight choriocytosis, is taken into the lab to find a way to synthesize it. [ST:Log5. They have been trying to synthesize it for 60 years.]

* Winona (Kirk) is born. [ST:"Best Destiny". She and George were both 18 when they were married.]

2210

* Mark Piper becomes a doctor. [Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". More than 50 years ago.]

* Sarah Poole is born. [Conjecture. ST:"Final Frontier". Dr. Poole says she is over 30.]

2212

* John Kupper is born. [ST:"Final Frontier". Chief Kupper is 31.]

2213

* Tomasina Laubenthal is born on Alpha Proxima II. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". She is 53.]

2214

* A starship disappears in the Cicada sector. [ST:Log2. 27.34 years after the last ship disappeared.]

2215

* The Klingons encounter the Abbutan. An armed conflict ensues and the Klingons are beaten back from three separate Abbutan colonies. [Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". Approximately 50 years ago.]

* 25 April: The United Commonwealth of California seeks re-entry in the United States. [UEO Timeline.]

2218

* Christopher Pike is born. [ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Pike is only 15 years

older than Kirk.]

- * Marath and Shakir fight a space war. The Shakir rebels are led by Hul Minak Lasvor. [ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". 30 years ago.]
- * A Klingon battlecruiser has an encounter with the Starship *Exeter* and destroys it. After the incident, the Federation makes attempts towards diplomatic relations with the Klingons. The attempts are a disaster and lead to decades of hostilities. [BT#1:"The Klingons: Their History and Empire". ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 40 years ago. *Supposedly, this was the first contact with Klingons, but perhaps it was just the first MAJOR contact with Klingons.*]
- * The Klingon Empire clashes with the Renns'ala. The Renns'ala emerge victorious at Romenthis III. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". 3 years after the Klingon-Abbutan conflict.]

2220

- * Sarek becomes the diplomatic liaison between Freelan and the Federation. [ST:"Sarek". *He has been the diplomatic liaison for 72.7 Standard years.*]
- * Freelan begins to be included as a regular stop on local trade routes. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". *For decades, because of its contact with the Federation.*]

2222

- * Montgomery Scott is born on Earth. [The STAR TREK Chronology.]

2223

- * While on a diplomatic mission to Freelan, Sarek undergoes his first *pon farr* and loses consciousness while speaking with Darov, the Freelan diplomatic attaché. Darov takes him to the medical bay and Sarek tears Darov's cloak off in the process. Sarek is rushed to Vulcan and is married to T'Rea, his betrothed. Darov is reassigned and Taryn becomes Sarek's contact on Freelan. [*ST:"Sarek" says Sarek is 59, but he would only be 57. Nearly 70 years ago. 7 years before Sarek met Amanda. He has been the liaison to Freelan for 3 years.]
- * Heartland (UFC 513) is discovered by the Klingon Empire. [Both Dixon and Danhauser have placed this 45 years before ST:"Devil World".]
- * Sybok is born on Vulcan to Sarek and T'Rea. T'Rea keeps his birth a secret from Sarek, and he doesn't learn of Sybok's life until her death. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". 10 months after their wedding, and 7 seven years before Spock's birth.]

2224

- * Emony Dax wins the latinum medal in the Olympics on Aldebaran, making her a three-time latinum medalist. Leonard McCoy's mother was present, and has holos of Emony's victory over her Argelian competitor. [ST:DS9:LD:"Old Souls". In '24.]
- * Audrid is born on Trill. She will later be joined with the Dax symbiont. [ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". She was 41 when Jayvin died.]
- * T'Pau becomes High Priestess of Selaya. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]

2225

- * Emperor MacMurray's shuttlecraft was built this year. [ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". *It is 43 years old.*]
- * T'Rea ascend to be High Master of Gol. She divorces Sarek to more fully embrace *kolinahr*. [ST:"Sarek". 2 years after their wedding.]

2226

- * Chag Gara is born in Tara on Kyros. [43 years before ST:"Spock, Messiah!"].]

2227

- * Leonard H. McCoy is born in Georgia. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". He is 38. In ST:TNG:"Encounter at Farpoint" McCoy is 137 years old. Georgia from ST:SA:"Aftershock".]
- * Arex is born on the planet Edos. His family line can be traced back for three thousand years. [Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises.]
- * Keridwen Llewellyn is born. [ST:"The Lost Years". She is the same age as McCoy.]
- * Jocelyn Darnell is born in Georgia. [ST:"Shadows on the Sun". She is the same age as

McCoy.]

- * George and Winona Kirk are married. [*ST:"Best Destiny". When they were 18.*]

2228

- * Leonard McCoy drinks a bottle of Chateau Picard from this year on his date with Emony Dax in 2245. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Old Souls". The wine was from '28.*]
- * Sirok is born on Vulcan. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Sirok is 2 years older than Spock.*]
- * Lasker is born aboard the *Wanderer*. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". He is 40ish.*]
- * Lori Ciana is born on Earth. [*ST:"The Lost Years". She is 5 years older than Kirk.*]
- * Sharon Follett is born. [*41 years before ST:"Planet of Judgement".*]

2229

- * February: Ambassador Sarek and Amanda Grayson begin spending time together. [*Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". They have been seeing each other for 4 months before they kiss.*]
- * Stardate 2547.31: The Federation colonization attempt of Heartland is aborted. [*Both Dixon and Danhauser place this 39 years before ST:"Devil World".*]
- * The Irapina fleet makes telepathic contact with the Arivne. [*40 years before ST:"Planet of Judgement".*]
- * James Atheling cheats on a Differential Equations final exam at the Academy. The memory will haunt him for years. [*40 before ST:"Planet of Judgement".*]
- * 14 June: Sarek and Amanda kiss for the first time, and Sarek lets Amanda know he wishes to marry her. [**ST:"Sarek". Date given.*]
- * Travers joins Starfleet. [*ST:TNG:"Requiem". He has been in Starfleet for 38 years.*]
- * 16 September: Sarek of Vulcan marries Amanda Grayson of Earth. They are first married the human way on Earth, then travel to Vulcan to be married the Vulcan way. On the way to Vulcan, Sarek performs a mind-meld with Amanda to bond as they would have at seven years old. [**ST:"Sarek". Date given. ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given. ST:"Vulcan's Forge". 20 years ago.*]
- * Sarek chooses a spot near Vulcan's Forge and the Plains of Gol for his private retreat. [*ST:"Sarek". Decades ago, when he and his second wife (Amanda) were married.*]
- * George Samuel Kirk, Jr., is born to George and Winona Kirk. [*ST:"Final Frontier". Sam is 14.*]
- * T'Sura and Svonn are born on Vulcan. [*ST:"The Lost Years". They are a year older than Spock.*]
- * Jakson Kahle retires from Starfleet. [*ST:"Traitor Winds". Over 40 years ago.*]
- * A rope footbridge over the North Skunk River in Iowa is built. [*ST:"Best Destiny". The bridge had held for 2 decades.*]

2230

- * Earth-Dilgar war. [*Conjecture. B5:"Clark's Law". The war occurred "...many years..." ago.*]
- * Amanda begins weaving a light, silver-blue coverlet for her and Sarek's bed. [*Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". Decades ago. Possibly while she was pregnant with Spock?*]
- * Roy John Moss is born. [*ST:"Best Destiny". He is 19.*]
- * Robert Wesley is born. [*Conjecture. ST:Log1. AST:"One of Our Planets is Missing". Bob Wesley is "slightly older" than Kirk.*]
- * Carter Winston is born. [*Conjecture. In ST:Log2, set in December 2268, he is in his late 30s.*]
- * Cha-Tuan Mar Lorval is born on Shakir, the fourth planet in the Marathan system. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Cha is the same age as Spock.*]
- * Captain Raelius becomes the advisor to the Starfleet Academy Disaster Relief Service Club. [*ST:SA:"Aftershock". Raelius says she has been doing disaster work for 20 years.*]
- * The Zodiac-class Interstellar warp shuttles are commissioned. [*Conjecture.*]
- * The warp shuttle *Spitfire*, Zodiac-class, 916-DIY, is commissioned. [*Conjecture. In ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk", the Spitfire is banged up.*]
- * Thaddeus Riker, one of the signers of the Resolution of Non-Interference, dies. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". Over a century before William T. Riker is born.*]
- * 12 November: Spock is born on Vulcan to Sarek and Amanda. They name him after Spock

the Uniter, a great disciple of Surak's. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given. ST:"Sarek" gives the year as 2231. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career".]

- * Sarek hold his tiny, newborn son in his arms and thinks about the future of the Federation. [*ST:"Sarek".]
- * Amanda plants a garden at their home on Vulcan. She uses desert plants from Vulcan as well as a dozen Federation worlds. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". Shortly after Spock's birth.]

2231

- * Veronica Hall is born. [Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". Assumes she is 18 in 2249.]

2232

- * The USS *Constitution*, NCC-1700, is designed. Before it can be built, technological breakthroughs cause Starfleet to reengineer the whole heart of the ship. The ship class is still named after the Constitution. [ST:"Final Frontier". Before the breakthrough in duotronics.]

2233

- * Richard Daystrom invents a new computer concept called duotronics. It will become the basis for all of Starfleet's computer systems [ST:"Final Frontier". 10 years ago.]
- * Scientists believe Warp 4 is the fastest it is possible to travel. [ST:"Final Frontier". 10 years ago.]
- * 22 March: James Tiberius Kirk is born on Earth to George and Winona Kirk. [The STAR TREK Chronology.]
- * George Kirk moves his family to Riverside, Iowa [ST:"Best Destiny". When Kirk was a brand-new baby.]
- * Lisa Donald is born on Alpha Centauri. [Conjecture. Assuming she is a first-year cadet in 2250. Alpha Centauri from ST:SA:"Aftershock".]
- * Svonn and T'Sura begin their public education. [ST:"The Lost Years". ST:"Sarek" suggests that Vulcans begin their public education at age 4.]
- * A Romulan, Hiran, is born. [ST:"Probe". He is about Kirk's age.]
- * Zack Malkin is born. [ST:"Best Destiny". He is 16 at the time.]
- * Lucy Pogue is born. [ST:"Best Destiny". She is 16 at the time.]
- * Tom Beauvais is born. [ST:"Best Destiny". He is 16 at the time.]
- * Kirk's friend Emily is born. [ST:"Best Destiny". She is 16 at the time.]

2234

- * Spock comes upon his great-great-grandmother planting a family of *dalm* trees on the day before her death, and laughs that a woman her age would plant trees which she will never eat from. She tells him a story about *dalm* trees from her childhood, and he gets off his *sehlat* and helps her plant. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Before he had learned it is bad manners to laugh out loud.]
- * The Narn occupy the planet T'11. Na'Toth is stationed with the occupation forces. [Conjecture. Over 25 years before B5:"Betrayals".]
- * Spock begins his public education. [ST:"Sarek". When he was 4]
- * By this time in his life, Spock has learned the rudiments of logic, is able to read quite well, and has a basic grounding in mathematics. By this time he has also discovered his main field of interest is science. [BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". By the time he was 4.]
- * Spock falls down a steep hillside in the Tascan Mountains. When Amanda asks if he is hurt, he delivers a short lecture on the physiological benefits of pain. [ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Amanda says this happened when Spock was 4.]
- * October, stardate 1087.7: Gary Mitchell is born in Eldman. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic" states that Gary is a year younger than Kirk. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure" states that Mitchell is a year and a half older than Kirk. Stardate and Eldman from personnel file in ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before". His personnel file also gives his age as 23, but this would place his birth in 2242, making him nine years younger than Kirk. Since he is a year behind Kirk in the Academy, I think he was probably a year younger also.]
- * Tomasina Laubenthal graduates from Yasmini University. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". In '34.]
- * Elizabeth Shaeffer is born. [35 years before ST:"Death's Angel".]
- * Katalya Tremain is born. [35 years before ST:"Vulcan!".]

2235

- * While hiking in the Mak'ala wilderness on Trill, the ground gives way underneath the ambassadors from Tessmata IV, and the fall into the caves of Mak'ala. The incident sets of hostilities and deep prejudice between the two races. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Old Souls". 10 years ago.*]
- * Na'Toth is reassigned. [*Conjecture. B5:"Betrayals". She was stationed on T'll for just over a year.*]
- * George Kirk, Sr., begins working as a Starfleet security officer. [*ST:"Final Frontier". George says he has been "...a security grunt..." for 8 years.*]
- * Upperclassmen at Starfleet Academy begin teaching an elective course on creative cursing. The bemused faculty tolerates the course. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Some years before the battle of Donatu V.*]
- * Spock plays a practical joke. [*ST:Log1. AST:"Yesteryear". In 2237, young Spock says this was 2 years ago.*]
- * Kelly Davis is born on a desert planet called New Enid. [*Year conjecture. ST:"Perry's Planet". Kelly Davis is described as a young woman.*]
- * Ami is born on Perry. [*Year conjecture. ST:"Perry's Planet". Ami is described as a young woman.*]
- * Quentin Monroe is born. [*ST:"Best Destiny". He is 14 at the time.*]
- * Svonn and T'Sura's parents are killed in a skimmer accident. [*ST:"The Lost Years". 2 years after they began their public education.*]
- * A group of six-year-old Vulcans make Spock eat sand. Sekar comes to Spock's rescue. [*ST:"The Lost Years". 35 years ago.*]

2236

- * Sarek gives Spock his first instruction in computers. [*BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". When Spock was 6.*]
- * The Federation science vessel SS *Columbia* disappears in the Talos Star Group. It is later discovered the ship crashed and a crewwoman named Vina was the only survivor. The Talosians found Vina and repaired her body, but they had never seen a human, so they didn't know how she was supposed to look. [*ST:"The Cage". 18 years ago.*]
- * Svonn steals Spock's pet sehlat as a test. Spock always felt that he failed, but he will find out many years later that he passed. [*ST:"The Lost Years". When Spock was 6.*]
- * Willard Decker is born to Matthew Decker. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Kirk is a few years older than Decker.*]
- * The Petraw acquire the Teleris shield, an extremely powerful shielding technology. [*Conjecture. ST:"Gateways: One Small Step". A generation ago.*]

2237 ~ 8877 Vulcan years

- * In an alternate timeline, young Spock dies. Sarek and Amanda get divorced, and Amanda is killed in a shuttle crash on her way to earth. Over the next thirty years, Sarek will be ambassador to seventeen Federation planets. [*ST:Log1. AST:"Yesteryear".*]
- * In preschool, Jimmy Kirk runs mock battles on the computer with his math keys instead of practicing computation tables. [*Conjecture. ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". When Kirk was in preschool.*]
- * Stardate 1089.5: Elizabeth Dehner is born on Delman. [*Conjecture. Stardate and Delman from personnel file in ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before". ST:"Strangers from the Sky". When she travels back to 2045, Dehner is nearly twenty years younger than Sawyer. Her personnel file in ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before" gives her age as 21, but this places her birth in 2244, making her too young to be a psychiatrist.*]
- * Leonard McCoy tries to climb a ladder to his roof left by workers. He got most of the way up, then froze when the ladder began to creak. The police are called to come rescue him. [*Conjecture. ST:SA:"Aftershock". A childhood memory of McCoy's.*]
- * Hikaru Walter Sulu is born in San Francisco to Kenji and Sumiko Sulu. [*The STAR TREK Chronology. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure" claims that Sulu is 20, but in ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution" he is 29, placing his birth in 2236. I have stuck with the 2237 date, since it seems to match his information from BT#3:"Sulu's Profile".*]
- * 7 December, the 20th day of Tasmeen: Spock travels from thirty years in the future to save his seven-year old self during the Kahs-wan ordeal. [**ST:Log1. *AST:"Yesteryear". When Spock was 7. 7 December from *ST:"Sarek".*]

2238

- * Jack Gaynor graduates from the Starfleet Security Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". He has been in security for 20 years.*]

2239

- * Nyota Penda Uhura is born in the United States of Africa to Alhamisi and M'Umbha Uhura. [*The STAR TREK Chronology and ST:"The Starless World".*]
- * Stephen Franklin spends the next three years hitchhiking the galaxy, trading his services as ship's doctor for free passage. [*B5:"In the Beginning". He did this for 3 years before rejoining Earthforce.*]
- * Woody graduates from college. [*ST:"Final Frontier". When Woody was 17.*]
- * Keridwen Llewellyn's grandparents are killed. She knows for three weeks before it happens. [*ST:"The Lost Years". When she was 12.*]
- * The day after Amanda's birthday, she points out to Sarek that he will outlive her. She urges him to remarry upon her death. [**ST:"Sarek". When she turned 40.*]
- * Morgan Bateson is born. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". He is 42 in 2371. He skipped 90 years, in which he never aged.*]

2240

- * By this time in his life, Spock has a deep appreciation for the values of Earthmen, which he has gained from his mother's books. [*BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". By the time he was 10.*]
- * Koronin is born. She will barely survive past childhood. [*Year conjecture. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure".*]
- * Willard Decker tells his parents that if he goes to space he'll have to sleep all the time, because its always night in space. The incident becomes a family joke. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". When he was 4.*]
- * Matthew Harold is born. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". He is in his mid-to-late 20s.*]
- * Young James T. Kirk figures out that the T stands for something. George is on duty at Starbase 4 and Winona is afraid to tell him it stands for Tiberius. [*ST:"Final Frontier". When Kirk was 7.*]
- * The Danai, who oppose Federation colonization, are admitted to the Federation. Originally, they have control of the planet Playamar, but are given another planet to colonize. The planet Playamar becomes a colony for retired miners from all over the Federation. In 2250, it will have a diverse population of twelve million. [*Conjecture. ST:SA:"Aftershock". Spock reads Playamar's history to McCoy.*]
- * Spock visits his mother's family in Minneapolis on Earth in the winter. He is severely disappointed by the stares of people and the trip is cut short. As their ship approaches Vulcan, for the first time in his life Spock thinks of the planet as home. [*BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". ST:"Planet of Judgement". When he was 10.*]
- * Constance Allenwood is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Transformations". I assume she was around 70, since she has a granddaughter and mentions age spots.*]
- * The homeworld of the El-Aurians is destroyed by the Borg. [*Conjecture. SNW:"Together Again, for the First Time". Nearly a hundred years ago. Sometime prior to the launch of the Enterprise-B. In the late 23rd century according to Playmates Guinan Action Figure Bio.*]

2241

- * The time barrier is broken. Communication and travel time are greatly increased. Prior to this time, communication is sent through radio waves. [*Conjecture. Sometime between the crash of the SS Columbia on Talos IV and ST:"The Cage". I have placed it here because the Enterprise is obviously equipped with the new technology.*]
- * David Bailey is born. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". He is 24.*]
- * A starship disappears in the Cicada sector. [*ST:Log2. 27.34 years after the last ship disappeared.*]
- * T'Pau turns down a seat on the Federation Council. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * George Kirk takes his sons to a Seafarer's Museum. They read logs from a 1910 merchant ship. [*Conjecture. ST:"Final Frontier". Sometime before Jim's 10th birthday.*]

2242

- * Janice Rand is born. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". In 2262, Janice is legally 20.*]
- * Robert April is given command of the first *Constitution*-class starship, and oversees her construction. He is also given the responsibility of choosing her name. [**ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". A year before the ship's launch. ST:"Final Frontier" states that the responsibility of finding a name is given to April.*]
- * Montgomery Scott is the senior engineer at the San Francisco shipyards. He oversees the construction of the USS *Enterprise* and three of her sister ships. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool".*]
- * Free-space assembly begins on the first *Constitution*-class starship. [**ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". 8 months after Robert April is promoted to captain.*]
- * Kevin Thomas Riley is born. [*ST:"The Lost Years". He is 28.*]
- * The President of Earth notifies the Federation Council of Earth's intentions to contact the Minbari. The Federation Council advises against contact and declares Earth's actions independent of the Federation. [*Conjecture based on the fact that the Federation is never mentioned in Babylon 5 and no Federation ships are involved in the Earth/Minbari war.*]
- * The Battle of Donatu V. Captain Rollin Bannock of the USS *Excalibur* devises the strategy that causes the Federation to beat the Klingons when he answers "Mertz!" to a demand to surrender. The curse creates such confusion that Federation reinforcements are able to arrive and win the battle. After that, participation in creative cursing is actively encouraged in Starfleet. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". 8 years ago. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Year given in ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths".*]
- * November 12: First Contact between humans and Minbari. Captain Michael Jankowski orders the Earthforce ships to fire on the Minbari vessels unprovoked. The ships involved include the EAS *Prometheus*, captained by Jankowski, and the DSEV *Amundsen*, captained by Ellasai Ferdinand VI. [*3 days before Captain Ferdinand's debriefing. 35 years before *B5:"In the Beginning". Based on the date given in B5:"Clark's Law", I assume this figure was rounded off. The Amundsen is from B5:"Clark's Law".*]
- * November 15: Earthforce captain Ellasai Ferdinand VI, captain of the DSEV *Amundsen*, is debriefed by the Senate. [*Date given in *B5:"Clark's Law".*]
- * The Federation Council refuses to assist Earth in the war on the basis that Earth contacted the Minbari independent of the Federation and against the Federation Council's advice. Federation Headquarters are relocated to Vulcan to avoid being pulled into the Earth/Minbari war. [*Conjecture based on the fact that the Federation is never mentioned in Babylon 5 and no Federation ships are involved in the Earth/Minbari war. That the headquarters are moved to Vulcan is purely conjectural.*]
- * December 6: John Sheridan takes command of the *Lexington* when Captain Sterns is killed in battle. He destroys the Minbari warship *Drala Fi (Black Star)*, earning himself the nickname 'Starkiller'. [**B5:"In the Beginning". 3 weeks after the beginning of the war.*]
- * The Earth Alliance and the Ranger leader Leonn attempt to negotiate peace but are interrupted by a Centauri ship. Leonn is killed and the war continues. [**B5:"In the Beginning". Just after the destruction of the Drala Fi.*]

2243

- * The first *Miranda*-class ships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * While serving on Starbase 2, George Kirk writes letters to his sons using real paper. [*25 years before *ST:"Final Frontier". The letters are dated 2183, but Jimmy Kirk is turning 10, which places this in early 2243.*]
- * George Kirk and his friend Drake are secretly taken from Starbase 2 to an asteroid where the first *Constitution*-class ship is preparing for a trial run. Captain April gives George the responsibility of naming the ship and he chooses the name *Enterprise*. The *Enterprise* is hijacked by Romulan operatives and taken to Romulan space. Kirk and Captain April manage to save the *Enterprise* and safely return it Federation space. They then rescue the crew of the damaged SS *Rosenberg*. The whole incident is covered up by Starfleet, and there are no logs filed for the journey. [**ST:"Final Frontier". At the time of the letters. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Picard says the Enterprise is 10 or 11 years old on stardate 1709.2, but it is actually 22 years old. Perhaps Picard was referring to a refit.*]
- * A bottle is launched into space to christen the USS *Enterprise*. [**ST:Log7. AST:"The*

Counter-Clock Incident". 2 weeks, 4 days, 16 hours before the Enterprise's christening.]

- * The USS *Enterprise*, Constitution-class, NCC-1701, under the command of Robert April is christened in Spacedock at Earth. [**ST:Log7 says this was 40 years ago (2229), which is incorrect since James T. Kirk wasn't even born until 2233. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident".*]
- * Marina Franz is born in Russia. [*ST:"Traitor Winds". She is 1 year Chekov's senior.*]
- * Jocelyn Darnell and Clay Treadway begin dating. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". A year before she meets McCoy.*]

2244

- * 15 February: The EFS *Kropotkin* is destroyed in battle by three Minbari warships. Vanya Ivanova is killed. [*Date given in B5:"Betrayals".*]
- * George Kirk sees the *Enterprise* for the last time prior to 2249. [*ST:"Best Destiny". 5 years ago.*]
- * The first of the Constitution-class ships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * M'ress is born on the planet Cait. [*Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises.*]
- * Evan Pardonnet is born. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". He is barely 30.*]
- * After hearing a dinner guest play a musical piece for her family, Jandra sits down and plays the same piece exactly. Having never taken music lessons, she becomes known as a child prodigy. [*ST:"Probe". When she was 4.*]
- * Leonard McCoy's family moves to the town Jocelyn lives in. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". Shortly before they met.*]
- * Leonard McCoy meets Jocelyn Darnell at a high school dance. She asks him to dance when her boyfriend Clay Treadway makes eyes at another girl. They keep dancing until Clay punches McCoy, but Jocelyn goes home with McCoy and they start dating. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". When they were 17.*]
- * Leonard McCoy graduates from high school and begins studying medicine. [*25 years before ST:Log5.*]
- * Martin Larousse studies Klingon for a semester. [*ST:"World Without End". Both Dixon and Danhauser give the date as 2244.*]
- * McCoy first sees Vulcan blood. [*Conjecture. ST:"Strangers from the Sky". When McCoy was a 1st-year med student.*]
- * Pavel Andreievich Chekov is born in Russia. [*ST:"Starfleet Academy". He says he has known Kirk since he was 22. I'm assuming this refers to when he was assigned to the Enterprise after his graduation from Starfleet Academy. The STAR TREK Chronology gives his birth as 2246.*]
- * Roy Moss begins working aboard his father's ship, the *Shark*. [*ST:"Best Destiny". The crew has been dependent on him for 5 years.*]
- * The *Shark* pirates a ship traveling from the archeological dig on Faramond. [*ST:"Best Destiny". When Roy was 14.*]
- * December: The Earth-Minbari war ends with the Minbari's surrender at the Battle of the Line. [**B5:"In the Beginning". Londo says the war lasted 2 years. B5:"Clark's Law" says the war lasted half a decade. I assume this is rounded up.*]

2245

- * Federation Headquarters are moved back to San Francisco, Earth. [*Sometime prior to ST IV:"The Voyage Home". Conjecture based on the fact that the Federation is never mentioned in Babylon 5 and no Federation ships are involved in the Earth/Minbari war. In ST IV, Federation Headquarters are located in San Francisco.*]
- * The first of the *Saladin*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Hermes*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * After Gary Mitchell's death, Captain Kirk and Doctor McCoy drink a bottle of Chateau Picard from this year. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". The wine was 20 years old.*]
- * The Censys computer opens a mobius hole to 2021, and the *seaQuest* DSV 4600 II is briefly transported to the future. [*UEO Timeline.*]
- * After her parents' death, Kelly Davis moves to Ponca II to live with her uncle. [*ST:"Perry's Planet". When she was 10.*]

- * ST:DS9:LD:"Old Souls"
- * The day after taking Emony Dax on a date, Leonard McCoy saves her life when his roommate, a Tessma named Sinnit Arvid, tries to stab her with a ritual honor knife at an interspecies athletic competition. [**ST:DS9:LD:"Old Souls". McCoy was a few months shy of 18.*]
- * Sunok of Vulcan incorporates Vulcan uncertainty physics into transporters, making it virtually impossible for the device to malfunction. Prior to this, the transporter was only 99.9992 percent accurate. [*Conjecture. ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan".*]
- * Starship USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701, launched on its first five-year mission under the command of Captain Robert April and First Officer Christopher Pike. [*The STAR TREK Chronology.*]
- * Scientists on Shakir, the fourth world in the Marathan system, develop a primitive form of warp drive. Encountering the Klingons, the entire Marathan system applies for admission to the UFP. Sarek launches a historic peace effort that will last for three years before producing a treaty. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". According to the narration, these events seem to follow each other closely.*]

2246

- * September: Not enough cadets volunteer for the Starfleet Academy Disaster Relief Service Club, causing them to be understaffed for the next five years. [*ST:SA:"Aftershock". Spock says they have been understaffed for 4.3 years.*]
- * Jim Kirk's physics instructor assures him he will never get past second year University, let alone into Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:Log4. When he was in secondary-school.*]
- * EL:"Though Hell Should Bar the Way"
- * 10 October:
- * A food shortage on the colony world Tarsus IV causes the governor, Kodos, to declare martial law. His first act is to execute half the population so that the food supply will last longer. This act earns him the name Kodos the Executioner. One of the survivors is a visitor to the colony, a teenager named Jim Kirk. Kirk saves Kevin Riley's life during the massacre. Riley is the only survivor in his family. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 20 years earlier. ST:"Probe". When Riley was 4.*]
- * Jim Kirk begins causing serious strain between George and Winona Kirk. [*Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". April says this was 2, maybe 3 years ago. I have placed this after the massacre on Tarsus IV as this event could cause emotional trauma for young Kirk.*]
- * The Federation establishes a colony and Starbase 12 on the planet Rhodes near the Typhon Expanse. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". A century and a quarter ago.*]

2247

- * The first of the *Ptolemy*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Jimmy Kirk decides he wants command of the USS *Enterprise*. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Kirk has been wanting to command the Enterprise since he was 14.*]
- * Janice Rand's family's warp engines blow forcing them to travel in normal space. Objective time, they travel a few weeks; but subjective time, they travel three years. Consequently, they are all legally three years older. [*Conjecture. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". When Rand was little.*]
- * Koronin's family are killed by a Starfleet attack. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Koronin has been waiting 15 years for revenge.*]
- * Hikaru Sulu announces his decision to his parents to someday serve in Starfleet. [*BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". When he was 10.*]
- * Spock and Sepek grow to become great friends. [*Conjecture. ST:Log1. AST:"Yesteryear" says in "later years".*]
- * Arex joins the merchant space fleet. [*Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises. 10 years before he joined Starfleet.*]
- * Ami becomes a page. [*ST:"Perry's Planet". When she was 12.*]
- * Ledrick Bann graduates ninth in his class from Starfleet Academy. His first assignment is helmsman aboard the USS *Enterprise*. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Lieutenant Bann tells Spock his senior year at the academy was 2 years ago.*]
- * During a Vulcan rite of manhood honoring Spock and his agemates, a crazed Vulcan named Sered kidnaps the Vulcan and Federation dignitaries. It is up to Spock and his new friend David Rabin, the son of the USS *Farragut's* captain, to rescue the hostages while surviving the heat of Vulcan's Forge. [*(?:15.6 days:?) *ST:"Vulcan's Forge". Year*

given.]

- * Spock receives an unconditional appointment to the Vulcan Science Academy. He attends for almost two years while toying with the idea of entering Starfleet Academy. [Conjecture. *BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan" suggests that Spock hasn't yet attended the Science Academy.*]
- * Leonard McCoy leaves home for the last time before entering Starfleet Academy. [Conjecture. *"Several years" before ST:SA:"Aftershock".*]
- * The Tank Barge *Polly Herman* is commissioned. [Conjecture. *In ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk", Kirk is scheduled to refuel from the Polly Herman, but his shuttle is hijacked.*]
- * The Federation raises Atlantis Outpost, an automated weather station on an uninhabited planet. [Conjecture. *ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk". A few years ago.*]
- * Jim Kirk digs a pond behind the barn. Captain April finds him a batch of fish eggs to stock it with. [*ST:"Best Destiny".*]
- * Leonard McCoy marries Jocelyn Darnell, against the wishes of her parents. [Conjecture. *ST:"Shadows on the Sun". Shortly before Joanna is born.*]
- * Samuel Kirk enters college. [*ST:"Best Destiny". He has had 2 years of college.*]
- * Veronica Hall does something stupid and loses one arm. For the rest of her life, she wears a prosthetic arm. [*ST:"Best Destiny". When she is 16.*]
- * Earth loses contact with the *Friendship One* probe. [*ST:V:"Friendship One". 130 years ago.*]

2248

- * The USS *Nightingale*, *Miranda*-class, is commissioned. In late 2250, she will participate in the relief effort on the colony planet Playamar. [Conjecture. *ST:SA:"Aftershock".*]
- * Joanna McCoy is born to Leonard H. and Jocelyn McCoy. [*ST:"Crisis on Centaurus". She is 21. ST:"Shadows on the Sun". When they were 21. This contradicts ST:"Spock Must Die!", which claims Joanna was 20 when McCoy came aboard the Enterprise. She was only 17.*]
- * Jandra performs for her first Great Audience. [Conjecture. *ST:"Probe". When she was 8.*]
- * One of Jim Kirk's friends commits suicide and another attempts it. [*ST:"Best Destiny". Last school year.*]
- * The USS *Rickover* is lost while on an exploratory mission near the galactic core. [*More than 20 years before ST:"The Starless World".*]
- * The *Shark* confiscates a hand-held tracer from one of the less sophisticated ships they plunder. [*ST:"Best Destiny". A year ago.*]
- * David Rabin enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:"Vulcan's Forge". Next year.*]
- * Albert Shang is born. [*Both Dixon and Danhauser place this 20 years before ST:"Devil World".*]
- * Spock accompanies Sarek on a diplomatic mission to Marath, where he meets Cha-Tuan Mar Lorval. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Spock and Cha had met "a few weeks ago."*]
- * *ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan"*
- * Ambassador Sarek presides at the Bel T'aan conference on Marath. Following the signing of a peace treaty, the USS *Enterprise* arrives to transport Sarek and Spock back to Vulcan. On the trip, the *Enterprise* is attacked by Marathan rebels, but is saved by Spock, which earns him Captain April's recommendation to Starfleet Academy. Upon returning to Vulcan, Sarek arranges for Spock to spend four weeks at the Vulcan Science Academy to help him overcome his emotional reactions to the *Enterprise* crew. After a few days, Amanda is attacked by Marathan rebels and Spock returns to his home to help care for her. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Spock is 18 at the time.*]

2249

- * Hikaru Sulu lives on Ganjitsu for a year. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". When he was 13*]
- * The Draymians begin colonizing the other planets in their system. The first planet to be colonized is Draymia II. [Conjecture. *ST:Log 6. Probably not long before the plague, since this was their only colony.*]
- * 25 March: Leonard McCoy arrives home early one day to find his wife cheating on him with Clay Treadway. He turns around and walks out, never to return. The next day, he heads for Jackson Mall to apply for Starfleet after reading a 'Space For A Few' advertisement. Jocelyn and Joanna move in with Jocelyn's parents. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". ST:"Planet of Judgment". Shortly before he enters the academy. NOTE:*]

- ST:"Planet of Judgement" has McCoy as a doctor at this time, but he is actually only a medical student. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure" claims this was almost 2 years ago, but it was actually longer.]*
- * 27 April: The *Enterprise* is sent to Faramond. Roy Moss is placed in a rehab colony. [**ST:"Best Destiny" places this 45 years earlier, but since Kirk is 16 at the time it can only be 44 years earlier. 27 April from Faramond Archeological Sub-base transmission.]*
 - * Spock graduates from the Vulcan Science Academy with highest honors. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". He attended there for 2 years.]*
 - * Jim Kirk goes to the racquetball county finals in Sioux City. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". A couple of years ago.]*
 - * On Kronos, a scientist named Qadar begins experimenting with genetic enhancement. He creates a group of super-Klingons and names them the M'tachtar, an ancient term for the ultimate Klingon warrior. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". As little as 16 years ago.]*
 - * Spock enters Starfleet Academy sponsored by Captain April and Captain Rabin. He becomes the first Vulcan in Starfleet. [*ST:"Vulcan's Forge". At least a year before ST:SA:"Aftershock". ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr" gives this as 2252.]*
 - * Upon Spock's entrance into Starfleet Academy, Sarek ceases speaking to him. The two will not speak again for the next eighteen years. [*ST:"Journey to Babel". ST:"Federation". They have not spoken for 18 years. *ST:"Sarek" suggests this was 45 years ago, but it was only 44. *ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan", *ST:"Sarek", and *ST:"Vulcan's Forge" all give differing accounts of this event. Two of these must be disregarded.]*
 - * When Sarek declares Spock *vrekasht* because of his decision, Amanda walks out on him and returns to Earth. She takes a job teaching school. [**ST:"Sarek".]*
 - * Leonard McCoy transfers to Starfleet Medical School. [*Conjecture. At least a year before ST:SA:"Aftershock".]*
 - * Leonard McCoy uses a transporter for the first time. [*ST:"Spock Must Die". 20 years ago.]*
 - * Elizabeth Shaeffer enters Starfleet Academy and becomes a member of the Special Security Division. [*20 years before ST:"Death's Angel".]*
 - * Metika Spyroukis is born. [*20 years before ST:"Trek to Madworld".]*
 - * The Starfleet Academy Disaster Relief Service Club saves three hundred twelve lives on five different planets. [*ST:SA:"Aftershock". Last year, according to Cadet Spock.]*

2250

- * Amanda's great-aunt Matilda passes away. [*ST:"Sarek". In Amanda's journal, she writes 'this year'.]*
- * The Navigation Hazard Classification Authority is established by Starfleet to provide information to all interstellar vessels regarding potentially hazardous spots along known routes. [*Less than 20 years before ST:"Trek to Madworld".]*
- * 5 April: Upon the death of Sarek's father Solkar, Amanda return to Vulcan and resumes living with Sarek and though they had never separated. [*Conjecture. Date given in *ST:"Sarek" as 2249. She was gone for nearly a year.]*
- * Gary Mitchell almost wins the New York State racquetball singles championship. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". Last year.]*
- * George Kirk gets his son Jimmy a summer job on an industrial freighter. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". When he was 17.]*
- * Cadet Leonard McCoy heads up a mass inoculation program on Draymia II. Soon after the medical team leaves, a plague strikes the colonists and McCoy is blamed. A warrant is issued for his arrest, and the Draymians give up further colonization attempts. [*ST:Log 6. 19 years ago.]*
- * Constance Allenwood lives on Vega with an archeological team. [*Conjecture. ST:"Transformations". By the time she was 10.]*
- * Admiral La Forge recommends James T. Kirk to Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Many years before.]*
- * James T. Kirk enters Starfleet Academy. Thomas Clayton will be Kirk's roommate for the first two years. [*The STAR TREK Chronology. ST:"Federation" gives this as 2249. Clayton from ST:"The Starless World".]*
- * Jim Kirk decides to adopt San Francisco as his hometown. [*ST:"Probe". His first day at the Academy. ST:"Probe" suggests Gary Mitchell was with him at this time, but Kirk doesn't meet Gary for another year.]*

- * Cadet Kirk begins dating another cadet, Lisa Donald. [*ST:SA:"Aftershock".*]
- * Cadet Kirk attends an academy seminar on Basic Ethnics. [*Conjecture. ST:Log 6. It was an early academy seminar.*]
- * Robert April becomes the Federation ambassador-at-large. [*ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". "For the past 20 years..."*]
- * 2 October: Captain Robert April turns over command of the USS *Enterprise* to Christopher Pike. [**ST:"Final Frontier" gives the date as 2192.*]
- * During a cadet training cruise aboard the *Republic*, Cadet Kirk reports Ben Finney for leaving a circuit open to the impulse drive. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". Last year.*]
- * Kirk has a bout of Vegan rickettsial fever. He is forced to take a medicine made by the colonists. [*Conjecture. ST:"Spock Must Die!". On his first training assignment.*]
- * December: Cadet Kirk writes a paper on the clinker plating of Zodiac-class warp shuttles. [*ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk". 2 months ago.*]
- * ST:SA:"Aftershock"
- * 14 December: Cadet McCoy and Cadet Kirk get in trouble playing football at two o'clock in the morning. As punishment, Admiral Ybarra sentences McCoy to join the Disaster Relief Service Club and Kirk to mess duty. [**ST:SA:"Aftershock". A week before Christmas break. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure" says Kirk and McCoy met when Kirk was a lieutenant, but in ST:SA:"Aftershock" we clearly see that Kirk is a 1st-year cadet with no rank. Maybe they don't actually become friends until Kirk is a lieutenant.*]
- * 21 December: Starfleet Academy begins Christmas vacation. [*Conjecture.*]
- * 22 December: The Disaster Relief Service Club holds a week long training camp during the first week of Christmas vacation. [**ST:SA:"Aftershock".*]
- * 29 December: The colony planet Playamar suffers severe and unexpected earthquakes. Half an hour after their training ends, the Disaster Relief Service Club ships out to help with the relief effort. Cadets McCoy, Spock, and Donald discover the earthquakes are being caused by a Danai separatist group. [**ST:SA:"Aftershock". New Years Eve is only 2 days away.*]
- * 31 December: Since Cadet McCoy, was unable to make it home for vacation, his father comes to San Francisco for New Year's Eve. [**ST:SA:"Aftershock".*]

2251

- * 4 January: Starfleet Academy begins its spring semester. [*Conjecture. In ST:SA:"Aftershock" McCoy says Christmas vacation is 2 weeks long.*]
- * After a brief refit, Captain Pike takes the *Enterprise* out on a five-year mission. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Katholin Arwen is born aboard the *Wanderer*. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". She looked to be about 17.*]
- * Quinn Kilvannan is born. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". He is 22.*]
- * Verdicchio is born. In 2273, he will serve aboard the Starfleet cutter *Impeller*. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". He is 22.*]
- * Finnigan is transferred from the Academy to a starship. [*Conjecture. Sometime before ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk".*]
- * At Starfleet Academy, Lunar Station, Cadet Kirk successfully passes the bug-spot event test in Gernsback Crater by putting makeshift fenders on his landrover. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". When he was a new cadet.*]
- * ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk"
- * February: On the way to a Starfleet Academy Science Conference on Colony Cambria, a shuttle carrying Kirk, Spock, and McCoy is pulled of course by terrorists trying to kidnap Dr. Richard Daystrom. After escaping, the three cadets sabotage the hideout and capture the criminals. [**ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk". Kirk turns 18 next month.*]
- * The Starfleet Academy Science Conference on Colony Cambria is held. [*3 and a half days after ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk".*]
- * Spock begins serving under Captain Pike. [*The STAR TREK Chronology says this was in 2252, but ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure" says in 11 years together, Spock had never entered Pike's cabin. Thus I have placed this event a year earlier based on 11 years before 2262.*]
- * The Vulcanian Expedition results in the commissioning of the USS *Intrepid* which is manned by Vulcan Science Academy graduates. [*In *ST:"Strangers from the Sky", we clearly see this is while Kirk is serving aboard the Republic. Any prior references to the Intrepid, such as in ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan" and ST:SA:"Aftershock" must be*

- considered false. *ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr" gives this as 2262.]*
- * Neema is born to Audrid Dax and Jayvin Vod. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". She was 14 when Jayvin died.*]
 - * Hikaru Sulu, while on Hafjian, sneaks aboard the USS *Aerfen*. When caught, Captain Hunter gives Sulu a tour of the ship. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". When he was 15.*]
 - * The Battle of Axanar. Garth of Izar, captain of the USS *Heisenberg*, invents the Cochrane deceleration maneuver, defeating a Klingon battle cruiser in orbit of Axanar. The warring colonies on Axanar agree to accept a Federation peace delegation. [*Conjecture. *ST:"Garth of Izar". Shortly before Kirk is awarded the Palm Leaf of Axanar. The book is slightly confusing on this battle, sometimes claiming it was a Romulan battle cruiser and other rimes claiming it was a Klingon battle cruiser. I think it must have been Klingons, because the Romulans aren't contacted between the Earth/Romulan war and ST:"Balance of Terror".]*]
 - * Captain Bannock of the USS *Republic* convinces the Axanarri to sign a treaty with the Federation, earning himself and several members of his crew, including Ensign Kirk, the Palm Leaf of Axanar. Kirk is promoted to lieutenant and given a teaching position at Starfleet Academy. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". Last year. This clearly takes place after the Vulcanian Expedition since Kirk was an ensign at that time.*]
 - * Kirk visits the southern seacoast of Spain. [*Conjecture. ST:"Spock Must Die!". While on holiday from the Academy.*]
 - * Heir'tzan and Heir'ocha in the Beta Bora system are inducted into the Federation. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". The planets are newly inducted.*]
 - * September: Gary Mitchell enters Starfleet Academy. On the first day, he meets Lieutenant Kirk and they have an argument. Kirk has Mitchell transferred to his Federation History class. Mitchell takes it upon himself to teach Kirk to be more of a people person. [**ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". Kirk is 18. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Kirk and Gary met 11 years ago. ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before". Kirk says he has known Gary for 15 years. I assume this is rounded off.*]
 - * The M'tachtar steal a battlecruiser and attempt to destroy Starfleet Command. The Klingons warn the Federation and the M'tachtar are imprisoned on a harsh planet in Federation space. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". Just prior the Republic's diversion to the planet.*]
 - * October: Lieutenant Kirk arranges for Gary to accompany the cadet training crew aboard the USS *Republic*. The cadets are confined to quarters for a few hours while the crew deals with the M'tachtar threat. A few days into the training, the *Republic* is diverted to the Beta Bora system to provide security for a peace conference between the sister worlds Heir'tzan and Heir'ocha. When the Heir'och telepath is kidnapped by his own faction, Kirk and Mitchell save him and the conference. [**ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". A month into the school year. The M'tachtar threat from ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise".]*]

2252

- * *ST:"Vulcan's Glory"*
- * Vejur encounters a planet with the technology required to send it home. Having decided it has acquired enough information, Vejur turns and heads for Earth. [**ST:"Progress of Assimilation".]*
- * For the last time in ten years, a Starfleet Academy fencer wins a place on the pan-earth team. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Sulu is the first Starfleet Academy fencer to win a place on the team in 10 years.*]
- * During his first midshipman training cruise, Gary Mitchell picks up the nickname 'Mitch'. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Kirk had already known Mitchell for a year.*]
- * The last time a Federation starship visits the Muhlari system in a long time. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". More than 13 years ago.*]
- * James T. Kirk becomes known as one of the best drop-jockeys in the fleet when he wins the gold crown two years in a row. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". When he was in the Academy.*]
- * Lieutenant Kirk briefly serves under Wilhelm Schang aboard the USS *Tresher*. [*ST:"Devil World". Obviously while he was still at the Academy. 2252 from Curt Danhauser.*]
- * Nyota Uhura holds several age-group records in the long jump. [*Conjecture. ST:Log3. When she was in secondary school.*]
- * With an Academy class, Kirk tours the Nix Olympica thermal power station on Mars.

[Conjecture. ST:Log4. While he was at the Academy.]

- * When Cadet Kirk excels in a debate on the virtues of a republic, his classmates christen him "The Last of the Claudians," a reference to the family that produced the first six ancient Roman emperors. The nickname lasts for about three minutes before a senior officer named Graves says he's probably one of the early ones, like Tiberius. From then on, when Kirk wants to remember to have compassion, he says the word "Tiberius" to himself as a reminder. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Years before at the Academy.]
- * Cadet Garcia takes Lieutenant Kirk's course on basic alien contact procedures. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". When they were at the Academy.]

2253

- * Hikaru Sulu's dedication to his studies causes him fatigue, and his father steps in and convinces him to get more involved in extra-curricular activities. Sulu joins the school basketball team, but is too short so he takes up fencing. [Conjecture. BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". Sometime in high school.]
- * With graduation nearing, Spock is pressed by several of his teachers to attend Command School. After much soul-searching, he puts in his application and is immediately accepted. [Conjecture. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career".]
- * Sharon Follett graduates from Starfleet Academy--second in a class of two hundred eighty-six. [ST:"The Starless World". Date adopted from Dixon.]
- * Leonard McCoy graduates from Starfleet Academy Medical School. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". He is 26.]
- * Vulcan threatens to secede from the Federation over the Axanar crisis. [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]
- * Spock graduates from Starfleet Academy. [Conjecture. It is a 4-year program.]
- * Following the death of his friend Stavros on Bellerophon II, Spock makes a choice to become more emotional. Seeing that Number One is able to live with and control her emotions, he begins smiling and laughing. [Conjecture. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". Sometime prior to ST:"The Cage".]
- * Vodis Vodanis is elected Prime of Sordinia IV. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". Mere months before they join the Federation.]
- * Sordinia VI joins the Federation. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 5 years ago.]
- * James Kirk becomes roommates with Kumara as part of the Friendship Exchange Action. [Conjecture. ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". While Kirk is at the academy.]
- * For the next year, Kirk and Gary eat at a little place called Velluto's every Sunday night. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". During Kirk's senior year.]
- * Jocelyn McCoy asks Leonard for a divorce. [ST:"Shadows on the Sun". 40 years ago.]
- * Early October: While serving aboard the *Republic*, Leonard McCoy is assigned to the planet Ssan, where he saves an assassin's life, who will later become the High Assassin. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". McCoy was 26.]
- * Early November: Leonard McCoy and the other doctor trainees are transferred to Beta Aurelon III, where a mysterious plague is decimating the population. Janice Taylor and Merlin Carver request permission to stay on Ssan and are allowed to stay. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". A month after they arrived.]

2254

- * 8 March: McCoy receives a message from Janice Taylor informing him of Merlin Carter's death by the assassins. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". 6 months after they arrived on Ssan. Date given as 8.3.2254. I have taken this to mean 8 March.]
- * Kelly Davis graduates from med school, the youngest doctor on the planet. [ST:"Perry's Planet". When she was 19.]
- * Lieutenant Kirk graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the USS *Farragut* under Captain Garrovick. The night before he reports to the *Farragut*, Kirk tries to count the stars above the Martian colony. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". He spent 3 years aboard the *Farragut*. ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons".]
- * The *Enterprise* stops at Rigel VII. Three crewmembers, including the captain's yeoman, are killed, and seven more are injured. Captain Pike blames himself for not being more aware of the situation. [ST:"The Cage". 2 weeks ago.]
- * ST:"The Cage"
- * En route to the Vega Colony to drop off the wounded, the *Enterprise* receives a distress

- call from the *Columbia's* survivors on Talos IV. While investigating, Captain Pike is abducted by the Talosians and forced to live in a menagerie with a human woman named Vina. The crew of the *Enterprise* rescue Captain Pike and the Talos star group is declared quarantined on pain of death. [**ST:"The Cage". 13 years before SNW:"A Private Anecdote" and *ST:"The Menagerie".*]
- * Dismayed at his inability to control the emotions surrounding the events on Talos, Spock decides to become more Vulcan-like once again. [*BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". Shortly after ST:"The Cage".*]
 - * EL:"Conflicting Natures"
 - * Hikaru Sulu enters Starfleet Academy. Before he leaves, Kenji teaches him the ancient samurai code of Bushido. While at the Academy, Sulu is roomates with Kevin Riley and becomes interested in restoring ancient firearms. His mentor at the academy is the former commander of the USS *Hood*, Commodore Timothy Emmett. Because of his dedication, Sulu becomes one of the few cadets to graduate from the Academy without ever going steady. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". When he was 17.*]
 - * Flynn Konner enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:"Transformations". He went through the Academy with Sulu.*]
 - * Jim Kirk serves with Larry Propp. [*Conjecture. ST:"Perry's Planet". Several years ago.*]
 - * Gran is born to Audrid Dax and Jayvin Vod. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". When Neema was 3.*]

2255

- * The last of the *Ptolemy*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Ilias Larkin begins working in traffic control on space stations. [*B5:"Betrayals". He's been doing the same job for 4 years.*]
- * Spock and Gary Mitchell first serve together. They will serve together several times prior to Gary's death. [*Conjecture. ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before". Spock has worked with Gary "for years".*]
- * Spock enters Starfleet Academy Command School. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career".*]
- * Baltimore has a terrible winter. This will be the worst weather Baltimore has for the next fifteen years. [*ST:"Traitor Winds". It is the worst weather in 15 years.*]
- * Ennengand, Shocorian's father, leads a small Blood feeder fleet through a gateway in space to escape a Kauld battle barge. The barge follows them in, and the two groups are marooned in another dimension. A rescue vessel is dispatched, but there is no sign of the gateway. [*ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail". 20 years ago.*]
- * Roy Moss is released from the rehab colony. [*ST:"Best Destiny". He was in the colony until he was 25.*]
- * The Freelans begin leaving their world to attend diplomatic conferences. Prior to this, they were severely xenophobic. [*Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". Decades after Sarek's marriage to T'Rea.*]

2256

- * The *Enterprise* is dispatched to survey Corinthia VII. On the surface, the landing party is attacked by giant creatures with twin mandibles and dozens of legs. Captain Pike runs underneath one and fires his laser at its belly, saving the landing party. [**SNW:"A Private Anecdote". A decade before he is crippled.*]
- * Nyota Uhura sees her father for the last time in Paris on Earth. [*ST:"The Starless World". She was 17.*]
- * The *Enterprise* returns from Pike's first five-year mission. [*Conjecture based on the mission starting in 2251.*]
- * Captain Pike takes command of the destroyer USS *Fomalhaut* while the *Enterprise* undergoes a brief refit. [*Conjecture. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". Sometime while Spock was at Command School.*]
- * Nyota Uhura enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. Assumes she entered at 17.*]
- * The Federation establishes a colony on Alpha Centauri. [*ST:"Starfleet Academy". Chekov says the Federation has had a colony there for 32 years. Since Zefram Cochrane established a colony on Centauri B II in the mid-2000's, I assume this is either a colony on a different planet in the Alpha Centauri system, or the original colony was abandoned. Perhaps this is a colony established on the planet in the Alpha Centauri system where the UNSS Icarus landed.*]

* Alma Roth is born. [Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". She is 36 or 37.]

2257

- * First contact between the Vorlons and the Earth Alliance. [B5:"The Gathering".]
- * Babylon 5 is founded. [Year given in B5:"In the Beginning".]
- * B5:"The Gathering"
- * March:
- * Jim Kirk's mother goes to live with his brother Sam. [ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". The house hasn't been opened in 5 years.]
- * Ben Finney forgives Kirk for turning him in aboard the *Republic*. He even names his daughter Jamie, after Kirk. [Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". A few years after Kirk graduated.]
- * Spock graduates from Command School and is assigned to the USS *Fomalhaut* as assistant navigator. [BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". Right after Command School.]
- * Lieutenant Gary Mitchell is assigned to the USS *Constitution*. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 6 months before Kirk comes aboard.]
- * The Armies of Fomalhaut begin preparing to take over the whole universe. [Conjecture. ST:"The Truth Machine. They have been hiding in the caves preparing for many years.]
- * Katie Wesley is born on Earth to Robert Wesley. [ST:Log1. AST:"One of Our Planets is Missing". Katie is 11 at the time.]
- * Arex leaves the merchant space fleet and signs on with Starfleet. [ST:Log4. Arex has been in Starfleet a dozen years. Also based on a semi-canon biography once available from *Lincoln Enterprises*. Arex spent 10 years in the merchant space fleet and has been in Starfleet for "many years".]
- * The Federation establishes a colony on Rybol II. [Story Records. ST:"The Logistics of Stampede". 12 years ago.]
- * December: The USS *Farragut* departs from Beta Trianguli. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 5 days before meeting the cloud creature.]
- * December: Aboard the USS *Farragut*, Lieutenant Kirk takes command when half of the crew are killed by a vampire cloud creature on Tycho IV. He takes the ship the *Starbase 16* for repairs. [Year given in *ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". Kirk is 24. ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons" suggests that Kirk was aboard the *Farragut* for 5 years, but it was actually less.]

2258

- * B5:"Midnight on the Firing Line"
- * January: [9 months after B5:"The Gathering".]
- * January: Lieutenant Kirk is assigned to the USS *Constitution* as second officer. The *Constitution* is sent to Sordinia IV to protect the inhabitants from satellites sent by a previously unknown alien species. The captain and first officer beam down to the planet, when the satellites begin attacking. Kirk finds a way to defeat the aliens and rescues the planet. The aliens are called the N'shaili, and they have several more defeats at the hand of the Federation before they leave it alone. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 7 years ago. 7 years after Kirk and Gary met. Shortly after the Tycho IV incident.]
- * Leonard McCoy is assigned to the USS *Constitution* under CMO Christina Velasquez. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". Several weeks after the Sordinia IV confrontation.]
- * B5:"Soul Hunter"
- * 1 March:
- * B5:"Born to the Purple"
- * March:
- * B5:"Infection"
- * April:
- * The *Fomalhaut* is decimated by a Klingon sneak attack, and the science officer and chief navigator are killed. With Spock covering both stations and Captain Pike at the helm, they destroy the Klingon ship, an advance invasion force for the new Federation colony on Berengaria VII. They radio Starfleet and the Klingons retreat. The *Fomalhaut* docks at Berengaria VII for repairs. [BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". Shortly before he is assigned to the *Enterprise*.]
- * B5:"The Parliament of Dreams"
- * April:
- * Spock is assigned to the USS *Enterprise* as chief science officer and the ship departs

- on Captain Pike's second five-year mission. [BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career".
Spock now has 3 years deep space experience.]
- * B5:"Mind War"
 - * April:
 - * Hikaru Sulu graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the scout ship USS *Paul Revere*, under the command of Captain Trenton Forbes. [Conjecture. BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". The Academy is a 4-year program.]
 - * Kevin Riley graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the destroyer USS *Hannibal*. [BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". He graduated with Sulu.]
 - * B5:"The War Prayer"
 - * May:
 - * B5:"And the Sky Full of Stars"
 - * May:
 - * Sulu finally begins to get into the groove aboard the *Revere*. He begins to enjoy the company of his co-worker Lynn Mihara, the *Revere*'s navigator, and eventually their friendship blossoms into a romance. [Conjecture. BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". After the first few weeks.]
 - * Harris Eggleton becomes the highest ranking official at Starfleet Medical. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 7 years ago.]
 - * B5:"Deathwalker"
 - * June:
 - * B5:"Believers"
 - * June:
 - * B5:"Survivors"
 - * Uhura and several of her friends ascend the Aeolian Pyre on Tsavo II. [Conjecture. ST:Log 6. In her Academy days.]
 - * July:
 - * B5:"By Any Means Necessary"
 - * July:
 - * B5:"Signs and Portents"
 - * 3 August: The Centauri regain the Centauri Eye of Empire. [*B5:"Signs and Portents". B5:"Betrayals". A year ago.]
 - * B5:"TKO"
 - * August:
 - * B5:"Grail"
 - * September:
 - * B5:"Eyes"
 - * September:
 - * B5:"A Voice in the Wilderness"
 - * B5:"Babylon Squared"
 - * November:
 - * B5:"Casting Shadows"
 - * November:
 - * B5:"Legacies"
 - * November:
 - * B5:"The Quality of Mercy"
 - * November:
 - * B5:"Chrysalis"
 - * 30 December:
 - * Christine Chapel serves as Doctor Roger Korby's assistant on Vestalan, analyzing and improvising on the Hualans' long dead and lost civilizations. [Both Dixon and Danhauser place this 10 years before ST:The New Voyages 2:"Snake Pit".]
 - * Cerberus experiences a crop failure. Carter Winston uses his personal fortune to bring food to the colonists [ST:Log2. 10 years earlier.]
 - * According to the original Marathan treaty, rights of passage issues will be decided by this year. [ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Sarek tells Spock "such questions will be resolved...over the next 10 standard years."]

2259

- * Jack Gaynor transfers to the USS *Potemkin* to serve as first officer. [Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". A couple of months after McCoy leaves the Constitution.]
- * B5:"In Darkness Find Me"

- * 6 January:
- * B5:"Points of Departure"
- * 6 January:
- * B5:"Revelations"
- * 19 January:
- * B5:"Treason"
- * 22 January:
- * B5:"In Harm's Way"
- * 28 January:
- * B5:"The Price of Peace"
- * 28 January:
- * B5:"The Geometry of Shadows"
- * 30 January:
- * B5:"Voices"
- * 7 February:
- * B5:"To Dream in the City of Sorrows"
- * 19 February:
- * B5:"A Distant Star"
- * 23 February:
- * B5:"The Long Dark"
- * 2 March:
- * B5:"A Spider in the Web"
- * 7 March:
- * B5:"Shadows Past & Present"
- * 10 March:
- * B5:"A Race Through Dark Places"
- * 14 March:
- * B5:"Bloodoath"
- * 21 March:
- * B5:"Soul Mates"
- * April:
- * B5:"Laser-Mirror-Starweb"
- * 10 April:
- * B5:"The Coming of Shadows"
- * c15 April:
- * B5:"Accusations"
- * 18 April:
- * B5:"Psi Corps and You"
- * April:
- * B5:"GROPOS"
- * May:
- * James Kirk is promoted to Commander and assigned to the USS *Lydia Sutherland* as her first officer. [*Conjecture. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Kirk was assigned and promoted simultaneously.*]
- * B5:"All Alone in the Night"
- * May-June:
- * B5:"Acts of Sacrifice"
- * Mid June:
- * B5:"Hunter, Prey"
- * Late June:
- * Ilias Larkin is assigned to Babylon 5. [*3 days before B5:"Betrayals".*]
- * B5:"Knives"
- * July:
- * B5:"Betrayals"
- * July: Babylon 5 is attacked by a twin brother and sister from the planet T'll. Meanwhile, someone is sending harassing videos to Commander Ivanova. [*Year given in *B5:"Betrayals".*]
- * B5:"There All the Honor Lies"
- * Late June:
- * Lynn Mihara falls ill with a rare disease and dies in Sulu's arms. He loses track of all his goals until Captain Forbes talks to him about it. [*BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". 2 months before he reports to Command School.*]
- * Sulu has his first battle with the Klingons after discovering a Klingon agent among the

- geologists on an apparently worthless planet. A shaft is discovered containing dilithium, which the Klingons were after. [BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". Shortly after Lynn's death.]
- * B5:"And Now For a Word"
 - * Early August:
 - * B5:"In the Shadow of Z'Ha'Dum"
 - * Mid August:
 - * B5:"Confessions and Lamentations"
 - * August-September:
 - * Hikaru Sulu enters Starfleet Academy Command School with a high recommendation from Captain Forbes. [BT#3:"Sulu's Profile". ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". He had been there for 3 years upon his graduation in 2262.]
 - * B5:"Divided Loyalties"
 - * Early October:
 - * B5:"The Long, Twilight Struggle"
 - * Mid October:
 - * B5:"Comes the Inquisitor"
 - * November:
 - * B5:"Clark's Law"
 - * 12 December:
 - * B5:"The Fall of Night"
 - * 17-18 December:
 - * Montgomery Scott's nephew is born. [Story Records. ST:"To Starve a Fleaver". He is 10 years old.]
 - * Alhamisi Uhura disappears on a deep space mission. [ST:"The Starless World". When Nyota Uhura was 20.]
 - * Lori Ciana serves as a staff psychologist aboard a mixed-crew starship for nine months and is bored out of her mind. [Conjecture. ST:"The Lost Years". Sometime before she transfers to Starfleet Command.]

2260

- * The last of the *Saladin*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * The last of the *Hermes*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * The first of the *Federation*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * Number One announces her retirement and everyone on the *Enterprise* is given six months leave at Starbase 11. Spock is given an office at the starbase computer central and falls in love with his secretary, Leila Kalomi. [Conjecture. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". Several years had passed. This is supposedly between 5-year missions, but that doesn't fit with the rest of Spock's service record so I have placed it here.]
- * B5:"Matters of Honor"
- * 1 January:
- * B5:"The Touch of Your Shadow, the Whisper of Your Name"
- * B5:"Convictions"
- * 16 January:
- * B5:"A Day in the Strife"
- * 20 January:
- * B5:"Passing Through Gethsemane"
- * 25 January:
- * B5:"Voices of Authority"
- * c13 February:
- * B5:"Dust to Dust"
- * c21 February:
- * B5:"Exogenesis"
- * 11 March:
- * B5:"Messages from Earth"
- * 18 March:
- * B5:"Point of No Return"
- * 8 April: The Lady Morella predicts that either Londo or Vir will become emperor upon the death of the other. [*B5:"Point of No Return". B5:"In the Beginning". Nearly 2

- decades ago.*]
- * B5:"Severed Dreams"
 - * 13 April:
 - * A girl wins the Inner Planets all-around fencing championship. She will win two years in a row, then be beaten by Hikaru Sulu in 2262. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". She had won the competition 2 years running.*]
 - * B5:"Ceremonies of Light and Dark"
 - * 1 May:
 - * Spock accepts the position of second-in-command aboard the *Enterprise* and leaves Starbase 11 after breaking Leila's heart. [*BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career". 6 months later.*]
 - * B5:"Sic Transit Vir"
 - * 3 July:
 - * Peter Kirk is born to Sam and Aurelan Kirk. [*ST:"Sarek". He was 7 when they were killed.*]
 - * B5:"A Late Delivery from Avalon"
 - * c12 July:
 - * B5:"Ship of Tears"
 - * c20 July:
 - * James T. Kirk meets the captain of the USS *Potemkin* at a cocktail party. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". A couple of years before Kirk requests Kelso aboard the Enterprise.*]
 - * B5:"Interludes and Examinations"
 - * 3 August:
 - * B5:"War Without End"
 - * 13 August:
 - * B5:"Walkabout"
 - * Mid November:
 - * B5:"Grey 17 is Missing"
 - * Mid November:
 - * B5:"And the Rock Cried Out, No Hiding Place"
 - * 7 December:
 - * One of the original science teams charting asteroids in the Trifid ring nebula discovers an asteroid with evidence of panspermia. Forced to jettison the asteroid when a charge arced between them, they tag the asteroid. When they return for it, the asteroid is gone. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". They've been searching for it for 11 decades.*]
 - * B5:"Shadow Dancing"
 - * 14 December:
 - * B5:"Z'Ha'Dum"
 - * 21 December:
 - * The Federation and the Klingons sign a treaty limiting offensive weaponry in the quadrant of space near Carson's World. [*ST:Log2. Kirk says the treaty was signed in 5260, but since that year hasn't occurred yet I assume he meant 2260.*]
 - * Amelinda Lukarian begins designing posters for her vaudville company. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". She has been designing the posters for nearly 2 years.*]
 - * Matthew Decker is involved in a skirmish with a Klingon patrol. The Klingon transporters are almost totally silent, a fact which almost gets Decker killed. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Several years earlier.*]
 - * The last wrongful death prior to 2266 occurs on Alpha Proxima II. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 6 years before stardate 1699.*]
 - * Dr. Roger Korby disappears. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He's been missing for several years.*]
 - * Tomasina Laubenthal goes into politics on Alpha Proxima II. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 6 years ago.*]
 - * Van Delminen is a research Fellow of the London Institute for Theoretical Physics. He withdraws from the institute and moves with his sister to a moon in the Theta Draconis system. [*Conjecture. ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". "...some years ago..."*]
 - * Lori Ciana is promoted to Vice-admiral and begins working at Starfleet Command. [*ST:"The Lost Years". She's been working at Starfleet Command for the past 10 years.*]
 - * The Romulans conduct a series of genetic experiments. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". A little more than a century ago.*]

- * The last time Chekov eats from anything besides food replicators. [*Conjecture. ST:"Traitor Winds". Almost a decade.*]

2261

- * Pirenne's Peak on Alpha Proxima II begins to get warm enough to be habitable for humans. It becomes a prime vacation spot for residents of the colony. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Over the last 5 years or so.*]
- * Cadet Lewis Rosenhaus aids in the treatment of an Andorian cadet named Vrathev zh'Ethre. She had been suffering from psychotic berserker fits caused by her parafra, the Andorian equivalent of an adrenal gland, being hypercharged. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". In his final year at the Academy. About 5 years ago.*]
- * B5:"The Hour of the Wolf"
- * 2 January:
- * B5:"What Ever Happened to Mr. Garibaldi"
- * 4 January:
- * B5:"The Summoning"
- * 17 January:
- * B5:"Personal Agendas"
- * January:
- * B5:"Falling Toward Apotheosis"
- * B5:"The Long Night"
- * B5:"Into the Fire"
- * B5:"Epiphanies"
- * B5:"In Valen's Name"
- * B5:"The Illusion of Truth"
- * c28 March:
- * M'ress decides to enter Starfleet Academy. She has an argument with her mother, who eventually supports her in this decision. [**ST:Log5.*]
- * Lewis Rosenhaus graduates at the top of his class from Starfleet Academy Medical School. He is assigned to a research position on Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A few years ago.*]
- * May: The Battle of Ghioghe. The USS *Lydia Sutherland* is destroyed. While escaping, a sneak explodes next to Gary's heart and Kirk nearly loses his best friend. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". A few months before Kirk wakes up from recovery.*]
- * B5:"Atonement"
- * Early June:
- * B5:"Thirdspace"
- * Early June: [**B5:"Thirdspace" takes place during B5:"Atonement".*]
- * The Draymians send a probe drone to Draymia II and discover the survivors of the plague are hostile towards outsiders. [*ST:Log 6. 8 years ago.*]
- * B5:"Racing Mars"
- * Mid June:
- * B5:"Lines of Communication"
- * Mid June:
- * B5:"Conflicts of Interests"
- * Early July:
- * B5:"Rumors, Bargains and Lies"
- * Mid July:
- * B5:"Moments of Transition"
- * 2 August:
- * August: Jim Kirk wakes up in recovery from Ghioghe, finding himself promoted to captain and the next commander of the USS *Enterprise*. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". In the fall, 3 months after the Battle of Ghioghe.*]
- * B5:"No Surrender, No Retreat"
- * 2 September:
- * B5:"The Exercise of Vital Powers"
- * c5 September:
- * M'ress enters Starfleet Academy. Her roommate is a human named Lena Goldblum. [*Date conjecture based on her date of graduation. Lena from ST:Log5.*]
- * B5:"The Face of the Enemy"
- * Late November:
- * Donna Michelli's father dies. [*ST:TNV:"The Winged Dreamers". He's been dead 6 years*]

- past.*]
- * B5:"Intersections in Real Time"
 - * Late November: [2-3 days after B5:"The Face of the Enemy".]
 - * B5:"Between the Darkness and the Light"
 - * Late November:
 - * B5:"Endgame"
 - * 1 December:
 - * B5:"Rising Star"
 - * 3 December:
 - * B5:"The Deconstruction of Falling Stars"
 - * December: The USS *Enterprise* returns early from Captain Pike's second five-year mission when Pike is promoted to fleet captain, and is placed in spacedock to await it's new captain, James T. Kirk. Fleet Captain Pike invites Spock to become his deputy, but Spock refuses, preferring deep space. [Conjecture. ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". *Enterprise has been in spacedock several months. BT#3:"A Brief Look at Spock's Career".*]
 - * Captain Kirk has the *Enterprise's* library upgraded to a primary storage level equal to the main banks at Starfleet Command. The ship's third gymnasium is rebuilt to house the additional memory tanks. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". *Before taking the ship out on his 1st patrol.*]

2262

- * B5:"No Compromises"
- * January:
- * January: M'ress is ranked twenty-second in her class at Starfleet Academy and assigned to the communications department. [*ST:Log5. *She has been roommates with Lena for half of the year.*]
- * B5:"The Very Long Night of Londo Mollari"
- * January:
- * January: Jim Kirk is released from hospital and moves in with Carol Marcus. [ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". *They live together for 3 months.*]
- * B5:"The Paragon of Animals"
- * February:
- * Jim Kirk goes aboard the *Enterprise* while it is box-docked. He is the only person aboard. [ST:"Best Destiny" *says this was when he was 30, but since this is his first time aboard since he was 16 Kirk was only 29.*]
- * Leonard McCoy returns to visit Jocelyn and Joanna to remind Joanna that she has a father. McCoy and Jocelyn almost get back together, but they can't make it work. [30 years before ST:"Shadows on the Sun". *Shortly before ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure".*]
- * Jim Kirk and Carol Marcus sneak aboard the *Enterprise* together. [Prior to ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure".]
- * B5:"A View from the Gallery"
- * March:
- * B5:"Learning Curve"
- * April:
- * April: Jim moves out of Carol's house. [2 weeks before ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure".]
- * B5:"Strange Relations"
- * Hikaru Walter Sulu graduates from Starfleet Academy Command School and is assigned to the USS *Enterprise*. [ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". *The fact that it took him 3 years to complete the 2-year program must have been because of his grief over Lynn, mentioned in BT#3:"Sulu's Profile".*]
- * ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure"
- * May: James T. Kirk is given command of the USS *Enterprise* and takes her on a three-month mission with Captain Pike's crew to tour starbases. While traveling, the *Enterprise* is attacked by Koronin and meets the worldship. [(1 year:3 months:3 months) *ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". *Kirk just turned 29.*]
- * B5:"The Day of the Dead"
- * May:
- * For the next three months, the USS *Enterprise* ferries a troupe of vaudeville performers to starbases. [Shortly after ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure".]
- * B5:"Secrets of the Soul"

- * Early June:
- * B5:"In the Kingdom of the Blind"
- * Early June:
- * B5:"A Tragedy of Telepaths"
- * 16 June:
- * B5:"Phoenix Rising"
- * Late June:
- * B5:"The Ragged Edge"
- * July:
- * August: The *Enterprise* returns to Earth and undergoes a three-year refit to incorporate design enhancements developed on the *USS Bonhomme Richard*, NCC-1712. [Conjecture. Assuming the 3-month Vaudville tour was not part of Kirk's first 5-year mission, which I conjecture started mid-2265 and ended mid-2270. Year given as 2265 on *The Enterprise History* web site.]
- * Captain Kirk meets Admiral Saylor at a Starfleet function in San Francisco. [Conjecture. *ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution"*. A couple of years ago.]
- * Captain Kirk finds 'The Captain's Table' on the Martian Colony, a bar that is only for captains, where captains must tell a story to pay for their drinks. [*ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons"*. The 1st year he commanded the *Enterprise*.]
- * B5:"The Corps is Mother, the Corps is Father"
- * August:
- * James T. Kirk is given command of the destroyer *USS Hua C'hing* while the *Enterprise* is being refit. Gary Mitchell serves as Kirk's first officer, and Sulu and Scott transfer to the *Hua C'hing* along with them. During the next few years, the *Hua C'hing* has a conflict with the Kzinti, and battles with the Klingons in the Arualian system. Sulu receives an Award of Valor and a commendation from Kirk, and is promoted to lieutenant. [*BT#3:"Sulu's Profile"* says this was directly after Sulu's graduation from command school.]
- * B5:"Meditations on the Abyss"
- * September:
- * September: Pavel Chekov attends Starfleet Academy. [Conjecture. His first appearance after *ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure"* is in *ST:"Patterns of Force"*. Since the academy is a 4-year curriculum, he must have attended just after the *Enterprise's* starbase tour.]
- * B5:"Darkness Ascending"
- * September:
- * B5:"And All My Dreams, Torn Usunder"
- * October:
- * B5:"Movements of Fire and Shadow"
- * October:
- * B5:"The Fall of Centauri Prime"
- * November: Jim Kirk's son, David Marcus, born. [Conjecture. About 9 months from when *Kirk and Carol Marcus* moved in together.]
- * B5:"The Long Night of Centauri Prime"
- * November:
- * B5:"The Shadow of His Thoughts"
- * B5:"Wheel of Fire"
- * December:
- * B5:"Objects in Motion"
- * December:
- * B5:"Objects at Rest"
- * December:

2263

- * In an alternate timeline, Commander Thelin becomes Captain Kirk's first officer. [*ST:Log1. AST:"Yesteryear"*. McCoy says Thelin has been Kirk's first officer for 5 years.]
- * Kirk and Spock become friends. [*ST:"Federation"*. They have been friends for 30 years. *ST:"Best Destiny"* says they have been together 25 years.]
- * Reynold Coates is born. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars"*. He is 10.]
- * B5:"Genius Loci"
- * Early February:
- * Carter Winston is missing and presumed dead. It is later discovered that he crashed on

- the planet Vendor. [*ST:Log2. 5 years earlier.*]
- * While serving as second officer aboard the USS *Hood*, Phelana Yudrin is assigned to work with Admiral Mangione to keep the enhanced Klingons secure. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". A couple of years ago.*]
 - * David Bailey graduates from Starfleet Academy. He is assigned to the USS *Carolina*. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 2 years ago.*]
 - * B5:"The River of Souls"
 - * 11 June: [**B5:"The River of Souls".*]
 - * Anne Nored joins Starfleet. [*Conjecture. ST:Log2. Some years. Obviously after Carter Winston's disappearance.*]
 - * While reviewing personnel records to put together a crew for his first command, Captain Kirk comes across Ensign Lee Kelso's file. He discovers Kelso is not recommended for command because he cares too much, and Kirk immediately requests him for the *Enterprise*. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". A year and a half ago.*]
 - * Doctor Albar Exar voluntarily isolates himself on Fornax II. [*ST:TNV:"Ni Var". 6 years ago.*]
 - * Roy Moss travels to Faramond. He will spend the next thirty years attempting to discover the secrets of the ancient inhabitants of the planet. [*ST:"Best Destiny". He's been working there undisturbed for 30 years.*]
 - * The Federation establishes a small outpost on Obsidian, a Federation protectorate world being destroyed by solar flares. [*Conjecture. ST:"Vulcan's Forge". The outpost has been there for a generation.*]
 - * Kelvans begin combining the flow regulator and distribution manifold on their starships. [*ST:TNG:"The Valiant". 70 years ago.*]

2264

- * Years after dropping out of the Academy, Thomas Clayton becomes an interstellar trader and vanishes near the galactic core. [*5 years before ST:"The Starless World".*]
- * Arex spends two years at Starfleet Academy as a space navigation instructor. One of his high scoring students is a young Russian named Pavel Chekov. [*Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises.*]
- * The Romulans, in violation of a galaxy-wide quarantine, begin visiting the planet Vendor, hoping to convince the Vendorians to ally with them. [*Conjecture. ST:Log2. Several years.*]
- * Janice Rand's Starfleet contract expires. [*ST:"Enterprise: The First Adventure". Janice signed on for 2 years.*]
- * Doctor Exar begins working on a method of hybrid 'twinning'. [*Conjecture. ST:TNV:"Ni Var". 2 years before his son is born.*]
- * Kevin Riley is promoted to lieutenant. [*ST:"The Lost Years". 6 years ago.*]
- * Mitch "The Barrel" Dogan earns his living as a professional wrestler on Altus IV. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 10 years ago.*]
- * Audrid Dax is appointed head of the Symbiosis Commission on Trill. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". 8 months before Jayvin's death.*]
- * An earthquake sinks the city of K'lan on Vulcan. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * Tuvok is born on Vulcan. [*ST:Excelsior.*]
- * Mori, grandson of Triumvir Moraan of Arcos, is born. [*4 years before ST:The New Voyages 2:"Surprise".*]

2265

- * The last of the *Constitution*-class ships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * B5:"Legends of the Rangers"
- * Twenty miners ship out to the dilithium mining colony on the planet Muldoon. [*4 years before ST:"Mudd's Angels".*]
- * Lee Kelso comes aboard the *Enterprise* from the *Potemkin*. His first day, he meets Scotty while making adjustments to the deuterium injectors. [*Mentioned in ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution".*]
- * Lieutenant Mariah Willoughby begins trying to get a berth on a starship. [*Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". Several months ago.*]
- * The USS *Constellation* helps to set up a mining outpost on Beta Argola. One of the miners has a psychotic episode and nearly kills First Officer Hiromi Takeshewada and Security Chief Etienne Vascogne. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 6 months ago.*]

- * Ingraham B is swept with mass insanity caused by neural parasites that traveled from Theta Cygni XII, [ST:"Operation--Annihilate". 2 years ago.]
- * The USS *Enterprise*, under the command of James T. Kirk, embarks on a five-year mission of exploration. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". McCoy says Kirk and Spock have 2 decades of shared history. I'm assuming this stament refers to the start of the 5-year mission because Kirk and Spock met for the first time in ST:SA:"Cadet Kirk", set in 2251. ST:"Probe". 20 years ago. BT#3:"Sulu's Profile" says that Kirk was in command of the Hua C'hing for 4 years, but it was only 3.]
- * Scotty celebrates Robert Burns Birthday. Sulu takes Riley to the party. [ST:"Probe". Riley's first year aboard the *Enterprise*.]
- * Stardate 1013.4: The end of quarter crew evaluations aboard the *Enterprise* are due. [Stardate given in ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons".]
- * Kirk catches Spock exercising late one night in the rec room. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Some weeks prior to the M-155 incident.]
- * Dr. Elizabeth Dehner signs aboard the *Enterprise* at Aldebaran. Dr. McCoy introduces Dr. Dehner to Kirk that same day. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Shortly before McCoy takes leave at Starbase 6.]
- * Dr. McCoy takes shore leave on Starbase 6 to clear up some unfinished business. Dr. Mark Piper is recalled to active service to replace him aboard the *Enterprise*. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Shortly before the M-155 incident.]
- * Ensign Beltre is transferred to the *Enterprise*. While she is sitting alone in the rec lounge, Lee Kelso brings her a drink and invites her to join him. [Conjecture. A couple of weeks before ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution".]
- * Leonard McCoy's father dies. McCoy elects to leave the *Enterprise* and stay on at Starfleet Medical. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". When McCoy is 38.]
- * Leonard McCoy discovers the cure to his father's disease. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". A few weeks after his death.]
- * Leonard McCoy is sent to take medical help to Capella IV. He is stationed there for a few months. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". A few weeks ago. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Before he came aboard the *Enterprise*.]
- * Stardate 1229: Jayvin Vod and Audrid Dax go on a confidential mission aboard the Starfleet research vessel *Tereshkova*. Starfleet has picked up readings from a comet which suggest a symbiont may be inside, and Dax and Vod are sent to investigate. The team from the *Tereshkova* enters the comet, and follows the caves to a pool in the center. They encounter a blue gill parasite, which takes over Jayvin's body and destroys Vod. Fleet Captain Christopher Pike saves Audrid Dax from the parasite and Jayvin and Vod die on the table back at the Symbiosis Commission. The parasite suggests it is the first of many to come. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". 15 years ago.]
- * While on the planet Dimorus, Gary Mitchell takes a poison dart for Captain Kirk and nearly dies. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". Just prior to the *Enterprise*'s diversion to the penal colony.]
- * Enroute to the Muhlari system, the *Enterprise* is diverted to a secret penal colony established by the *Republic* when Kirk and Gary were aboard as cadets. The enhanced Klingons being held there escape and take over the *Enterprise*. Klingon Commander Kang takes Kirk and a few fellow officers aboard his battlecruiser, and they take the *Enterprise* back before the enhanced Klingons can destroy the Empire and the Federation. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". (? :more than a week:?) ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". A few months ago.]
- * Stardate 1298.9: The end of quarter crew evaluations aboard the *Enterprise* are due. [Stardate given in ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons".]
- * Stardate 1305.4: On a planet dubbed M-155, the *Enterprise*'s landing party is pulled back to 2045. Later, they awake on the planet with no memory of traveling through time. [(?:3 weeks:?) *ST:"Strangers from the Sky".]
- * The *Enterprise* runs into a Ceebriian derelict near Alpha Ortelina VII. Lee Kelso has himself transported to the transporter room so that he can beat Scotty there. [Conjecture. ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". A few weeks ago.]
- * Saturday: The *Enterprise* is given new orders by Admiral Saylor at Starbase 33 to explore beyond the edge of the galaxy. [ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 15 days ago.]
- * ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before"
- * Stardate 1312.4: [(?:1 week:?) *ST:"Where No Man Has Gone Before". Year given in ST:TNG:"The Valiant".]

- * The day after Gary's death, Kirk and Spock have a disagreement about the members of the landing party on M-155. [**ST:"Strangers from the Sky".*]
- * ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic"
- * Tuesday, March, stardate 1313.8: Captain Kirk is visited in his quarters by Spock, and he tells Spock about the first time he and Gary met, and their first mission together aboard the *Republic*. [**ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". The day after Gary's death.*]
- * Lieutenant Daniel Alden's fiancée is assigned to the Federation research colony on Delanos VI. [*2 days before ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution".*]
- * ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution"
- * April, Sunday: The *Enterprise* arrives at Starbase 33 and Kirk is debriefed by Captain Francis Damion. [**ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". 6 days after Gary's death. Kirk has captained the Enterprise for 13 months.*]
- * ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise"
- * Monday: Lieutenant Alden, Yeoman Smith, and Dr. Piper transfer off the *Enterprise*. Sulu transfers to helm, and Lieutenant Bailey, Lieutenant Uhura, and Yeoman Rand transfer aboard. Captain Kirk visits Gary Mitchells parents and explains the truth about the death of their son. [**ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". The day before the funeral.*]
- * Tuesday: Gary Mitchell's funeral is held in New York. Captain Kirk delivers the eulogy. [**ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise". ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Republic". A week from the day after his death.*]
- * Dr. Leonard McCoy replaces Mark Piper as CMO of the *Enterprise*. [*Just after ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Enterprise".*]
- * Wednesday: Lieutenant Mariah Willoughby ships out on the *USS Defiant*. [*ST:"My Brother's Keeper: Constitution". The middle of next week.*]
- * Lucy gets hooked up with Billy Maidenshore. They never do get married. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". They've been together for 8 years.*]
- * The *Enterprise* discovers the Anjiri and the Nykuss, but Kirk does not log the incident to protect the location of their homeworld. [**ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons". Shortly after Gary Mitchell's death.*]

2266

- * The last of the *Federation*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:"Mudd's Women"
- * Stardate 1329.1
- * The Federation establishes a colony on Cestus III. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". The colony is barely a year old.*]
- * Stardate 1401: Mark Piper retires. [*ST:"Strangers from the Sky". Kirk gives the stardate in his log.*]
- * Tomasina Laubenthal is fired from her job as deputy assistant to the Proximan secretary of the interior. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 2 months ago.*]
- * The *Stargazer*, a merchant ship, is destroyed on the other side of Federation space from Cestus III. Its travels never took it within a hundred light-years of the outpost. [*ST:TNG:"Requiem". Almost a year ago.*]
- * Captain Kirk first tangles with the Klingon Captain Koloth in the affair of the Xixobrax Jewelworm. [*Conjecture. ST:"Spock Must Die". Sometime before ST:"The Trouble With Tribbles". I have placed it here because I conjecture it was probably before ST:"Errand of Mercy" also.*]
- * Lurry leaves Space Station K-7 for the last time prior to 2286. [*SNW:"The Last Tribble". He hasn't been off the station in 20 years.*]
- * ST:"The Corbomite Maneuver"
- * Stardate 1512.2
- * Tomasina Laubenthal takes a vacation to Pirenne's Peak. While there, she discovers the first of the Malkus Artifacts and seeks revenge on the government. [**ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Shortly after she was fired.*]
- * ST:"The Man Trap"
- * Stardate 1531.1
- * ST:"Charlie X"
- * Stardate 1533.6
- * ST:TNV2:"Elegy for Charlie"
- * The chief medical officer of the *USS Constellation* retires. Admiral Fitzgerald

- assignes Dr. Lewis Rosenhaus to the *Constellation* as CMO. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A month ago.*]
- * Anna Bronstein becomes the chief of police for the Alpha Proxima II colony. [*A month before ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]
 - * ST:The Captain's Table:"Where Sea Meets Sky"
 - * Stardate 1626.8: [*Stardate from Dixon's ST Chronology.*]
 - * The USS *Constellation* is assigned a two-week scientific mission examining the emissions from the neutron star in the Beta Proxima system. [*11 days before ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]
 - * ST:"The Enemy Within"
 - * Stardate 1672.1: [*Year given in ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]
 - * Albar and Shona Exar's son is born. He has severe physiological trauma due to his hybrid genetic makeup. Dr. Exar perfects his method of hybrid 'twinning' on his son, using Spock's papers published on the Alfacite Energy Phenomenon. [*Conjecture. ST:TNV:"Ni Var". Sometime after ST:"The Enemy Within".*]
 - * ST:"The Brave and the Bold: The First Artifact"
 - * Stardate 1699: The *Enterprise* and the *Constellation* are diverted to control a plague on Alpha Proxima II. It is discovered that the plague was caused by the first Malkus Artifact, discovered a few months earlier. They are close to a cure, when the *Enterprise* becomes infected with the plague. Dr. McCoy and Dr. Lewis Rosenhaus, CMO of the *Constellation* work together and discover the cure. Captain Kirk and a security team storm Tomasina Laubenthal's house and the artifact is taken into custody and sent to the Rector Institute on Earth for study. [*Year and stardate given in *ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Shortly before ST:"Balance of Terror".*]
 - * The *Constellation* departs Alpha Proxima II for the Crellis Cluster, and the *Enterprise* heads for Starbase 10. [*Immediately following ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]
 - * ST:"The Naked Time"
 - * Stardate 1704.2
 - * M'ress graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to a scout. [*Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises.*]
 - * ST:"The Janus Gate: Present Tense"
 - * ST:"The Janus Gate: Future Imperfect"
 - * ST:"The Janus Gate: Past Prologue"
 - * Upon graduation from Starfleet Academy, Ensign Pavel Chekov is assigned to the *Enterprise*. [*His first appearance is in ST:"Balance of Terror". ST:"Traitor Winds". He served under Captain Kirk for four years.*]
 - * Stardate 1709-1788.6: John Stiles serves aboard the *Enterprise* as Alpha-Watch navigator under James T. Kirk. [*Stardate given in ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector".*]
 - * ST:"Balance of Terror"
 - * Stardate 1709.1: [*Year given in ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]
 - * ST:"Shadow Lord"
 - * Stardate 1831.5:
 - * Ingrit Tomson is assigned to security aboard the *Enterprise*. [*ST:"The Lost Years". She served under Kirk for four years aboard the Enterprise.*]
 - * A ship comes to the Federation colony on Deneva from Ingraham B. [*ST:"Operation--Annihilate". 8 months ago.*]
 - * Dr. McCoy spills acid on his desk, leaving a burn mark. [*ST:"Mirror, Mirror". A year ago.*]
 - * The famous MacMurray encounter. Emperor MacMurray of the planet Noah declares war on the Federation when his repeated requests for an ambassadorial transport vessel are ignored. When the *Enterprise* arrives at the planet, Captain Kirk surrenders the Federation and Emperor MacMurray declares him Royal High Minister Plenipotentiary in Total Command of the Universe. Kirk grants to the subject races all the autonomy they previously enjoyed. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". After Kirk's first year in command of the Enterprise.*]
 - * The last time a ship visits Cestus III prior to the Gorn massacre. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". There have been no ships in over 6 months.*]
 - * ST:"The Squire of Gothos"
 - * Stardate 2124.5
 - * ST:"Rules of Engagement"
 - * Stardate 2213.5:
 - * ST:"Patterns of Force"
 - * Stardate 2534.0

- * ST:"What Are Little Girls Made Of?"
- * Stardate 2712.4
- * ST:"Miri"
- * Stardate 2713.5
- * ST:"Dagger of the Mind"
- * Stardate 2715.1
- * Stardate 2786.2: Fleet Captain Pike inspects a class-J cargo ship used for cadet training. Later that night a baffle plate ruptures. Pike saves six cadets, two of whom die later at Starbase 11. As a result, he is crippled by delta radiation and confined to a wheelchair, unable to make any expressions other than a simple 'yes' or 'no'. [*Shortly before *SNW:"A Private Anecdote". Stardate given in ST:"The Menagerie". ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". A year after Jayvin's death.*]
- * M'ress is assigned to the USS Hood. [*Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises.*]
- * ST:"The Conscience of the King"
- * Stardate 2817.6
- * SNW V:"Yeoman Figgs"
- * Commodore Mendez "accidentally" allows Christopher Pike to see the active duty roster with his name still listed on it. [*A week before SNW:"A Private Anecdote".*]
- * Kevin Riley transfers off the *Enterprise*. [*ST:"The Lost Years". Four years ago.*]
- * Janice Rand tranfers off the *Enterprise*. [*Conjecture. Her last appearance was in ST:"Miri".*]
- * ST:"The Galileo Seven"
- * Stardate 2821.5
- * SNW:"A Private Anecdote"
- * Stardate 2822.5: Christopher Pike sits in his wheelchair contemplating whether his life is real or whether it as an illusion created by the Talosians. [*Stardate given in *SNW:"A Private Anecdote".*]
- * B5:"A Call to Arms"
- * Late December:
- * ST:"Court Martial"
- * Stardate 2947.3:
- * A case of space cafard occurs on *Westmoreland*, a spaceship with a four-man crew, but not equipped with artificial gravity. [*A year before ST:"Mission to Horatius".*]

2267

- * ST:"The Menagerie"
- * Stardate 3012.4
- * B5:"War Zone"
- * January:
- * ST:"Catspaw"
- * Stardate 3018.2
- * ST:"Shore Leave"
- * Stardate 3025.3
- * Captain Lasker of the USS *Iroquois* and Captain Tranh of the USS *Peerless* begin running their antimatter magnetic injection ratios at two-fifteen instead of the recommended two hundred. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". They've been at 215 for weeks now.*]
- * ST:"Heart of the Sun"
- * [**ST:"Heart of the Sun". Not long after ST:"Court Martial".*]
- * B5:"Armies of Dark and Light"
- * 9 January:
- * ST:"The Disinherited"
- * Stardate 3034.6:
- * Stardate 3041.6: Captain Picard awakens in the hospital on Cestus III less than four days before the Gorn attack the colony. He poses as Dixon Hill, captain of the merchant vessel *Stargazer*, so as not to pollute the timeline. He becomes friends with some of the colonists and falls in love with the colony's doctor, Julia Santos. He pretends to help defend to colony, and is rescued from the past just before a Gorn disruptor kills him. [**ST:TNG:"Requiem". Stardate given.*]
- * ST:"Arena"
- * Stardate 3045.6: The Gorn attack the Federation outpost on Cestus III. Captain Kirk is forced to fight the captain of the Gorn ship by a race called the Metrons. They fight, and Captain Kirk wins, but refuses to kill the Gorn captain. The Metrons see

- this and feel that humans are a promising species. [**ST:"Arena". Stardate also given in SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy".*]
- * The Federation and the Gorn Alliance hold negotiations for the Frontier Accord, but the treaty is never finalized. The Gorn captain leaves the Alliance to work with the Metrons to establish peace with the Federation. [*SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". Just after ST:"Arena".*]
 - * B5:"Appearances and Other Deceits"
 - * January:
 - * The *Iroquois* suffers a runaway reaction that tears it in half as a result of a too high injection ratio. The *Peerless* pulls back its injection ratio after learning of the accident. An investigation later shows that the *Peerless* would have suffered the same fate as the *Iroquois* if it hadn't pulled back the ratio. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". 25 days after beginning the experiment.*]
 - * ST:"The Alternative Factor"
 - * Stardate 3087.6
 - * The *Enterprise* stops at Signet XIV, a planet ruled mainly by women, for a computer overhaul. The inhabitants give the computer a female personality, which begins calling Captain Kirk 'Dear'. [*Shortly before ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday".*]
 - * Robots begin disappearing all over the Federation. [*Story Records. ST:"The Robot Masters". Over the last year they have been disappearing.*]
 - * While investigating a black star, the *Enterprise* gets caught in the gravitational pull and is thrown back in time to the late 1960s. [*ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday". Immediately before Stardate 3113.2.*]
 - * Stardate 3113.2-3114.1: Captain Kirk has Captain John Christopher beamed aboard the *Enterprise* to prevent to destruction of the ship. Realizing that his presence on Earth might change the future, they decide not to send him back. Then Spock uncovers the fact that Christopher's un-conceived son will captain the first manned Earth-Saturn probe, and they are forced to send him back. [**ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday".*]
 - * ST:"Web of the Romulans"
 - * Stardate 3125.3-3130.4: [*ST:"Web of the Romulans". Shortly after ST:"Tomorrow is Yesterday".*]
 - * B5:"Racing the Night"
 - * February:
 - * ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever"
 - * Stardate 3134.0: James T. Kirk encounters the Guardian of Forever time portal. [**ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever". ST:"Federation". Kirk was 34.*]
 - * SNW II:"Triptych"
 - * ST:"Final Frontier"
 - * James T. Kirk returns to his family farm in Iowa after the loss of Edith Keeler and considers leaving Starfleet. [**ST:"Final Frontier". Immediately following ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever".*]
 - * The USS *Kongo* returns to spacedock for immediate repair. [**ST:"Final Frontier".*]
 - * Stardate 3135.1: In an alternate timeline, Kirk, broken up over the death of Edith, resigns his commission and relinquishes command of the *Enterprise* to Spock. Captain Robert Wesley foregoes a promotion to commodore and takes command of the *Enterprise* as a personal favor to Kirk, who returns to his parents' farm in Iowa and becomes heavily involved in Agro-Engineering. [*Stardate given in *SNW:"Reflections".*]
 - * ST:"Space Seed"
 - * Stardate 3141.9-3143.3: The *Enterprise* discovers the SS *Botany Bay*, a DY-100 class sleeper ship launched in the late 1990s. While studying the ship, a sleeper unit breaks down, and the team rescues its occupant. The occupant turns out to be Kahn Noonien Singh, a genetically engineered dictator who ruled parts of Asia from 1993 through 1996. Kahn attempts to take over the *Enterprise*, but is exiled with his followers to Ceti Alpha V. [**ST:"Space Seed".*]
 - * ST:"The Joy Machine"
 - * ST:"The Return of the Archons"
 - * Stardate 3156.2:
 - * The Federation sends a team of engineers to Beta III to put the planet's society back together. The team will be a prototype for what will later become the Starfleet Corps of Engineers. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". Shortly after ST:"Return of the Archons".*]
 - * EL:"The Avenger"
 - * ST:"A Taste of Armageddon"
 - * Stardate 3192.1

- * ST:"The Devil in the Dark"
- * Stardate 3196.1
- * ST:"Errand of Vengeance: The Edge of the Sword"
- * ST:"Errand of Vengeance: Killing Blow"
- * ST:"Errand of Vengeance: River of Blood"
- * ST:"The Truth Machine"
- * Stardate 3198.4: While exploring an unknown region of space, the *Enterprise* receives an old-style S.O.S. from Fomalhaut V, a planet known to be uninhabited. Kirk, Spock, and McCoy beam down to investigate, and are taken prisoner by Colonel Kragg of the Armies of Fomalhaut. Spock is hooked up to a truth machine and forced to tell Colonel Kragg the secret of warp drive. Unfortunately for Kragg, he doesn't ask Spock enough and the experimental ship explodes. Kragg is taken into custody and the *Enterprise* warns Starfleet about the Armies of Fomalhaut. [**ST:"The Truth Machine."*]
- * ST:"Errand of Mercy"
- * Stardate 3198.4
- * ST:"The Disinherited"
- * [**ST:"The Disinherited". Just before ST:"The Gamesters of Triskelion".*]
- * ST:"The Gamesters of Triskelion"
- * Stardate 3211.7: The thralls of Triskelion begin working to build a better civilization on their planet. [**ST:"The Gamesters of Triskelion".*]
- * ST:"Metamorphosis"
- * Stardate 3219.4: May: While treating Commissioner Nancy Hedford for Sakuro's disease, the *Enterprise* discovers Zefram Cochrane on a small planetoid with an energy being. The being joins with Hedford and cures her, but now she must remain with Cochrane on the planetoid. Captain Kirk reports Hedford died and the true details of the mission are sealed in Starfleet Archives for a century. [**ST:"Metamorphosis".*]
- * ST:"The Great Starship Race"
- * Stardate 3223.1: [*ST:"The Great Starship Race". After ST:"A Taste of Armageddon".*]
- * B5:"The Memory of War"
- * April:
- * ST:"Operation--Annihilate"
- * Stardate 3287.2-3289.8: The *Enterprise* travels to the Federation colony on Deneva, to discover the colony under attack by neural parasites that arrived aboard a ship from Ingraham B. Kirk's brother and sister-in-law are killed by the parasites, but Dr. McCoy is able to save Kirk's nephew when he discovers how to kill the parasites with ultra-violet light. [**ST:"Operation--Annihilate".*]
- * ST:TNV:"The Winged Dreamers"
- * On an unnamed M-class planet, the *Enterprise* crew mutiny when their thoughts are affected by psionic butterflies. Spock mindmelds with the butterflies and convinces them to let the crew return to the ship. The *Enterprise* then heads for Starbase 15. [**ST:TNV:"The Winged Dreamers".*]
- * B5:"The Needs of Earth"
- * Late April:
- * ST:"Ishmael"
- * [**ST:"Ishmael". Sometime after ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever".*]
- * Arex takes command of the small cruiser he is serving on when all the officers are killed in a battle with the Klingons. He effects a temporary retreat then returns, taking the Klingons by surprise, disabling their ship, and allowing him to bring them in to face Federation charges. This act earns him a field commission and the rank of lieutenant. [*Conjecture based on a semi-canon biography once available from Lincoln Enterprises. Also mentioned in ST:Log4.*]
- * ST:"Battlestations!"
- * Stardate 3301.1:
- * B5:"Visitors from Down the Street"
- * 13 May:
- * ST:"Amok Time"
- * Stardate 3372.7: [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * B5:"Each Night I Dream of Home"
- * Late May:
- * ST:"This Side of Paradise"
- * Stardate 3417.3
- * ST:TNV:"Sonnet from the Vulcan: Omicron Ceti Three"
- * While under the influence of the spores, Mr. Spock writes a sonnet. [**ST:TNV:"Sonnet*

- from the Vulcan: Omicron Ceti Three".]*
- * ST:TNV2:"Soliloquy"
 - * ST:"The Changeling"
 - * Stardate 3451.9
 - * Lieutenant Marlena Moreau is assigned to the *Enterprise*. [*ST:"Mirror, Mirror". Last week.*]
 - * B5:"Ruling from the Tomb"
 - * 15 June:
 - * ST:"Mirror, Mirror"
 - * After attempting to negotiate a dilithium trade agreement with the Halkans, Kirk, Uhura, Scott, and McCoy are transported to a brutal mirror universe through an accident caused by an ion storm. After discovering how to get back, the team must fight their way back to the transporter room. In the end, the mirror universe Spock helps them return. [**ST:"Mirror, Mirror".*]
 - * ST:"Who Mourns for Adonis"
 - * Stardate 3468.1
 - * ST:"The Deadly Years"
 - * Stardate 3478.2: [**ST:"The Deadly Years". After ST:"Balance of Terror". Sulu has served under Kirk for 2 years. Since he came aboard with Kirk, I am assuming this refers to the start of the 5-year mission.*]
 - * ST:"Friday's Child"
 - * Stardate 3497.2
 - * Feeling that he disgraced his ship on Capella, Lieutenant Riley asks Kirk for a transfer. Kirk rejects his transfer application without comment. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Shortly after ST:"Friday's Child".*]
 - * ST:"Invasion!: First Strike"
 - * The Battle of Capella IV. Klingon General Kellen intervenes to ask for Kirk's help to fight a new threat. The invaders are discovered to be the losers of an ancient battle fought eons ago in the galaxy. They are beaten, but they send a message confirming that this quadrant is their ancient home. The incident is known as the Battle of Garamanus. [**ST:"Invasion!: First Strike". Immediately following ST:"Friday's Child".*]
 - * Riley runs into Kirk in the ship's gymnasium and they work out in a hand-to-hand combat routine. Riley again brings up the subject of a transfer, but Kirk won't let him because he feels it will put a stain on Riley's permanent record. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Nearly 2 weeks after Riley requests a transfer.*]
 - * Bobby Young's grandfather is born. [*ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". The same year the Furies first appeared.*]
 - * B5:"The Long Road"
 - * July:
 - * Ensign Bates begins serving a one year apprenticeship aboard the shuttle tender *SCOPUS*. [*Conjecture. In ST:Log1 and AST:"Yesteryear", Spock says Ensign Bates served a one year apprenticeship before transferring to the Enterprise on stardate 5365.6.*]
 - * B5:"The Well of Forever:
 - * August:
 - * M'Ress begins a project in the *Hood's* library. [*ST:Log5. 3 weeks before the Kzinti attack on the Hood.*]
 - * ST:"Wolf in the Fold"
 - * Stardate 3614.9
 - * ST:"Across the Universe"
 - * B5:"The Path of Sorrows"
 - * August:
 - * ST:"Obsession"
 - * Stardate 3619.2
 - * B5:"Patterns of the Soul"
 - * September:
 - * B5:"The Rules of the Game"
 - * September:
 - * B5:"Value Judgments" [*Unproduced*]
 - * B5:"Tried and True" [*Unproduced*]
 - * The USS *Hood* is attacked by the Kzinti. M'Ress sneaks aboard the Kzinti vessel and transmits a message to Starfleet, saving the *Hood*. She is promoted to lieutenant for her actions and assigned to the *Enterprise*. [**ST:Log5. 2 years after her graduation.*]

- * B5:"To the Ends of the Earth" [*Unproduced*]
- * 2 September:
- * The *Enterprise* visits Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Less than 7 months ago.*]
- * B5:"The End of the Line" [*Unproduced*]
- * 3 September:
- * ST:"The Apple"
- * Stardate 3715.0
- * An explosion interrupts main and auxiliary power at Starfleet Archives in Aldrin City on the moon. All security systems are down for forty-two minutes. [*ST:"Federation". 27 days before Stardate 3850.1.*]
- * Stardate 3812: Starfleet Command receives a message from Commissioner Nancy Hedford asking for Captain Kirk's help. [*Stardate given in ST:"Federation". 5 months after ST:"Metamorphosis".*]
- * Stardate 3825.2: The passenger liner *City of Utopia Planetia*'s passenger manifest is eighty-seven. The passenger liner disappears near Cochrane's planetoid. [*Stardate given in ST:"Federation".*]
- * ST:"Twilight's End"
- * [**ST:"Twilight's End". Sometime after ST:"A Taste of Armageddon".*]
- * ST:"Journey to Babel"
- * 7 November, Stardate 3842.3: [*ST:"Sarek" gives the date as December 7.*]
- * November, Stardate 3849.8-3858.7: In transit to Babel to drop off the remaining Ambassadors, the *Enterprise* is visited by Admiral Quarlo Kabreigny. After stopping at Babel, she diverts the *Enterprise* to look for the *City of Utopia Planetia* passenger liner. They discover the liner taken over by Orions and pick up the Companion from Cochrane's planetoid. They then follow the Orion vessel to TNC-65813 and enter the anomaly with Cochrane and the Companion in a shuttlecraft. When the *Enterprise* emerges, Cochrane's shuttlecraft has been transferred to a Federation starship from the future, and the *Enterprise* is towed to the nearest starbase for repairs by the *Lexington* and the *Excalibur*. [*Stardate given in *ST:"Federation". 3 days after ST:"Journey to Babel". 6 months after ST:"Metamorphosis".*]
- * ST:TNV2:"Cave-In"
- * ST:"The Vulcan Academy Murders"
- * ST:"The IDIC Epidemic"
- * [**ST:"The IDIC Epidemic". After ST:"The Vulcan Academy Murders".*]
- * ST:"The Rings of Tautee"
- * Stardate 3871.6:
- * Carter Winston dies on the planet Vendor. [*ST:Log2. 4 years after the crash.*]
- * A Vendorian, disguised as Carter Winston, leaves Vendor. [*ST:Log2. 4 years after the crash.*]
- * ST:"Faces of Fire"
- * Stardate 3998.6: [**ST:"Faces of Fire". About halfway through Kirk's 5-year mission.*]

2268

- * David Forester is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Starfleet Academy". He is "over 20 years old".*]
- * ST:"Bread and Circuses"
- * Stardate 4040.7
- * ST:"The Robot Masters"
- * Stardate 4095.9066: The Federation has learned that robots which have been disappearing for the past year are being trained as soldiers for the Romulans. The *Enterprise* catches the Romulans responsible for the thefts and, disguised as Romulans, they infiltrate a hidden Romulan base. They are captured by the Romulan leader, but are freed by the robots, which turn against their Romulan masters. [*Story Records. *ST:"The Robot Masters". The stardate is given as 95.9066, but this is very unlikely, so I have changed it to 4095.9066 since this seems to be the place where it fits into the timeline the best. Before Commodore Decker's death in ST:"The Doomsday Machine".*]
- * ST:"Assignment: Earth"
- * ST:"The Doomsday Machine"
- * Stardate 4204.9:
- * Stardate 4208.5: Captain Kirk records a tribute to Matt Decker and the crew of the *Constellation* in his personal log. [*Stardate given in *ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Text states this was a year later, but the stardate shows it was actually 2 years*

- later.]
- * ST:"A Private Little War"
 - * Stardate 4211.4
 - * ST:"Devil World"
 - * Stardate 4231.2: The *Enterprise* undergoes general maintenance at Starbase 13 while the crew take shore leave. The *Enterprise* then investigates Heartland and discovers the mysterious Danon race. Kirk recommends that the planet's quarantine be enforced, and the *Enterprise* heads back to Starbase 13. [*ST:"Devil World".]
 - * ST:"The Immunity Syndrome"
 - * Stardate 4307.1: [ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.]
 - * While transporting a secret Starfleet weapon codenamed Excalibur, the USS *Yorktown* is attacked by renegade Andorians. The weapon is sent in a shuttlecraft, but the shuttle is forced to crash land on the planet Mevinna. [Shortly before ST:TNV:"The Enchanted Pool".]
 - * ST:TNV:"The Enchanted Pool"
 - * The *Enterprise* is sent to retrieve the *Yorktown*'s shuttle carrying Excalibur. When Captain Kirk discovers what has happened to the shuttle, he sends an away team to Mevinna to recover the weapon. The other members of his team are killed, and Spock is trapped in a forcefield. There, he gazes into a pool and meets a girl. She tells him she is a wood nymph and his one true love. Spock discovers her name is Phyllida, and she asks him to kiss her under the waterfall in her cave. He refuses, but gives in the next morning. He kisses her and then discovers that she is Lieutenant Phyllida Gaines of the *Yorktown*. Together, they defeat the Andorians and Excalibur is taken to Starbase 6. [*ST:TNV:"The Enchanted Pool".]
 - * ST:TNV2:"Marginal Existence"
 - * SNW V:"The Trouble With Borg Tribbles"
 - * ST:"Elaan of Troyius"
 - * Stardate 4372.5
 - * A Federation deep-space probe detects an object later discovered to be the lost L5 city *Wanderer*. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". The last report was almost a month old.]
 - * ST:"Spectre of the Gun"
 - * Stardate 4385.3
 - * The *Enterprise* is assigned to investigate a Klingon battlecruiser sighting near the Federation colonies on the moons of the gas giant Arthur. [ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". They've been searching for 12 days now.]
 - * ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool"
 - * Stardate 4496.1: The *Enterprise* discovers the Lost Cometary Colony, the L5 city *Wanderer*, and helps unite the inhabitants in order to save the *Wanderer* from the Galactic Maelstrom. The *Wanderer* heads toward the Federation colony Malcor's Pride, and the *Enterprise* heads for deep space station K-7. [*ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". Sometime after ST:"Friday's Child".]
 - * ST:"I, Mudd"
 - * Stardate 4513.3 [*ST:"I, Mudd". After ST:"Mudd's Women".]
 - * ST:"The Trouble with Tribbles"
 - * Stardate 4523.2: Cyrano Jones brings tribbles to Space Station K-7. They quickly reproduce and he is sentenced to spend the next 17.9 years cleaning them out of the station. [Stardate given in *ST:"The Trouble With Tribbles", *ST:DS9:"Trials and Tribble-ations", and SNW:"The Last Tribble". After ST:"Errand of Mercy".]
 - * SNW IV:"Missed"
 - * [*SNW IV:"Missed". Immediately after ST:"The Trouble With Tribbles".]
 - * Lieutenant Arex is assigned to the *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. Since neither he or M'ress appear before ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool", I conjecture this is when he transferred aboard.]
 - * ST:"Mission to Horatius"
 - * Stardate 4575.3: The *Enterprise* receives sealed orders and is assigned to sector NGC-400 on the frontiers of the galaxy. Their sealed orders require them to respond to a distress call sent by a colony in the Horatius system (NGC-434). They investigate the three colony worlds of Neolithia, Mythra, and Bavarya. [*ST:Mission to Horatius". Set after ST:"The Trouble With Tribbles", so I have adjusted the stardate from 3475.3.]
 - * ST:"A Piece of the Action"
 - * Stardate 4598.0
 - * ST:"By Any Other Name"

- * Stardate 4657.5: The Kelvans, group of explorers from the Andromeda galaxy, take over the *Enterprise*. [**ST:"By Any Other Name"*.]
- * Captain Kirk arranges for the Kelvans to establish a colony on Nalogen IV. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Valiant". Nearly a century ago. Directly after ST:"By Any Other Name"*.]
- * ST:"The Omega Glory"
- * Ensign Wyatt begins dating Medical Technician Michaels, one of Doctor McCoy's nurses. [*Conjecture. ST:"Gateways: One Small Step". They've been seeing each other for the past year.*]
- * ST:"The Klingon Gambit"
- * Stardate 4720.1:
- * ST:"Mutiny on the *Enterprise*"
- * Stardate 4729.1: [**ST:"Mutiny on the Enterprise". Stardate given as 4769.1, but this story takes place immediately after ST:"The Klingon Gambit"*.]
- * ST:"The Ultimate Computer"
- * Stardate 4729.4
- * ST:"Return to Tomorrow"
- * Stardate 4768.3
- * Nguyen begins working at Starfleet Headquarters Security. [*ST:"The Lost Years". She has been at HQ security for 2 years.*]
- * ST:"The Paradise Syndrome"
- * Stardate 4842.6
- * ST:"Prime Directive"
- * Stardate 4842.6
- * ST:"Double, Double"
- * Stardate 4925.2
- * ST:"Uhura's Song"
- * Stardate 4950.3-4962.3: [**ST:"Uhura's Song". Stardate given as 2950.3, but this story takes place after ST:"A Private Little War"*.]
- * ST:"And the Children Shall Lead"
- * Stardate 5029.5
- * ST:"The *Enterprise* Incident"
- * Stardate 5031.3
- * Stardate 5031.8: In an alternate timeline, while attempting to steal a Romulan cloaking device Captain Robert Wesley is killed by the Romulans. [*Stardate given in *SNW:"Reflections"*.]
- * ST:"The Abode of Life"
- * Stardate 5064.4-5099.5:
- * ST:"The Empath"
- * Stardate 5121.0
- * ST:"Legacy"
- * Stardate 5258.7
- * SNW III:"If I Lose Thee..."
- * [**SNW III:"If I Lose Thee...". Sometime after ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever"*.]
- * ST:"Killing Time"
- * [**ST:"Killing Time". Sometime after ST:"The Enterprise Incident"*.]
- * ST:"The Three-Minute Universe"
- * ST:"From the Depths"
- * ST:"Dreams of the Raven"
- * Stardate 5302.1-5321.12:
- * ST:Log1: Stardates 5321-5380
- * AST:"Beyond the Farthest Star"
- * Stardate 5321: While starmaping on their way to the Time Planet, the USS *Enterprise* is pulled off course to a dead star, Questar M17. While there, the *Enterprise* is taken over by a malevolent magnetic organism. Captain Kirk slingshots around M17, fooling the alien to abandon the *Enterprise*. [**ST:Log1. *AST:"Beyond the Farthest Star" gives a stardate of 5521.3.*]
- * Stardate 5365.6: Ensign Bates transfers to the *Enterprise*. [*ST:Log1. AST:"Yesteryear". Commander Thelin mentions the stardate.*]
- * AST:"Yesteryear"
- * Stardate 5373.4: While studying history through the Guardian of Forever time portal, Spock's past is changed. He must now go back in time to the year 2237 to correct history. [**ST:Log1. *AST:"Yesteryear". 30 years from 2237.*]

- * AST:"One of Our Planets is Missing"
- * Stardate 5374.3: The *Enterprise* discovers a huge cosmic cloud moving into the outer fringes of the galaxy. When the cloud consumes the planet Alondra, then heads for Mantilles, a planet with 82 million people, Kirk and Spock must work quickly. Using Vulcan mind-meld techniques, Spock convinces the cloud to leave the galaxy. [*ST:Log1. *AST:"One of Our Planets is Missing". 2 and a quarter days after AST:"Yesteryear". ST:Log1 gives a stardate of 5372.1]
- * Stardate 5380: The *Enterprise* helps supervise the return of the Mantilles evacuation. [AST:"One of Our Planets is Missing". Shortly after the episode. Stardate from ST:Log1.]
- * The Keeper on the shore leave planet dies. [Conjecture. ST:Log3. His tombstone said he died on the "FIFTH DAY OF THE TWELFTH MONTH OF THIS WORLD'S YEAR 7009."]
- * ST:Log2: Stardates 5402.7-5503.1
- * AST:"The Survivor"
- * Stardate 5402.7: The *Enterprise* discovers a damaged one-man ship carrying the famous Carter Winston. They beam him aboard, only to discover he is really a shape-shifting Vendorian and the real Carter Winston is dead. [(2 days:1 day:9 days) *ST:Log2. It is around Christmas.]

2269

- * The last of the *Miranda*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * The first of the *Oberth*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * The intensity of the quakes and the tremors on Terratin grow alarmingly worse. [ST:Log4. In recent months.]
- * Kevin Riley meets Anab Saed. [ST:"The Lost Years". They've known each other for a year and a half.]
- * ST:"Windows on a Lost World"
- * Stardate 5419.4:
- * ST:"The Mark of Gideon"
- * Stardate 5423.4:
- * ST:TNV2:"Surprise!"
- * 22 March:
- * ST:"Spock's Brain"
- * Stardate 5431.4
- * ST:"How Much for Just the Planet?"
- * [*ST:"How Much for Just the Planet?" Sometime after ST:"The Omega Glory".]
- * ST:"Passage to Moauv"
- * Stardate 5440: While transporting the pet waoul of the Moauvian ambassador, the crew of the *Enterprise* begin to fight and feel the need to hide away. M'ress eventually captures the frightened waoul and the *Enterprise* reaches Moauv safely. [*ST:"Passage to Moauv". (? :2 weeks :?)]
- * ST:"In Vino Veritas"
- * Stardate 5442.8: While at a peace conference between the Klingons and the Romulans, a troublemaker named Coriolanus Quince puts a truth serum in the punch. Everyone begins to fight until Spock recognizes Quince. The conference is rescheduled. [Story Records. *ST:"In Vino Veritas".]
- * ST:"The Crier in Emptiness"
- * Stardate 5444.9: While charting the Moran Sector, the *Enterprise* is invaded by a being of pure sound. After three days, the crew is able to contact the being and convince it to leave the *Enterprise*. [Story Records. *ST:"The Crier in Emptiness".]
- * ST:TNV2:"The Patient Parasites"
- * Stardate 5459.4
- * ST:TNV2:"Snake Pit"
- * ST:Section 31:"Cloak"
- * Stardate 5462.1: [*ST:Section 31:"Cloak". Several months after ST:"The Enterprise Incident" and shortly before ST:"For the World is Hollow and I Have Touched the Sky".]
- * ST:"The Logistics of Stampede"
- * Stardate 5466.9: The *Enterprise* is sent to Rybol II to find a solution to the stampeding of an animal called a dranzer every sixth year. The *Enterprise* solves the colony's problem by spraying dranzer musk odor on the rear of the herd, causing them to stampede in a circle. [Story Records. *ST:"The Logistics of Stampede".]

- * ST:"To Starve a Fleaver"
- * Stardate 5468.2: The planet Marpaplu applies for admission to the Federation. While transporting the Marpapluan ambassador, the crew is overtaken by laughter. The outbreak is discovered to be caused by tiny bugs on Marpaplu called Meegees. Marpaplu is admitted to the Federation, but placed under temporary quarantine until a way can be found to protect against meegees. [*Story Records. *ST:"To Starve a Fleaver".*]
- * ST:"A Mirror for Futility"
- * Stardate 5470: The *Enterprise* discovers two ships from ancient civilizations, the United Dray People and the Nax Empire. The ships' crews are long dead, but the computers of the two ships continue to battle with one another. The *Enterprise* convinces them that the Federation will attack them, and they go after the *Enterprise*. The two ships then convince themselves that the *Enterprise* and the Federation were made up by the other ship and continue fighting in another direction. [*Story Records. *ST:"A Mirror for Futility".*]
- * ST:"For the World Is Hollow and I Have Touched the Sky"
- * Stardate 5476.3:
- * Ensign Pavel Chekov transfers off the *Enterprise*. [*Conjecture. Chekov never appears in any of the animated episodes or ST:Logs.*]
- * AST:"The Lorelei Signal" [(?:2 days:?)]
- * Stardate 5483.7: While enroute to Carson's World, the *Enterprise* is sent to investigate a series of mysterious ship disappearances in the Cicada Sector. [**ST:Log2. 27.34 years after the last ship disappeared.*]
- * AST:"The Infinite Vulcan"
- * Stardate 5503.1: The *Enterprise* discovers the planet Phyllos. While investigating, the inhabitants kidnap Spock and clone him to create a perfect master race. [**ST:Log2. *AST:"The Infinite Vulcan".*]
- * ST:Log3: Stardates 5510.1-5524.5
- * AST:"Once Upon a Planet"
- * Stardate 5510.1: The *Enterprise* visits the Amusement Park planet to discover the keeper is dead and the computer is running things. [(?:10 days:6.3 days) *ST:Log3. After ST:"Shore Leave".]
- * AST:"Mudd's Passion"
- * Stardate 5514.0: The *Enterprise* is sent to investigate rumors that Harry Mudd is selling a 'love potion'. [**ST:Log3. After ST:"I, Mudd".*]
- * AST:"The Magicks of Megas-Tu"
- * Stardate 5524.5: The *Enterprise* discovers a strange planet and meets a goat man named Lucian. The crew are put on trial for the Salem witch trials of the 1600s. [**ST:Log3.*]
- * ST:Log4: Stardates 5525.3-5526.2
- * AST:"The Terratin Incident"
- * Stardate 5525.3: While investigating the remains of the supernova Arachnae, the *Enterprise* discovers an old earth colony, Terra Ten. [**ST:Log4. (?:?:10 days)*]
- * AST:"Time Trap"
- * While investigating the Delta Triangle, the *Enterprise* and a Klingon battlecruiser become trapped in another dimension. They must work together to escape. [**ST:Log4. (?:3 days:?) After ST:"Errand of Mercy".*]
- * AST:"More Tribbles, More Troubles"
- * Stardate 5526.2: While transporting grain to Sherman's Planet, the *Enterprise* rescues the pilot of a ship from the Klingons, only to discover the pilot is Cyrano Jones escaped from Space Station K-7. He has reengineered the tribbles to not reproduce, but to grow fat instead. McCoy discovers how to break down the resulting tribble 'colonies' and the Klingons are beat using tribbles. [**ST:Log4. (a few days:a day:?) After ST:"The Trouble With Tribbles".*]
- * Cyrano Jones is returned to Space Station K-7 to finish cleaning up the tribbles. [*Conjecture based on the fact he was there in SNW:"The Last Tribble".*]
- * The *Enterprise* is diverted to the planet Argo to discover why the planets continents have recently been covered with water. Lieutenant Clayton begins studying the library tapes on how to pilot an aquashuttle. [*A few weeks prior to ST:Log5.*]
- * Cyrano Jones acquires untainted grain to experiment on the tribbles with. [*Conjecture. SNW:"The Last Tribble". Shortly after his return.*]
- * ST:Log5: Stardates 5527.0-5527.4
- * AST:"The Ambergris Element"
- * Stardate 5527.1: Kirk and Spock are captured by a race of water dwellers on Argo and

- turned into water breathers. They escape and are eventually restored to normal.
[*ST:Log5. (? : 8 days : ?)]
- * Yersa, the xenobiologist at Sherman's Planet, travels to the tribble homeworld after reviewing Cyrano Jones' research. [SNW:"The Last Tribble". Shortly after Jones begins his experiments.]
 - * AST:"The Pirates of Orion"
 - * Stardate 5527.3-5527.4: Spock falls ill with choriocytosis, a disease fatal to Vulcans, and the medicine needed to cure him is hijacked from the SS *Huron* by Orion pirates. The *Enterprise* recovers the medicine and heads to Deneb V with the Orions in custody. [*ST:Log5. (? : 4 days : ?)]
 - * AST:"Jihad"
 - * The *Enterprise* is sent to help the Vedala, the oldest space-traversing race known. The Vedala send Captain Kirk and Commander Spock on a mission with members of various other species to recover the 'Soul of Skorr', stolen by the crown prince of Skorr himself. [*ST:Log 5. (days:1 day:?)]
 - * ST:Log6: Stardates 5532.8-5535.2
 - * AST:"Albatross"
 - * Stardate 5532.8: When the *Enterprise* travels to Dramia II to deliver supplies, Dr. McCoy is arrested and stands trial for medical malpractice. He is released after discovering that the plague was actually caused by an auroral shift, and discovers the cure. [*ST:Log 6.]
 - * AST:"The Practical Joker"
 - * After escaping a Romulan attack by entering an energy cloud, the *Enterprise's* main computer gains a personality and begins playing practical jokes on the crew. [*ST:Log 6.]
 - * AST:"How Sharper Than a Serpent's Tooth"
 - * While tracing the journey of an unmanned probe that landed on Earth, the *Enterprise* meets an ancient space traveler calling himself Kukulkan. Apparently, Kukulkan visited Earth in ancient times and assisted the development of the Mayans. [*ST:Log 6.]
 - * A prospecting vessel traveling through the Theta Draconis system discovers the ninth planet destroyed [ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". 10 days before Stardate 5536.8.]
 - * ST:Log7: Stardates 5536.3-5536.9
 - * AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident"
 - * Stardate 5536.3: While transporting Commodore Robert April and his wife to Babel for his retirement ceremony, the USS *Enterprise* is transported to a universe where time runs backwards. While the crew grows younger, it becomes up to the Aprils to bring them back to the normal universe. [*ST:Log7. *AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident".]
 - * Commodore April decides not to retire. [*ST:Log7. *AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident".]
 - * Stardate 5536.8: After dropping the now-younger Aprils off at Babel, the *Enterprise* is called on a rescue mission. Both incidents turn out to be a hoax created by an advanced race to test the Federation and the Klingons. Although both incidents are only a test, the Aprils remain young, a gift from the advanced race. [*ST:Log7. This takes place "several days" and more "days" after dropping the Aprils off at Babel.]
 - * ST:Log8: Stardates 5537.1-5537.2
 - * AST:"The Eye of the Beholder"
 - * ST:Log9: Stardates 5537.3-5537.9
 - * AST:"BEM"
 - * ST:Log10: Stardates 5538.6-5539.2
 - * AST:"Slaver Weapon"
 - * At the request of Captain Kirk, Ensign Pavel Chekov is re-assigned to the *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. I assume for Chekov to be re-assigned to the *Enterprise* so soon after being transferred off, he must have been requested by Captain Kirk.]
 - * ST:"The Man Who Trained Meteors"
 - * Stardate 5595.801: The *Enterprise* is dispatched to the Pylar system to check on the colonists of Parynda IV, which is being attacked by meteors. The *Enterprise* discovers a man who is responsible for the meteors and Spock is able to stop him using a Vulcan mind block. [Story Records. *ST:"The Man Who Trained Meteors". The stardate is given as 95.801, but this is very unlikely, so I have changed it to 5595.801 since this seems to be the place where it fits into the timeline the best.]
 - * The *Wanderer* passes near Ellison's star. [Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". In 13 months.]
 - * ST:"Is There in Truth No Beauty?"

- * Stardate 5630.7
- * ST:"Ghost Walker"
- * [*ST:"Ghost Walker". Sometime during the 4th year of Kirk's 5-year mission.]
- * ST:"The Badlands" Book 1, Part 1
- * Stardate 5650.1: [ST:"The Badlands". Several months after ST:"The Enterprise Incident".]
- * ST:"Day of the Dove"
- * [*ST:"Day of the Dove". 3 years after ST:"Errand of Mercy". ST:"Gateways: One Small Step". Last month.]
- * Stardate 5683.9: The USS *Defiant* recovers a Tholian web generator from the destroyed Klingon colony on Traelus II. [Stardate from ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase".]
- * Stardate 5684.7: A trio of Tholian vessels begins chasing the *Defiant*, attempting to retrieve their web generator. [Stardate from ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase".]
- * Stardate 5685.5: The *Defiant* disappears into an interspatial rift and is lost with all hands. [ST:"The Tholian Web". Stardate from ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". "Interphase" also claims the year was 2268.]
- * ST:"The Tholian Web"
- * Stardate 5693.4
- * ST:"The Starship Trap"
- * [*ST:"The Starship Trap". Sometime after ST:"The Immunity Syndrome".]
- * ST:"Wink of an Eye"
- * Stardate 5710.5
- * ST:TNV:"The Hunting"
- * The *Enterprise* personnel take shore leave on the frontier world Rhinegelt, where Spock undertakes the mok farr ritual--the time of remembrance. He completes the Vulcan rite of passage into adulthood by mind-melding with one of the native animals. [ST:TNV:"The Hunting". (? :12 days :?)]
- * ST:"Whom Gods Destroy"
- * Stardate 5718.3: [*ST:"Whom Gods Destroy". ST:"Garth of Izar". A couple of years ago.]
- * Lieutenant M'Ress is transferred off the *Enterprise* and assigned to the science vessel *Einstein*. [Conjecture. ST:Nf:"Gateways: Cold Wars". Sometime after ST:Log10.]
- * ST:"The Lights of Zetar"
- * Stardate 5725.3
- * Garth of Izar is released from asylum on Elba II. On his way back to Earth, he stops at Antos IV and infiltrates the rebellion. [Conjecture. ST:"Garth of Izar". More than a year ago.]
- * ST:"That Which Survives"
- * The *Einstein* discovers some unusual energy signatures off Ceti Alpha VI. Lieutenant M'Ress is assigned to lead a landing party to investigate. They discover a gateway hanging in the air, performing some sort of self-test. M'Ress's tricorder interfaces with the gateway and she is pulled through. The gateway sets off some sort of alarm and Ceti Alpha VI explodes, altering the orbit of Ceti Alpha V and making the planet uninhabitable. [Conjecture. ST:Nf:"Gateways: Cold Wars". Over 80 years ago, shortly after M'Ress is reassigned off *Enterprise*. ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn" says this was 6 months after ST:"Space Seed", but apparently it was several years later. I have placed it here to coincide with Kirk's gateway experience.]
- * ST:"Gateways: One Small Step"
- * Cycle 22567, Stardate 5726.4: After defeating Losira, the *Enterprise* away team attempts to beam up from the planetoid, but the transport can't be completed due to an unknown virus in their blood. While Doctor McCoy searches for a cure, a Klingon ship arrives and attempts to claim the planetoid. During the battle, another ship arrives and destroys the Klingons. The inhabitants of the ship claim to be the creators of the planetoid, the Kalandans, but they are really a race called the Petraw. A gateway is discovered in the outpost on the planetoid, and Kirk and two of the Petraw jump through. Spock destroys the planetoid to keep the gateways technology from falling into Klingon hands. [*ST:"Gateways: One Small Step". Immediately following ST:"That Which Survives". Year given in ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos".]
- * ST:WLB:"Gateways: One Giant Leap"
- * Kirk and the two Petraw emerge on the far side of the gateway to find themselves on the Petraw birthing world. The two Petraw fight, and Kirk is locked in a cell. He manages to escape using his communicator, and disguises himself as a Petraw. He rescues one of the Petraw, Luz, and they hide for a time. Eventually, they escape and use a gateway

- the Petraw were building to transport to Starfleet Academy on Earth. The gateway is destroyed in the process, and the *Enterprise* arrives at Earth to retrieve Kirk. [*ST:WLB:"Gateways: One Giant Leap". Immediately following ST:"Gateways: One Small Step".]
- * ST:"Mudd in Your Eye"
 - * [*ST:"Mudd in Your Eye". Sometime after ST:"I, Mudd".]
 - * The *Enterprise* investigates a barren planet with a Klingon ship in orbit. An away team consisting of Captain Kirk, Mr. Spock, and Dr. McCoy beam down to the planet. As they are beamed back up, they are somehow switched with William Shatner, Leonard Nimoy, and DeForrest Kelley. The actors act their parts, and Scotty discovers a way to return everyone to their rightful time. Before they leave the *Enterprise*, the actors discover there is a moon orbiting the planet which the Romulans have cloaked. [*ST:TNV:"Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited". Sometime after ST:"Mirror, Mirror". Also after AST:"Time Trap" since Kor is a commodore.]
 - * ST:"Let That Be Your Last Battlefield"
 - * Stardate 5730.2
 - * ST:"Sanctuary"
 - * [*ST:"Sanctuary". Sometime after ST:"Let That Be Your Last Battlefield".]
 - * ST:"Plato's Stepchildren"
 - * Stardate 5784.0
 - * ST:"First Frontier"
 - * [*ST:"First Frontier". Sometime after ST:"The Omega Glory".]
 - * ST:"The Cloudminders"
 - * Stardate 5818.4
 - * Evan Pardonnet and a few thousand others begin making plans to colonize Occult IV in the Sagittarian Stellar Group, which they re-name Belle Terre. [ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 5 years ago.]
 - * ST:TNV2:"The Sleeping God"
 - * Stardate 5828.3
 - * ST:"The Way to Eden"
 - * Stardate 5832.3
 - * ST:TNV:"The Face on the Barroom Floor"
 - * While on shore leave on the planet Krasni, Captain Kirk is thrown in jail for being in a bar fight. Meanwhile, the *Enterprise* receives a distress call from the passenger liner *Starfarer*. Unable to locate the Captain, Spock considers leaving without him, but Kirk escapes from prison and contacts the *Enterprise*. [*ST:TNV:"The Face on the Barroom Floor".]
 - * The *Enterprise* undergoes a three-month refit. While at the starbase, Captain Kirk visits with his nephews. [Conjecture. ST:TNV:"The Face on the Barroom Floor". Spock says they wouldn't be able to return to Krasni for 3 months.]
 - * SNW II:"The Quick and the Dead"
 - * ST:"Requiem for Methuselah"
 - * Stardate 5843.7
 - * Nick Keller and Savannah Ring become friends. [ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail". They've been friends for 6 years.]
 - * ST:"The Savage Curtain"
 - * Stardate 5906.4
 - * SNW IV:"First Star I See"
 - * ST:TNV2:"In the Maze"
 - * ST:"Turnabout Intruder"
 - * Stardate 5928.5: Technology capable of mind transference is discovered on Camus II amidst the ruins of a long-dead civilization. [*ST:"Turnabout Intruder". After ST:"The Tholian Web" and ST:"The Empath". ST:TNG:"Vendetta". Decades ago.]
 - * ST:"All Our Yesterdays"
 - * Stardate 5943.7
 - * ST:"Ghost Walker"
 - * Stardate 5947.3:
 - * ST:"Pawns and Symbols"
 - * Stardate 5960.2: [*ST:"Pawns and Symbols". After ST:"Day of the Dove" and AST:"More Tribbles, More Troubles".]
 - * SNW:"The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly's Feet"
 - * [*SNW:"The Girl Who Controlled Gene Kelly's Feet". After AST:"Once Upon a Planet".]

2270 ~ 155622 V.O.D.

- * ST:"Spock Must Die!"
- * Stardate 6011.8-6205.5: A major war breaks out between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. The *Enterprise* travels to Organia, a six-month voyage. They discover the Klingons have placed a planetary thought-shield over Organia, and they free the Organians. As punishment, the Organians deprive the Klingons of spaceflight for a thousand years. [*ST:"Spock Must Die!". I have adjusted the stardate from 4011.8, since these events take place sometime after ST:"Errand of Mercy", ST:"Amok Time", ST:"The Trouble with Tribbles", and ST:"Spectre of the Gun", the last two of which have stardates later than 4011.8.]
- * ST:"Spock, Messiah!"
- * Stardate 6220.8: [*ST:"Spock, Messiah!". I have adjusted the stardate from 6720.8 because these events take place in the alternate reality of ST:"Spock Must Die!"]
- * ST:"The Business As Usual During Altercations"
- * Stardate 6273.6:
- * Stardate 6013.4: Thrown back in time from Stardate 6273.6, the *Enterprise* averts the Klingon/Federation war and the Klingons are never deprived of spaceflight. [*ST:"Mudd's Angels". That the *Enterprise* averted the war is conjecture based on the fact that the Klingons are seen many times after this. ST:"Spock Must Die!" takes place in an alternate reality.]
- * ST:"Black Fire"
- * Stardate 6101.1:
- * Stardate 6110.5-6111.5: Alan Dean Foster transcribes the logs of the starship *Enterprise* at the Galactic Historical Archives on S. Monicus I. [ST:Log1. ST:Log7.]
- * ST:"The Cry of the Onlies"
- * Stardate 6118.2:
- * ST:"The Tears of the Singers"
- * Stardate 6126.7: [*ST:"The Tears of the Singer". Stardate given as 3126.7, but the story takes place after ST:"Day of the Dove" and AST:"Time Trap".]
- * ST:"Planet of Judgement"
- * Stardate 6132.8: The planet Anomaly is discovered by the *Enterprise* and contact is made with the telepathic Arivne and the invading Irapina. [*ST:"Planet of Judgment".]
- * ST:"The Prisoner of Vega"
- * When the *Enterprise* arrives at Vega III to sign a treaty, the ruler warns them off. Kirk, Spock, and McCoy beam down to investigate, and discover the Klingons have taken over the Vegans. The officers are captured by Klingon commander Kalor, and put in a cell with Vegan queen Vanadala. When Commander Kalor attempts to execute the four prisoners, Scotty beams them to the *Enterprise* and the Vegans are freed from the Klingons. [*ST:"The Prisoner of Vega". Sometime after ST:"Errand of Mercy".]
- * ST:"The Time Stealer"
- * Stardate 6134.6: While within three light years of a high-density energy field, the *Enterprise* experiences a time slowdown. They are then attacked by a ship with decendants of the people from the Lost City of Atlantis aboard. Together, the two ships communicate with the cloud and tow it to the 'star sun' where it came from. [Story Records. *ST:"The Time Stealer".]
- * ST:"Trek to Madworld"
- * Stardate 6188.4: While evacuating the colonists of Epsilon Delta IV, the *Enterprise* is abducted by a renegade Organian, Enowil. He also abducts a Klingon cruiser and a Romulan vessel. After fulfilling Enowil's wishes, the colonists are moved to a new world named Spyroukis that Enowil creates for them. [*ST:"Trek to Madworld".]
- * Lieutenant Jerry Dubois is assigned to the engineering section of the USS *Enterprise*. [ST:TNV:"Intersection Point". 6 months ago.]
- * ST:"Judgement Rites"
- * Stardate 6238.4: [*ST:"Judgement Rites".]
- * ST:"The Wounded Sky"
- * Stardate 6250.0: [*ST:"The Wounded Sky". Stardate given as 9250.0.]
- * ST:"Crossroad"
- * Stardate 6251.1:
- * ST:"The Better Man"
- * [*ST:"The Better Man". Near the end of Kirk's 5-year mission.]
- * ST:"Yesterday's Son"
- * Stardate 6324.09:
- * [*ST:"The Three-Minute Universe". Sometime after ST:"Plato's Stepchildren".]

- * ST:"Memory Prime"
- * [**ST:"Memory Prime". Sometime after ST:"The Lights of Zetar".*]
- * ST:"Renegade"
- * [**ST:"Renegade". 2 years after ST:"A Private Little War".*]
- * ST:"Corona"
- * Stardate 6380.4: [**ST:"Corona". Stardate given as 4380.4, but the story takes place years after ST:"The Devil in the Dark".*]
- * ST:"Vulcan!"
- * Stardate 6451.3
- * ST:"World Without End"
- * Stardate 6502.9: [**ST:"World Without End". Stardate given as 7502.9.*]
- * ST:"The Price of the Phoenix" [*Conjecture. Based on Curt Danhauser's placing of ST:"The Price of the Phoenix" after ST:"World Without End".*]
- * ST:"Crisis on Centaurus"
- * Stardate 6513.2: [**ST:"Crisis on Centaurus". Stardate given as 7513.2. Over 2 years after ST:"Court Martial".*]
- * ST:"The Trellisane Confrontation"
- * Stardate 6521.6: [**ST:"The Trellisane Confrontation". Stardate given as 7521.6.*]
- * ST:"The Starless World"
- * Stardate 6527.5
- * Keridwen Llewellyn begins doing research on Yonada. [*ST:"The Lost Years". She was there for over a year before McCoy arrived.*]
- * ST:"Chain of Attack"
- * ST:"The Final Nexus"
- * [**ST:"The Final Nexus". After ST:"Chain of Attack".*]
- * ST:"Doctor's Orders"
- * [**ST:"Doctor's Orders". After ST:"The Wounded Sky".*]
- * ST:"The Entropy Effect"
- * A Federation scout, the USS *Halcyon*, Avenger-class, disappears. [*ST:TNV:"Intersection Point". A solar month ago.*]
- * ST:"The Fate of the Phoenix"
- * Stardate 6722.4: [**ST:"The Fate of the Phoenix". Stardate given as 9722.4.*]
- * ST:TNV2:"The Procrustean Petard"
- * ST:"The Patrian Transgression"
- * Stardate 6769.4:
- * ST:"Perry's Planet"
- * Stardate 6827.3-6848.2: While being attacked by a Klingon warship in orbit of a dead planet, the USS *Enterprise* receives a message from a planet known as Perry and is infected by a peacekeeping virus from the atmosphere. Dr. McCoy and Dr. Kelly Davis discover the anecdote. [**ST:"Perry's Planet".*]
- * The USS *Phoenix* relieves the *Enterprise* at Perry and the *Enterprise* heads to Starbase 6 for R&R. [*After ST:"Perry's Planet".*]
- * ST:TNV:"Ni Var"
- * Stardate 6834.5-6863.7: Enroute to R&R on Starbase 10, the *Enterprise* briefly diverts to Fornax II to transport a sealed tape of Doctor Exar's genetic work. Prior to the doctor's death, he splits Spock into two halves; the one half human and the other Vulcan. The *Enterprise* then travels to Ceti VI to rescue a Federation survey team. Upon arriving at Starbase 10, Spock is reunified and after ten days of R&R the *Enterprise* proceeds to sector 5 for exploration and mapping. [**ST:TNV:"Ni Var". The second stardate is given as 5763.7. I have adjusted it to fit the first stardate.*]
- * ST:TNV:"Intersection Point"
- * The *Enterprise* encounters the remains of the USS *Halcyon*, destroyed by an interdimensional contact point that the *Enterprise* narrowly escapes from. [**ST:TNV:"Intersection Point". Kirk has been aboard the Enterprise for years.*]
- * ST:"Dreadnought!"
- * Stardate 6881.2: [**ST:"Dreadnought!" Stardate given as 7881.2.*]
- * Captain Kirk is abducted from shore leave by Kor and subjected to the Klingon mind-sifter. He then travels back in time through the Guardian of Forever and is institutionalized. Spock is promoted to captain and given command of the *Enterprise*. For a year, Spock searches for his friend using the Guardian of Forever. Finally, he discovers Kirk in a mental institution in the 1950's on Earth. The *Enterprise* travels back in time using the slingshot effect and rescues him. The *Enterprise* returns to the moment when Kirk was kidnapped. He is then taken to Starbase 11 and spends the next

- month recovering his sanity. Kirk takes command of the *Enterprise* and Spock is shuffled back to first officer. [*ST:TNV:"Mind-Sifter". The text suggests these events occur over 2 years time, so I assume the *Enterprise* returned to when Kirk was kidnapped instead of to the two-year point afterwards.]
- * ST:"Death's Angel"
 - * Stardate 6914.6
 - * ST:"Mindshadow"
 - * Stardate 7003.4:
 - * ST:"The Eugenics Wars: The Rise and Fall of Khan Noonien Singh" Volumes 1 and 2
 - * Stardate 7004.1: The *Enterprise* is sent to the Paragon Colony on the planet Sycorax, a colony of genetically engineered humans. The Paragon Colony wants to join the Federation, and the job is given to Kirk to decide if their application should be accepted. When the *Enterprise* arrives, it is discovered that the Klingons are attempting to recruit the colony, but their offer is refused. They sabotage the colony, and it is up to Kirk to save the day. Ultimately, Kirk decides against admitting Sycorax, but the Federation establishes a garrison to protect the colony from the Klingons. [*ST:"The Eugenics Wars" claims this is 4 years after ST:"Space Seed", but it is only 3 years.]
 - * Yeoman Lesley Wodehouse is assigned to the USS *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. 14 days before ST:"Garth of Izar".]
 - * ST:"Demons"
 - * [*ST:"Demons". After ST:"Mindshadow".]
 - * ST:"Bloodthirst"
 - * [*ST:"Bloodthirst". After ST:"Demons".]
 - * ST:"Garth of Izar"
 - * The *Enterprise* is assigned to transport Captain Garth, recently recovered from his mental illness, to Antos IV to stop an uprising that he inadvertently caused. When they reach Antos, Garth pretends to be insane again to gain the support of the rebels. He and Captain Kirk exile the rebels to an uninhabited island far from the main city. The rebels change themselves into birds and attempt to fly back to the mainland. They are unsuccessful, and many of them are killed, forcing the others to reevaluate their political positions. Admiral Mendez assigns Garth as the Federation ambassador to Antos IV at the request of the Antosian government. [*ST:"Garth of Izar". This supposedly takes place about two years after ST:"Whom Gods Destroy", but since Chekov is still an ensign it must take place in Kirk's original 5-year mission, thus only about a year later.]
 - * ST:"The Lost Years"
 - * Stardate 7087.31: The USS *Enterprise* returns from its historic five-year mission under the command of James T. Kirk and begins a refit. Kirk takes six-months leave. Spock returns to Vulcan. [*ST:"The Lost Years" says the last time Kirk saw Earth was 5 years ago, but this is incorrect as he went home after the *Guardian of Forever* incident. 2270 from ST:TNG:"Crossover". Stardate given as 6987.31.]
 - * Starfleet mothballs the Rochester-class cruisers. [ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons". 20 years ago.]
 - * The USS *Soyuz*, Soyuz-class, is commissioned. [Dates for the Soyuz class given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
 - * While vacationing with Pavel Chekov, Hikaru Sulu meets Susan Ling. [ST:Excelsior.]
 - * Sulu is promoted to lieutenant commander and turns down a position as first officer aboard the USS *Resolution*, a deep-space research vessel scheduled to explore out from Vulcan to Epsilon Eridani, in order to test experimental shuttles at White Sands Experimental Flight Center. [Sometime before ST:"Traitor Winds".]
 - * Uhura begins a temporary teaching assignment at Starfleet Academy. [Sometime before ST:"Traitor Winds".]
 - * Kevin Riley and Anab Saed enter into a one-year marriage contract. [ST:"The Lost Years". She ships out on the *Starhawk* 6 months into the marriage.]
 - * McCoy travels to Yonada to live with Natira. He discovers her married and meets Keridwen Llewellyn. [*ST:"The Lost Years". 6 months before they lecture on Vulcan.]
 - * The USS *Victorious*, Soyuz-class, is commissioned. Kirk requests the captaincy. [*ST:"The Lost Years". That the *Victorious* was Soyuz-class is conjecture based on the dates of the Soyuz class and the fact that everyone seemed to consider the *Victorious* a ship of a new class.]
 - * The USS *Grissom*, Oberth-class, is commissioned. Kirk recommendeds Spock for the captaincy. [*ST:"The Lost Years".]

- * The USS *Exeter* departs on a deep-space assignment. [**ST:"The Lost Years".*]
- * The Romulan Praetor becomes ill. [*Conjecture. ST:"Probe". He has been ill for years.*]
- * David Forester gets a cat. The cat will still be mousing at age eighteen. [*ST:"Starfleet Academy". The cat is 18.*]
- * Uhura orders a kissar made for Spock. [*ST:"The Lost Years". 3 months before the Djanai/Inari conference.*]
- * October: Kirk is promoted to the rank of Admiral and accepts a position at Starfleet command. [**ST:"The Lost Years". 3 months before he starts.*]
- * Starfleet begins construction on two or three new starships. [*ST:Log2. Next fiscal Starfleet year.*]
- * The crew of the survey ship *Kensington Taylor* build a ramp on the bridge for Captain Mitch Dogan. [*Conjecture. ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". A few years back.*]
- * A Vulcan girl is born. She will later serve in Starfleet and be assigned to the Ellison Research Outpost on the Forever World. [*ST:"Federation". She was no more than 25 years old at the time.*]
- * The Vulcan Savel is born into Romulan captivity. Shortly afterwards, her parents are killed while trying to escape. Savel is place in a government-operated crèche. [*ST:"Sarek". She is 22.*]
- * Ambassador Sarek begins working on a treaty with the Legarans. [*ST:TNG:"Sarek". ST:"Federation". He has been working on the treaty for 96 years. ST:"Vulcan's Heart". 60.54 years ago.*]
- * Nguyen finds out she's pregnant. [*ST:"The Lost Years". A few weeks before The Djanai/Inari conference.*]
- * Kirk talks with Vice-admiral Ciana about his new job. She gets him excited about the work. [**ST:"The Lost Years". 2 weeks before he starts.*]

2271

- * January: Kirk begins working at Starfleet command. He requests Kevin Riley as his aid. Leonard McCoy resigns from Starfleet. He lectures on Vulcan. Anab Saed is promoted to chief of security aboard the USS *Starhawk*. At the Djanai/Inari peace conference, Ambassador Sarek and Commander Uhura are taken hostage. [**ST:"The Lost Years". Spock has been on Vulcan not quite 6 months. Kirk is also said to be 36, but he is actually almost 38.*]
- * The Federation begins working on cracking the Orion slav trade at Beltos IV. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". They've working on it for a century.*]
- * Roib begins working aboard the *Kensington Taylor*. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 3 years ago.*]
- * The *Kensington Taylor* begins surveying Cluster Z-80. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". They have been surveying the cluster for 3 years.*]
- * 19 March: Admiral Kirk visits Christopher's landing on Titan and writes a letter to the future captain of the *Enterprise* which he encountered inside TNC-65813. [**ST:"Federation". Year given as 2270.*]
- * Billy Maidenshore begins collecting items to smuggle to the Orions. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". He had 2 years of collections when he was caught.*]
- * Nick Keller is assigned to the Starfleet Patrol Cruiser *Peleliu* as second officer. [*ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail". He served aboard the Peleliu for 4 years.*]
- * August: Chekov begins attending the Starfleet Security Academy in Annapolis, North America. [*4 months before ST:"Traitor Winds".*]
- * The Klingon and Romulan empires become enemies after the Klingons win a major victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Klach D'Kel Brakt. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Audrid Dax's daughter Neema is accepted into the Trill initiate program. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". Audrid had been head of the Commission for 7 years.*]
- * Unknown to Sulu, Susan Ling bears him a daughter, Demora. [*ST:Excelsior.*]
- * On the planet Helena, there is a fire in Astar. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". There hasn't been a fire in a hundred years.*]
- * The speed of helm shift versus the speed of phaser refocus becomes the basic determining factor of battle tactics. [*ST:DS9:"Invasion!: Time's Enemy". "For the past hundred years..."*]
- * Zaidan is born to Kozara the Klingon. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Zaidan is nearly a century old.*]

- * The planet Caitia leaves the Federation. Over the next hundred years, they will leave and rejoin several times. [*ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". 2 years after M'Ress disappears.*]
- * *ST:"Traitor Winds"* [*The year is given as 2269.*]
- * 14 December: Sulu, Uhura, Chekov, and McCoy meet for lunch at New Harborplace, Baltimore, North America. [**ST:"Traitor Winds".*]
- * 15 December: Sulu tests an experimental shuttle, the *Serengeti*. [**ST:"Traitor Winds". 2 years after ST:"The Enterprise Incident". It is actually 3 years.*]
- * 17 December: Chekov visits John Hopkins University to help Dr. Mark Piper with Romulan disruptor research. [**ST:"Traitor Winds".*]
- * 19 December: During a lecture at Starfleet Academy, Sulu is arrested for the theft of the Romulan cloaking device recovered by the *Enterprise*. [**ST:"Traitor Winds".*]
- * 21 December: Dr. Piper is murdered by Peter Broad and Jim Leong. Chekov is blamed for the murder and becomes a fugitive. When he fails to show for a dinner appointment with Kirk, Uhura, and Sulu, Kirk investigates and discovers the murder. [**ST:"Traitor Winds".*]
- * 22 December: Sulu discovers a message from Dr. Nakai telling him about the theft of the cloaking device. When he engages the cloaking device aboard the *Wraith*, the ship malfunctions and he can't return. [**ST:"Traitor Winds".*]

2272

- * Cyrano Jones begins to notice muscle tone that he hadn't felt in a long time. [*Conjecture. SNW:"The Last Tribble". After 2 or 3 years.*]
- * Neema uses her mother's access codes to discover the truth about her father's death in the TSC files. They have a fight, and Audrid Dax and Neema speak for the last time. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". It's been 8 years. 7 years after Jayvin's death.*]
- * *ST:"A Flag Full of Stars"*
- * August: The *Kensington Taylor* sees another ship, but only in passing. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". A year and a half ago.*]
- * In the next six years, Captain Morgan Bateson and the USS *Bozeman* will have more hand-to-hand experience with Klingons than any other commander in Starfleet. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". In the last 6 years.*]
- * Department of Temporal Investigations is founded. [*102 years, 10 months, and 29 days before SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals".*]
- * *ST:"Recovery"*

2273

- * The first of the *Polaris*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Riley is assigned by the Diplomatic Corps to be Ambassador Sarek's aid. [*ST:"Probe". Shortly after he joins the Diplomatic Corps.*]
- * *EL:"Night Whispers"*
- * Aboard the *Kensington Taylor*, Tactical Officer Snyder dies. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 2 years ago.*]
- * Stardate 7328: The Guardian of Forever speaks for the last time in twenty years. [*Stardate given in ST:"Federation". 2 decades earlier. ST:"Federation" says this is 8 years after ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever", but that is a miscalculation based upon a date of 2295.*]
- * When Riley suggests that his posting to Ambassador Sarek might have been a mistake, Sarek tells him humans have a certain sponaneity that he has frequently found of value. [*ST:"Probe". A few weeks after he is sent to Sarek.*]
- * Chekov graduates from the Starfleet Security Academy. [*ST:"Traitor Winds". The Security Academy is a 2-year program.*]
- * *ST:"The Motion Picture"*
- * Stardate 7412.6: James T. Kirk gets command of the *Enterprise* back. [**ST:"The Motion Picture". ST:"Federation". He was a deskbound Admiral for less than 2 years.*]
- * Following the joining of Vejur and Commander Decker, the Collective falls apart briefly. They begin to assimilate civilizations instead of merely destroying them. [**ST:"Progress of Assimilation".*]
- * The *Enterprise* departs on a second five-year mission under the command of James T. Kirk. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * *ST:"Spock's World"*

- * T'Pau is thought to have died. It is later discovered that she did not die. T'Lar becomes High Priestess of Selaya. [*ST:"Spock's World". Year given as 2279 in ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". ST:"Vulcan's Heart". 50 years ago.]
- * ST:"The Kobayashi Maru"
- * [*ST:"The Kobayashi Maru". Shortly after ST:"The Motion Picture".]
- * ST:"Home is the Hunter"
- * [*ST:"Home is the Hunter". Shortly after ST:"The Motion Picture".]
- * ST:"Enemy Unseen"
- * Stardate 7436.2: [*ST:"The Kobayashi Maru". Shortly after ST:"The Motion Picture". Stardate given as 8036.2.]
- * The last time prior to 2278 that Captain Kirk sees a genuine border cutter. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 6 or 7 years ago.]
- * ST:"Dinosaur Planet"
- * The *Enterprise* discovers Obelix III, a planet inhabited by peaceful intelligent Tyrannosaurus Rexes, who help the landing party escape from a collapsing cave. The planet is admitted to the Federation. [Story Records. *ST:"Dinosaur Planet". I have placed this story here because in the comic book, the uniforms are ST:"The Motion Picture" style.]
- * ST:"The Human Factor"
- * Stardate 7596.024: On the planet Garus, Uhura, Sulu, and Chekov are abducted. Kirk and Spock discover that the Garusians worship a huge computer and that their religion requires them to train non-believers to run the computer. Uhura, Sulu, and Chekov are rescued and Kirk promises to send a team of Starfleet computer experts to run the Garusian computer. [Story Records. *ST:"The Human Factor". The stardate is given as 96.024, but I have changed it to 7596.024 since it occurs after ST:"Dinosaur Planet".]
- * ST:"The Prometheus Design"
- * ST:"Firestorm"
- * [*ST:"Firestorm". 5 years after ST:"Elaan of Troyius".]
- * SNW IV:"A Little More Action"
- * Sorahl dies. [ST:"Strangers from the Sky". He died at 247 years of age.]
- * In an area of Thallonian space known as the Gauntlet, fleets from two neighboring worlds take to the space to blast away at each other. A nominal peace is brought to the area when the Thallonians execute the planetary heads of the two worlds as a warning to all concerned. [ST:NF:"House of Cards". A century ago.]
- * Blood Many discovers the survey ship *Kensington Taylor* at the planet Occult IV. [Conjecture. ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". They knew the ship was there for many months.]
- * September: The Belle Terre Expedition is organized and the civilian ships are all brought together in space. [Conjecture. 5 months before ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". They have spent 5 months in space, but the expedition has only been traveling for 3 months.]
- * Alma Roth is assigned to the engineering deck aboard the *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. ST:"Best Destiny". Assumes she was 18 at the time.]
- * October: Admiral Kirk is asked by Federation Councilman Howard Tanner to take command of the *Enterprise* and head up the Belle Terre Expedition. Kirk agrees on one condition: that he be allowed to wear the new Starfleet uniforms scheduled for next year. As he leaves the Councilman's office, he discovers his shuttle is stolen. He tracks the theft to Billy Maidenshore and shuts down his smuggling operation. Maidenshore decides to join the Belle Terre Expedition and cause trouble for Kirk. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 3 months earlier.]
- * 31 October: The Belle Terre Expedition, guided by four Starfleet ships, sets out to colonize Occult IV in Cluster Z-80, Sagittarian Stellar Group. Captain Kirk speaks at the ceremony and changes his uniform to the new red and black uniforms. [Date given as 2272 in *ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 3 months ago. A few weeks after Kirk is assigned to lead the Expedition.]
- * December: The crew of the survey ship *Kensington Taylor* discover a brown planet and do some hunting. [ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 2 months ago.]

2274

- * ST:"Triangle"
- * [*ST:"Triangle". 7 years after ST:"Amok Time".]

- * Starfleet changes its uniforms from the blue pastels to black pants and a red coat with a ribbed turtleneck underneath. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". When Kirk accepts to lead the Expedition, he says the uniforms are slated for next year.*]
- * The USS *Atlantis*, NCC-1747, is commissioned. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * January: Crewmember Lindsay cleans the *Kensington Taylor's* weapon ports. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". Last month.*]
- * January: The *Enterprise* begins receiving a phase-distant homing signal from the light ship *Hatteras*. [*ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 4 days ago.*]
- * ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars"
- * Early February: The *Conestoga Oregon Trail* is attacked by a sabotaged factory drone. After rescuing the *Conestoga*, Kirk discovers Billy Maidenshore is a member of the Expedition. [**ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". McCoy and Spock have known each other well for 20 years, but the year is given as earlier than that.*]
- * 11 April: The families aboard the *Conestoga Yukon* decide to return to Earth. Kirk sends the USS *Impeller* and the privateer ship *Hunter's Moon* with to guard them against Billy Maidenshore's scheming. [**ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 5 months, 11 days since the Expedition left Earth.*]
- * 27 April: The *Yukon* is attacked by Orion pirates, and the *Impeller* is all but destroyed. The *Hunter's Moon* is able send a message to the *Enterprise*, and Kirk turns back to rescue the *Conestoga*. Three of the Orions are destroyed, but the other two escape with Billy Maidenshore aboard. The *Yukon* and the *Hunter's Moon* return to the Expedition and the *Impeller* heads for Starbase 19. [**ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 16 days later.*]
- * May: The Starfleet light ship *Hatteras* is attacked by the Orions and the Blood Many. Shucorian and his men take refuge aboard the *Hatteras* in an attempt to trick Captain Kirk. The pathfinder *American Rover* is dispatched by Kirk to discover why the lightship's signal has gone dark. [*Conjecture. *ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". Weeks after the attack on the Yukon.*]
- * May: *Enterprise* arrives at the *Hatteras* and takes Shucorian and his men aboard. The next day, the Expedition is attacked by the Kauld fleet and the two remaining Orions. The Orions are destroyed, and the Kauld defeated. Shucorian returns to his ship and the Expedition pushes on. [**ST:NE:"Wagon Train to the Stars". 8 days after the attack.*]
- * ST:NE:"Belle Terre"
- * August: The Belle Terre Expedition arrives at Occult IV. [*9 months after the Expedition left Earth.*]

2275

- * ST:NE:"Rough Trails"
- * [*ST:NE:"Rough Trails". 6 months after ST:NE:"Belle Terre".*]
- * ST:NE:"The Flaming Arrow"
- * ST:NE:"Thin Air"
- * ST:NE:"Challenger"
- * ST:"The Better Man"
- * Stardate 7591.4:
- * ST:"Rihannsu: My Enemy, My Ally"
- * ST:"Challenger:"Gateways: Chainmail"
- * When the *Challenger* discovers an alien ship, Commander Keller leads a small team aboard to rescue two crewmembers. They discover the ship is full of corpses, embalmed with a strange metal. Then a gateway appears in space and a small fleet of alien ship appear. Calling themselves the Living, the aliens join with the ship of the dead, and ensnare the *Challenger* and several Blood vessels. It is discovered that the Living are descendents of Shucorian's father, who entered the gateway twenty years ago. The Living ensnare the Blood home world and threaten to do so to every populated planet in the galaxy. Commander Keller stops them, but must enter the gateway in an attempt to convince the remaining Living to come through. [**ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail". A month after ST:NE:"Challenger".*]
- * ST:WLB:"Gateways: Exodus"
- * On the other side of the gateway, Nick Keller spends a year on the Living's planet, while only twenty-nine hours pass on this side of the gateway. He falls in love with the first Elder, Braxan. Then, during a hunt, an old Elder, Luntee, travels back through the gateway to convince the Living not to enter. There is a challenge, and

- Keller wins by saving Luntee's life from the free dancers. The rest of the Living pass through the gateway to the Federation side. [**ST:WLB:"Gateways: Exodus". Immediately following ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail".*]
- * Audrid Dax's son Gran dies. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". 5 years ago.*]
 - * The living-history guys on Belle Terre are holding a war reenactment. [*Conjecture. ST:C:"Gateways: Chainmail". Next month.*]
 - * Taryn visits a government-operated crèche and brings Savel into his household. He considers her an adopted daughter and she is raised with the same advantages as his own two sons. [*ST:"Sarek". When she was 5.*]
 - * The children of the Ba'ku leave their planet and travel out into space, calling themselves the Sona. [*ST:"Insurrection". A century ago.*]
 - * Relations between the Caddis and the Magnians begin to improve. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Valiant". 50 or 60 years ago.*]
 - * Elias Vaughn is born. [*Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: The Other Side". He is just over 100.*]
 - * The Federation catalogs planet PI-3-3 and gives it that designation. [*Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: The Other Side". Over a hundred years earlier.*]

2276

- * ST:"The Covenant of the Crown"
- * Stardate 7815.3:
- * ST:"Timetrapp"
- * ST:"Rihannsu: The Romulan Way"
- * [**ST:"Rihannsu: The Romulan Way". 8 years after ST:"The Ultimate Computer" and 1 year after ST:"Rihannsu: My Enemy, My Ally".*]
- * ST:"Rihannsu: Swordhunt"
- * [**ST:"Rihannsu: Swordhunt". A month and a half after ST:"Rihannsu: The Romulan Way".*]
- * ST:"Rihannsu: Honor Blade"
- * The USS *Amhurst* is commissioned. [*Conjecture. SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". The Amhurst is the oldest ship in the fleet.*]
- * Ganitriul's autorepair components are installed. The weather control systems are consolidated into a smaller system located one level up. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". A century ago.*]
- * Starfleet's *Constitution*-class vessels are the match of just about anything the Federation's enemies can throw at them. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". One hundred years ago.*]
- * A group of humans settle on Europa Nova, a planet near Bajor. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". About a hundred years ago.*]
- * The Thallonian Empire transplants the Aerons and Markanians from their homeworld Sinqay to separate planets in an effort to keep them from annihilating each other. [*ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". A hundred years ago.*]
- * A group of Tellarite farmers colonize the planet Maeglin in an effort to get back to nature. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". About a hundred years earlier.*]

2277

- * ST:"Ice Trap"
- * ST:"Death Count"
- * ST:"Shell Game"
- * Kov becomes Verjyl Gard's go-between to the Symbiosis Commission. [*8 years before ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor".*]
- * The last time the USS *Bozeman* loses a crewmember prior to the 2278 fight with smugglers. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". They haven't lost anyone in over a year.*]
- * Dean Edwards wins the Interplanetary Collegiate Championship in Zenball. [*Year given in SNW:"See Spot Run".*]
- * Malic begins to thrive within the Orion Syndicate. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". For almost a hundred years he has thrived.*]

2278

- * The last of the *Soyuz*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Warp communications are invented. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 12 years after stardate*

- 1709.2.]
- * B5:"In the Beginning"
 - * 2 January: Emperor Londo Mollari tells the story of the Earth-Minbari War to Luc and Lyssa. [**B5:"In the Beginning". 21 years after the founding of Babylon 5.*]
 - * ST:"Rules of Engagement"
 - * Stardae 7818.5: [**ST:"Rules of Engagement". Stardate given as 2213.5.*]
 - * ST:"Deep Domain"
 - * [**ST:"Deep Domain". Near the end of Kirk's 2nd 5-year mission.*]
 - * The Romulan Pardek becomes a senator. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". He has been a senator for 9 decades.*]
 - * SNW III:"Family Matters"
 - * The *Enterprise* returns from her second five-year mission under the command of Captain Kirk. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". She just recently returned.*]
 - * The *Excelsior*-class begins construction. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Captain Bateson knew about the design of the Excelsior-class, so it must have at least been approved by this year.*]
 - * Klingon operatives begin sabotaging Starbase 12. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". For months they have been on Starbase 12.*]
 - * Admiral Kirk begins working on the Starfleet Academy faculty. [*Several months before ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]
 - * The USS *Bozeman* leaves Starbase 12. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 3 weeks ago.*]
 - * The *Bozeman* is damaged in a collision and fight with smugglers. The first officer and science officer are both killed. [*2 weeks before ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]
 - * Hikaru Sulu is promoted to first officer aboard the USS *Bozeman*, *Soyuz*-class, NCC-1941. Shortly before he is to report for duty, he learns he has a daughter and her mother, Susan Ling, has died of Sakuro's disease. He decides to remain on Earth and raise his daughter. [*ST:Excelsior.*]
 - * ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line:'The Color of Envy'"
 - * A Klingon battlecruiser attempts to destroy Starbase 12, but the USS *Bozeman* stops their attempt. The *Bozeman* disappears with no trace and the Klingon Empire credits Kozara, the Klingon commander with their destruction. [*Year given in *ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]
 - * Kozara is chased out of Federation space by the returning *Enterprise*, and the Klingon plot is exposed. For months, Starfleet investigates the disappearance of the *Bozeman*. [*Just after ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line".*]

2279

- * The first of the *Sydney*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Doctor Audrea Benar and her team of archaeologists, including her brother, are imprisoned and tortured for a year on Kalis Three by Romulans. Doctor Benar escapes and is the only survivor. [*Conjecture. ST:"Probe". About a year before Jandra and Dajan are exiled.*]
- * Mark Jamison is born. [*ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". He is 85.*]
- * Spock sees a Renaissance painting in the Manhattan Museum of Art. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". 9 decades earlier.*]

2280

- * The first of the *Defender*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * On Vulcan, Tuvok develops a crush on a fellow classmate. Tuvok refuses to deny his emotions and his father sends him to a Vulcan Monastery. After several weeks with a Vulcan Master, Tuvok learns to control his emotions. [*ST:Excelsior.*]
- * The Antosians begin to build more colonies on the islands of their world within the help of gliders designed by Federation ambassador Garth of Izar. [**ST:"Garth of Izar". Years after the rebels were exiled.*]
- * Neema is joined with the symbiont Cyl. [*Shortly before ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother".*]
- * Doctor Benar travels to Vulcan to undergo therapy after her escape from Kalis Three. [*ST:"Probe". Just after her escape.*]
- * On her fifty-sixth birthday, Audrid Dax steps down from head of the Symbiosis Commission. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother". 4 days ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother"

- * Audrid Dax sends a letter to her daughter Neema Cyl to explain the circumstances of her father's death. After reading the letter, Neema invites her mother over and they reconcile their differences. [**ST:DS9:LD:"Sins of the Mother".*]
- * Jandra and Dajan's parents commit ritual suicide as a result of their brother's actions at Kalis Three. They are allowed to see each other for the last time prior to the peace conference at Tamaris Four, and are exiled to the provinces. [*ST:"Probe". They haven't seen each other for 5 years.*]
- * Admiral Kirk misses a Starfleet Academy Command School opening for the last time prior to 2288. He eventually gets to where he enjoys them. [*ST:"Starfleet Academy". Sulu says Kirk hasn't missed one in 8 years.*]
- * David Forester's uncle, Lieutenant Allan Forester, is killed by a Klingon Bird of Prey while defending a colony. The colony is later handed over to the Klingons. [*ST:"Starfleet Academy". 8 years ago.*]
- * A number of women are slaughtered on Argelius. [*Conjecture. Nearly a century before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing".*]

2281

- * B5:"Sleeping in the Light"
- * ST:"The Pandora Principle"
- * ST:"Dwellers in the Crucible"
- * Sarek becomes the Vulcan Ambassador to the Federation. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * Hiran defuses a hostile situation aboard a Romulan colony world with only one casualty, his wife Ren. [*ST:"Probe". Before he receives Feric as his first officer.*]
- * Feric becomes first officer to Hiran aboard the Romulan ship Galtizh. [*ST:"Probe". They have been together for 4 years.*]
- * McCoy's grandson Conner is born. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". He is 12.*]
- * Clay Treadway joins the diplomatic corps. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". 12 years ago.*]
- * Hikaru Sulu takes his daughter Demora to visit Starfleet Academy where she meets Captain Kirk. [*ST:"Generations". It's been 12 years since they met.*]
- * James T. Kirk retires from Starfleet. [*Conjecture. ST:"Generations". Sometime before he meets Antonia.*]

2282

- * Jocelyn McCoy accompanies Clay Treadway to Yarnos VII and contributes to the discussion. Shortly afterwards, she joins the diplomatic corps and marries Clay Treadway. [*Conjecture. ST:"Shadows on the Sun". Sometime after he joins, but sometime before McCoy learns they are married.*]
- * Chekov stops working full-time in security. [*ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons". 8 years ago.*]
- * While riding a horse near his uncle's farm in Iowa, James T. Kirk meets a woman named Antonia and they fall in love. [*ST:"Generations". 11 years ago.*]
- * Hikaru Sulu is promoted to the rank of commander. [*ST:Excelsior.*]

2283

- * The last of the *Defender*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Constellation*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * On Admiral Kirk's birthday in 2285, he and Doctor McCoy drink a bottle of Romulan ale from this year. [*ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn". Year given.*]
- * ST:"Time for Yesterday"
- * [**ST:"Time for Yesterday". 14.5 years after ST:"All Our Yesterdays".*]
- * EL:"Just Another Little Training Cruise"
- * Doctor Audrea Benar returns from Vulcan and begins conducting the New York Philharmonic Orchestra under Maestra Carmen Espinoza. [*ST:"Probe". A year or 2 ago.*]
- * McCoy learns that his ex-wife Jocelyn has married Clay Treadway and joined the diplomatic corps. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". When Conner was 2.*]
- * Over the next decade, the inhabitants of Risa are involved in a nearly continuous round of armed conflicts. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". In the last decade.*]
- * Torias' wife Nalani is joined with the Kahn symbiont. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Infinity". Nearly a year before Torias is joined with Dax.*]
- * The Federation signs a nonaggression treaty with the Klingons. [*ST:TNG:"The Valiant".*]

50 years ago.]

2284

- * Stardate 8030.4: Doctor Carol Marcus makes a proposal to the Federation about the Genesis Project. [*ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn". The screen gives a stardate of 7130.4, placing this in 2273, but this contradicts Kirk's statement that the tape was made about a year ago.*]
- * The Starfleet Corps of Engineers begins tunneling out a cave in the center of the dead asteroid Regula. [*Conjecture. ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn". Probably sometime after Dr. Marcus's proposal.*]
- * Alma Roth enters command school on a recommendation from Admiral Kirk. [*ST:"Best Destiny". She spent 10 years in engineering.*]
- * Kirk tells Antonia he's going back to Starfleet. [*ST:"Generations". 9 years ago.*]
- * Captain Spock accepts a teaching position at Starfleet Academy. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The *Enterprise* is retired from active service and assigned as a training ship at Starfleet Academy. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Admiral Kirk cooperates in making all of his early adventures into holodeck programs. He makes them interactive, so the person playing the program can even know what he was thinking at the time. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". While he was on the Starfleet Academy faculty.*]
- * Torias is joined with the Dax symbiont. He takes some time to adjust to the new memories. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Infinity". Weeks before he left the Institute.*]
- * Torias Dax leaves the Symbiosis Institute. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Infinity". Half a year ago.*]
- * The USS *Atlantis* returns from a ten-year voyage outside Federation space and begins a refit, which will eventually result in the ship being renamed USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-A. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Kyle is promoted to commander and assigned to the USS *Reliant*. [*Conjecture. Sometime before ST:"Strangers from the Sky".*]
- * Lieutenant Saavik and Torias Dax begin working together on the transwarp shuttle *Infinity*. [*Several weeks before ST:DS9:LD:"Infinity".*]
- * ST:"Strangers from the Sky"
- * Stardate 8083.6: After reading *STRANGERS FROM THE SKY*, a historical novel, Admiral Kirk and Captain Spock begins having nightmares. [**ST:"Strangers from the Sky".*]
- * Stardate 8097.4: The *Enterprise* returns from training maneuvers. Kirk and Spock set about to find the reason for their nightmares and find out they were instrumental in the events in *STRANGERS FROM THE SKY*. [**ST:"Strangers from the Sky". At least 7 days after Stardate 8083.6.*]

2285

- * The S.C.E. finishes tunneling out a cave in Regula, and Doctor Marcus begins stage two of the Genesis Project. [*Conjecture. ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn". It took them 10 months to tunnel out the cave.*]
- * ST:DS9:LD:"Infinity"
- * In preparation for the launch of the USS *Excelsior*, Torias Dax is mortally wounded while testing a transwarp shuttle, the *Infinity*, and dies in his wife's arms. [**ST:DS9:LD:"Infinity". Sometime before ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn".*]
- * Stardate 8105.5: The USS *Excelsior*, *Excelsior*-class, NX-2000 is commissioned. [*ST:Excelsior.*]
- * ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn"
- * 21 March, Stardate 8130.3: James T. Kirk celebrates his birthday with Doctor McCoy. While searching for an uninhabited planet to test Doctor Marcus's Genesis device, the USS *Reliant* discovers Kahn on what they thought was Ceti Alpha VI. Kahn takes over Captain Terrel and Commander Chekov, and they head for Spacelab Regula I. Meanwhile, Admiral Kirk is taking the *Enterprise* on an inspection run with a group of trainees. The *Enterprise* receives a message from Doctor Marcus, and is ordered to Regula. Almost there, they meet up with Kahn and are nearly destroyed. Eventually, Kirk and crew rescue Doctor Marcus and Kahn is killed. He activates the Genesis Wave inside the Mutara Nebula and turns the nebuka into a planet. Spock dies from radiation in the *Enterprise's* escape and the torpedo holding his body lands on the Genesis Planet. [**ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn". Kahn says this is 15 years after ST:"Space Seed", but it is actually 18.*]
- * SNW IV:"Prodigal Father"

- * [**SNW IV:"Prodigal Father". During the final battle in ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn".*]
- * Stardate 8141.6: The *Enterprise* leaves the Genesis Planet to pick up the *Reliant's* crew from Ceti Alpha V. [**ST II:"The Wrath of Kahn".*]
- * ST III:"The Search for Spock"
- * Stardate 8210.3:
- * SNW IV:"Countdown"
- * [**SNW IV:"Countdown". During ST III:"The Search for Spock".*]
- * The USS *Enterprise* is destroyed after more than forty years of service. Valdyr's father is killed in the explosion, and Ambassador Kamarag swears a blood oath to avenge his protégé Kruge's death. [**ST III:"The Search for Spock". ST:"Best Destiny". ST:"Sarek" suggests this was 3 years ago, but it was actually 8.*]
- * Stardate 8218.7: In an alternate timeline, Spock succeeded in saving the *Enterprise*, but there is no Captain Kirk to retrieve his body and take him to Vulcan. [*Stardate given as 8128.7 in *SNW:"Reflections".*]
- * A Trill shuttle pilot is murdered at the Devritane Museum by Joran Dax. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor". 2 weeks ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor"
- * While composing a piece of music, Joran Dax kills three people on the Trill homeworld. He is caught by Verjyl Gard before he can complete his killing cycle, and the Dax symbiont is removed. Joran is killed, and all memories of him are removed from the symbiont. The Symbiosis Commission changes the records to show that Torias was in a coma for six months before he died. [**ST:DS9:LD:"Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor".*]
- * ST IV:"The Voyage Home"
- * Stardate 8390.0: [*3 months after ST III:"The Search for Spock".*]
- * Stardate 8391.4: In an alternate timeline, with Spock dead and Kirk resigned from Starfleet, there is no one to save the Earth from the Probe and the Earth is destroyed. [*Stardate given in *SNW:"Reflections".*]
- * Solack is born on Vulcan. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". He is perhaps 80.*]
- * ST:"The Final Reflection"
- * Stardate 8405.15: [**ST:"The Final Reflection". Sometime after ST:"Day of the Dove". Over 10 years since the Organian Peace Treaty.*]
- * The planet Evora is united under a planetary government. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". They've been united for at least 3 generations.*]
- * SNW IV:"Scotty's Song"
- * [**SNW IV:"Scotty's Song". 1 week before ST V:"The Final Frontier".*]
- * ST V:"The Final Frontier"
- * Stardate 8454.1
- * ST:"In the Name of Honor"
- * Stardate 8461.7:
- * ST:"Probe"
- * Stardate 8475.3-8501.2: In the aftermath of the Romulan Praetor's death, a peace conference is called between the Romulans and the Federation at Temaris Four in the Neutral Zone. The *Enterprise* is sent with Ambassador Riley to represent the Federation, while Starfleet continues to monitor the Probe's travel toward Romulan space. Upon reaching Romulan space, the Probe destroys an outpost on Wlaariivi, prompting the Romulan delegate at Temaris Four to cancel the peace talks. The Probe then captures the *Enterprise* and the Romulan ship and takes them halfway across the galaxy to its homeworld, where Spock learns to communicate with the Probe. He convinces the Probe to talk with the Federation and the two ships are returned safely to Temaris Four. [*(?:weeks:?) Stardate given in *ST:"Probe". A few weeks after ST IV:"The Voyage Home" and just after ST V:"The Final Frontier.*]
- * SNW:"The Last Tribble"
- * The *Enterprise-A* arrives at Space Station K-7 to congratulate Cyrano Jones on cleaning all the tribbles from the station. Yersa and Cyrano drop off the last shipment of tribbles to their homeworld. Lurry offers Cyrano the job of Chief of Security at Space Station K-7. [**SNW:"The Last Tribble". 17 years after ST:"The Trouble with Tribbles".*]

2286

- * David Forester enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:"Starfleet Academy". He's been at the Academy for 2 years.*]
- * Kirk visits 'The Captain's Table for the last time prior to when he introduces it to

Captain Sulu. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons". He hasn't been back in at least 7 years.*]

2287

- * The first of the *Shelley*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The *Excelsior* is refitted with standard warp drive and given the registry NCC-2000. [*ST:Excelsior.*]
- * ST:"The Rift"
- * ST:"Day of Honor: Treaty's Law"
- * [**ST:"Day of Honor: Treaty's Law". 20 years after ST:"Errand of Mercy".*]
- * Doreen Allenwood, Constance Allenwood's granddaughter, is born. [*Conjecture. ST:"Transformations". She is 25 or 26.*]
- * The Metrons finally take notice of the Gorn captain and begin to teach him. [*Conjecture. SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". After several decades.*]

2288

- * The last of the *Soyuz*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Spock visits Vulcan for the last time prior to his mother's death. [*Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". It's been nearly 5 years.*]
- * Hikaru Sulu is promoted to captain and given command of the USS *Excelsior*. He is temporarily assigned to teach at Starfleet Academy while the *Excelsior* is refit. [*In ST:"Starfleet Academy", he is already promoted and awaiting the Excelsior's refit to be finished.*]
- * SNW V:"Legal Action"
- * ST:"Starfleet Academy"
- * Cadet David Forester enters Starfleet Academy Command School. When an unknown alien race raids Federation outposts, Forester teams up with James T. Kirk, Pavel Chekov, and Hikaru Sulu to discover the secret of the mysterious attackers. [**ST:"Starfleet Academy". 2 years before Sulu takes command of the Excelsior.*]

2289

- * The emission of subterranean noxious gases renders the atmosphere of the planet Terratin unbreathable. [*Conjecture. ST:Log4. In a few decades.*]
- * Spock fights hand-to-hand in earnest for the last time prior to 2296. [*ST:"Vulcan's Forge". 6.45 years ago.*]
- * Tuvok enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:Excelsior.*]

2290

- * A trade agreement is forged between Freelan and Vulcan. [*ST:"Sarek". 3 years ago.*]
- * Freelans begin using Vulcan secretaries and aides in increasing numbers. [*ST:"Sarek". During the past 3 years.*]
- * Tuvok serves aboard the *Excelsior* as a cadet. [*ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons".*]
- * Stardate 8730.1: Chekov is assigned as first officer aboard the USS *Excelsior*. On his first mission, the *Excelsior* encounters the *Nykuss* and the *Anjiri* again. Chekov requests a transfer back to the *Enterprise*. [*Stardate given in *ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons". 5 months after Sulu took command of the Excelsior.*]
- * The *Excelsior* departs on a three-year mission to chart gaseous anomalies in the Beta Quadrant. [*ST VI:"The Undiscovered Country".*]
- * Winona Kirk dies. [*Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". A few years ago. She was in her 80s.*]
- * Jocelyn Treadway begins to have feelings of restlessness. [*ST:"Shadows on the Sun". 3 years ago.*]
- * Brother Paul of the Purity League is born. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". He is 70 or 80.*]
- * The USS *Jenolan*, *Sydney*-class, NCC-2010, is commissioned. [*Conjecture based on the year the last of this class was commissioned. USS Jenolan from ST:TNG:"Relics".*]
- * The last of the *Polaris*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The last of the *Sydney*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The last time prior to 2344 that Ambassador Sarek is contacted by a captain of the

Enterprise. [ST:"Vulcan's Heart". 53.6 years ago.]

2291

- * Peter Kirks attends a talk given by Ambassador Sarek at Starfleet Academy. He finds Sarek's approach to diplomacy so interesting that he begins to study Sarek's career in his his spare time. [ST:"Sarek". 2 years ago.]
- * The Romulans begin to emerge as a serious military threat to the Federation. Sarek begins researching Freelan exhaustively. [ST:"Sarek". 2 years ago.]
- * SNW III:"jubHa'"
- * ST:"Cacophony"
- * Stardate 8764.3-8774.8:
- * ST:"Envoy"
- * Stardate 9029.1-9029.4:
- * Ambassador Sarek begins to suspect the Freelans are really Romulans, and are plotting to destroy the Federation. He starts developing computer programs called *valits* to infiltrate Freelan's computer. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". It has occupied him for over a year.]

2292

- * Construction begins on the *Excelsior*-class USS *Yorktown*. [Year given on *The Enterprise History web site*.]
- * ST:"New Worlds"
- * The Keep Earth Human League is considered a refuge for weak-minded racists. [ST:"Sarek". Last year.]
- * Cor Lakandir joins the assassin's cult on Ssan. [ST:"Shadows on the Sun". Less than a year ago.]
- * The archeaologists on Faramond dig up a basic chemistry book, perhaps a children's text. [ST:"Best Destiny". Last year.]
- * The oldest active-duty admiral in Starfleet in the year 2371 is born in this year. [ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Morgan Bateson says the oldest admiral is 79.]
- * Lisa Tennant joins the KEHL. [Conjecture. ST:"Sarek". She's been a member for a few months.]
- * Jocelyn Treadway asks her husband for a separation. They agree to continue working together, but to have separate quarters. [A few months before ST:"Shadows on the Sun".]
- * Soran is assigned to Ambassador Sarek as his aide. [47.6 Standard days before ST:"Sarek".]

2293

- * The first of the *Constitution*-class ships are decommissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * ST VI:"The Undiscovered Country"
- * Stardate 9521.0: [*ST VI:"The Undiscovered Country". Year given in ST:"Federation".]
- * Tuvok resigns from Starfleet. He travels to Vulcan and undergoes the Kolinahr ritual. [Immediately following ST VI:"The Undiscovered Country". ST:"The Brave and the Bold" states this was some 73 years back.]
- * ST:"Assignment: Eternity"
- * Valdyr's mother and eldest brother are killed during a meteor shower on Qo'noS caused by the destruction of Praxis. [ST:"Sarek". Last month.]
- * The situation on Earth regarding the Keep Earth Human League begins to worsen considerably. [ST:"Sarek". In the past weeks. After the Khitomer conference.]
- * ST:"Best Destiny"
- * The USS *Bill of Rights* is destroyed. While heading to Earth to be decommissioned, the *Enterprise* is sent to investigate and discovers Roy Moss is behind the destruction. After foiling his plans, the *Enterprise* is granted a reprieve from retirement. [*ST:"Best Destiny".]
- * The *Enterprise* is assigned to patrol the Klingon Neutral Zone. [Shortly before ST:"Sarek".]
- * ST:"Sarek"
- * 16 February, Stardate 9544.6: While Amanda lies dying of a blood disease, Ambassador Sarek must travel to Delta IV to negotiate for the release of an Orion colony world, Kadura, from Klingon rebels. Meanwhile, Peter Kirk, Captain Kirk's nephew, is kidnapped by Klingons after infiltrating the Keep Earth Human League, and imprisoned on

- Qo'noS. Kirk, Spock, and McCoy travel to Qo'noS and rescue Peter, with the help of Valdyr, the niece of his captor, who has fallen in love with him. Upon returning to the *Enterprise*, they help Sarek expose a Romulan plot involving Freelan, a world in the Neutral Zone. Valdyr is appointed to the Klingon diplomatic corps, and she and Peter promise to keep in touch. Peter takes to *Kobayashi Maru* test, and passes, becoming the second Kirk to pass the test. He resigns from Starfleet and joins the Federation diplomatic corps. [*ST:"Sarek". The month is given as September, but since this is a month after ST VI:"The Undiscovered Country" I have adjusted it to February. The author also continuously refers to events in ST III and ST IV as occurring 3 years ago, while they actually occurred 8 years ago.]
- * ST:"Mind Meld"
 - * The Federation holds another peace summit with the Klingons, and Spock meets Pardek, a Romulan senator with ideas of unifying Vulcans and Romulans. [3 weeks after *ST:"Sarek".]
 - * ST:"The Last Roundup"
 - * Doctor McCoy has his staff check all the sickbay equipment on the *Enterprise* strictly to satisfy Starfleet regulations. [Weeks before ST:"Shadows on the Sun".]
 - * Clay and Jocelyn Treadway resolve the conflicts on Risa. The inhabitants begin to think of turning it into a pleasure planet. [Shortly before ST:"Shadows on the Sun".]
 - * ST:"Shadows on the Sun"
 - * Stardate 9582.1-9587.2: The *Enterprise* and the Treadways are sent to Ssan to stop the fighting between the assassins and the government. Captain Kirk and McCoy's ex-wife Jocelyn Treadway are captured by the Ssani assassins and Jocelyn is killed in their escape. The *Enterprise* then returns to Earth to be decommissioned. [Stardate given in *ST:"Shadows on the Sun". 3 months after ST VI:"The Undiscovered Country".]
 - * ST:"Generations"
 - * 1900 hours: Spock and McCoy visit Kirk to say goodbye. The USS *Enterprise-A* is decommissioned. [*ST:"Generations".]
 - * Flynn Konner is assigned to the position of science officer aboard the USS *Excelsior*. [ST:"Transformations". 3 weeks before Stardate 9612.0.]
 - * Stardate 9612.0-9620.9: The *Excelsior* visits Sigma Cameron IV, where the science officer, Flynn Konner, discovers positive proof of the existence of the Shalakai. The landing party discovers several ancient buildings, one of which holds a red orb. When Flynn picks up the orb, he encounters the spirit of Counselor Zon, the ancient leader of the Shalakai. Zon attempts to take over Flynn's body, but only captures his spirit. The *Excelsior* beams Flynn up, and the doctor determines he suffered a neuromuscular convulsion in his brain. Captain Sulu and Ambassador Sarek view Flynn's logs, and the logs are classified to prevent any further encounters with the Shalakai. [*ST:"Transformations". Nearly 20 years ago.]
 - * ST:"The Ashes of Eden"
 - * Stardate 9614.1: [9854.1.]
 - * Captain Sulu begins following the records of archaeologist Constance Allenwood. [Conjecture. ST:"Transformations". Over several decades.]
 - * ST:"The Fearful Summons"
 - * Stardate 9621.8:
 - * ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons"
 - * While at the Martian colony to pick up Chekov as his first officer aboard the *Excelsior*, Sulu visits 'The Captain's Table' for the first time with Captain Kirk. [*ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons".]
 - * The *Excelsior* departs on a five-year schedule of deep-space missions. [Shortly after ST:"The Captain's Table: War Dragons".]
 - * The nearly completed *Excelsior*-class USS *Yorktown* is renamed USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-B. [Conjecture. Sometime between the when the *Yorktown* begins construction in 2292 and ST:"Federation".]
 - * The *Oberth*-class USS *Intrepid II* is commissioned and launched under the command of Captain Spock. Commander Uhura is assigned as his first officer and Doctor McCoy as his Chief Medical Officer. [3 years before ST:"Vulcan's Forge".]
 - * ST:"Federation"
 - * Stardate 9710.1: Captain Kirk visits the Ellison Research Outpost on the Forever World. He has an experience with the Guardian of Forever. The *Excelsior* arrives to take him back to Earth. [*ST:"Federation". Stardate given as 9910.1. 2 months before the launch of the *Enterprise-B*. Date given as 2295 and as 28 years after ST:"The City on the Edge of Forever", but this is an error according to a 2293 launch date for the

Enterprise-B.]

- * November: Elections are held in the Federation. [*Based on the ST:"Sarek"'s original dating of September 2293. In 2 months.*]
- * The Romulans attack Triskelion, killing Galt, the Provider-to-be, and precipitating Triskelion's entrance into the Federation. Shahna is chosen as the new Provider-to-be. [*Shortly before SNW:"The Lights in the Sky".*]
- * The *Excelsior*, enroute to Earth with Ambassador Shahna of Triskelion is diverted to the Gamma system. [*Shortly before SNW:"The Lights in the Sky".*]
- * SNW:"The Lights in the Sky"
- * The *Excelsior* reaches Earth and the Romulan/Triskelion peace talks begin. The *Excelsior* and *Saratoga* are dispatched to guard Triskelion until Ambassador Shahna's return. While attempting to speak with Captain Kirk, Shahna is attacked by the Romulan delegation and saved by Klingon General Korrd. Prior to the *Enterprise-B's* launch, Shahna and Captain Kirk talk and he promises to have dinner with her after he gets back. [**SNW:"The Lights in the Sky".*]
- * Stardate 9715.5: The USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-B, is launched. During the first cruise, the *Enterprise* rescues El Aurian refugees from a spatial energy ribbon. James T. Kirk is reported missing and presumed dead. [**ST:"Generations" says this is 78 years before 2371, 1 year after the Enterprise is decommissioned, and 39.1 years before the nexus energy ribbon passes through the galaxy again.*]
- * SNW II:"The First Law of Metaphysics"
- * [**SNW II:"The First Law of Metaphysics". The same day Kirk dies.*]
- * The *Yorktown* transports Ambassador Shahna back to Triskelion. The *Excelsior* and *Saratoga* continue on their respective missions while the *Yorktown* guards the planet until Shahna undergoes the Conversion. [*Shortly after SNW:"The Lights in the Sky".*]

2294

- * ST:"The Captain's Daughter"
- * The USS *Jenolan* disappears. One of the passengers is Captain Montgomery Scott. [*ST:TNG:"Relics". 75 years earlier. ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase".*]
- * Tuvok visits the Kellasian sector for the first time. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". 55 years ago.*]

2295

- * The last of the *Constellation*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * During an outbreak of deadly plasma plague on Obi VI, Dr. Susan Nuress conducts tests which result in at least one mutated highly virulent strain. [*ST:TNG:"The Child". 70 years ago.*]

2296

- * The last of the *Federation*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:"Vulcan's Forge"
- * Stardate 9814.3-9835.7: The USS *Intrepid II* travels to Obsidian, a Federation protectorate world, to stop an alliance between Sered and the Romulans from destroying Federation goodwill with the natives. Following the incident, Spock decides to leave Starfleet and become an ambassador to the Romulan Empire. [*Year given in ST:"Vulcan's Forge". This is supposed to be just over a year since Captain Kirk disappeared, but it is actually just over 2 years.*]
- * EL:"Shakedown"

2297

- * Elias Vaughn graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Almost 80 years ago.*]

2298

- * ST:LE:"The Sundered"
- * The last of the *Constitution*-class ships are decommissioned. [*The Daystrom Institute web site. 5 years after they began to be decommissioned. ST:"Federation". They have been out of service for at least 50 years.*]

2300

- * The *Excelsior*-class USS *Carpenter*, NCC-2087, commissioned. [*Conjecture. SNW:"Of Cabbages and Kings". The code that it transmits to the Enterprise is nearly 70 years out of date.*]
- * The Turkana IV colony secedes from the Federation. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". 3 decades before the collapse of its economy.*]

2301

- * SNW II:"The Hero of My Own Life"

2302

- * The last time Angel One is visited by a Federation vessel prior to the *Enterprise's* visit in 2364. [*ST:TNG:"Angel One". 62 years ago.*]

2303

- * David Gold is born. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". 81 years after Montgomery Scott was born.*]

2304

- * An asteroid strikes the Pacific Ocean, causing a tsunami from which millions are killed. Several percent of the world's data banks are wiped out by the magnetic pulse. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

2305

- * The first of the *Saladin*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Jean-Luc Picard is born in France on Earth. While growing up, his brother Robert tells him tales of the Devil's Heart. [*ST:"Vulcan's Heart". He is 24. ST:"Federation". Picard is 61.*]
- * When they first meet, Guinan serves Jean-Luc Picard a bottle of wine from his family's vineyard which dates from this year. [*Year given in SNW:"Together Again, for the First Time".*]
- * Lieutenant Arex disappears along with a shuttle expedition that falls through a wormhole. [*ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". Some 71 years ago.*]

2308

- * T'Sara visits Dynasia for the last time. [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". 50 years ago.*]

2309

- * At the end of the Dominion War, Martok drinks from a barrel of Klingon bloodwine made this year. [*ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind". Year given.*]
- * Nikolai Andropov is born. [*ST:"Borg". He is 57 in 2366.*]

2310

- * Robert Picard topples the Christmas tree, taking a chunk out of Papa Noel's nose. [*Conjecture. ST:"Generations". When he was 9.*]
- * Admiral Ross is born. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". He is slightly younger than Picard.*]

2311

- * ST:LE:"Serpent Among the Ruins"
- * The Tomed Incident between the Federation and the Romulan Empire occurs. The Romulans enter an extended period of isolation. [*ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone". It's been 53 years, 7 months, and 18 days. Year also given in ST:"Vulcan's Heart".*]
- * Marley Miranda is born. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She looks 40 years older than Jayme.*]

2312

- * The last time Captain Sulu draws a fencing foil prior to Flynn Konner's recovery. [*Conjecture. ST:"Transformations". It's been over a year.*]
- * The last of the *Shelley*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]

2313

- * Captain Hikaru Sulu visits his old friend Flynn Konner at Starbase 21. [*Just prior to ST:"Transformations".*]
- * ST:"Transformations—A Captain Sulu Adventure"
- * Stardate 11611.8–11618.2: While traveling to Clarion VII aboard the experimental courier shuttle *Nelson*, Captain Sulu experiences strange dreams. He immediately makes a request to Starfleet about any ships assigned to Sigma Cameron IV. Meanwhile, Doctor Constance Allenwood discovers the remains of the Shalakai during a personal archeological dig on Sigma Cameron IV. Sulu diverts the *Nelson* to stop Allenwood before she suffers the same fate as Commander Konner. When he arrives at Sigma Cameron IV, he discovers Allenwood unconscious, and holding the Shalakai orb. He attempts to take it from her, and is drawn into Counselor Zon's illusion. They fight a fencing duel, and Sulu wins when he realizes the illusion is not real. He kills Zon, and Allenwood and Konner immediately recover. Doctor Allenwood travels to Starbase 21 to visit Commander Konner, and Sulu resumes his course to Clarion VII. [**ST:"Transformations".*]
- * In 2376, the oldest person alive on the planet Evora was born this year. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". He is 63.*]

2314

- * Mark and Anne Jamison are married. [*ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". They will celebrate their 50th anniversary next week.*]

2316

- * The USS *Galeone* takes sensor sweeps of Ikkabar as it passes. It discovers ancient ruins below the surface, and for the next eight years T'Sara petitions the Vulcan Science Academy to send a team of archeologists to excavate. [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". 8 years before the Galeone's next visit.*]
- * Judy is born. She will be assigned to Brundage Point Listening Station when the Furies return. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". She is in her mid-50s.*]

2317

- * The Federation colonizes Orin IV. The colonists discover an intricate computer net, developed by an ancient race, capable of imprinting the engrams of their minds into the interlocking network. The first time the colonists try to access to network, the Betazoid colonist who made the attempt has his mind blown out. A Vulcan tries next, but the data banks were wiped clean by the first attempt. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". 50 years ago.*]
- * An alloy called terillium is developed. The alloy will make it possible for communicator badges to operate over long distances. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". The alloy won't be developed for another 50 years.*]

2319

- * Captain Mark Jamison of the USS *Gettysburg* negotiates a treaty for Cerebus II. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". Some years ago. Prior to the hostage situation on Mordan IV.*]
- * Captain Mark Jamison resolves a hostage situation on Mordan IV by giving advanced weapons to both sides. The incident sets off forty years of civil war. [*ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". 45 years ago.*]
- * Furies Point Defensive Listening Station is given the nickname Brundage Point Listening Station after the famous ski hill in McCall, Idaho, because, rumor has it, Brundage stands on the slippery slope to nowhere. [*ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". 50 years ago.*]

2320

- * The last of the *Saladin*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The last of the *Hermes*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Jean-Luc Picard signs up for a literature class just so he can walk a girl named Laura there every other day. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Years ago. I assume this was while he was still in high school.*]
- * David Gold enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast".*]

He graduated in 2324.]

- * Augustus (Gus) Bradford enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender". He and Gold entered the Academy the same year.*]
- * A Cardassian ship crashes on the Federation colony of Juhraya. The incident is the first contact with the Cardassians. Starfleet covers the contact up, and sends the *Enterprise* to make an official first contact. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". About 50 years ago.*]
- * The *Enterprise-B* makes first contact with the Cardassian Union. [*Year given as 2305 on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2321

- * The last of the *Ptolemy*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]

2322

- * *ST:TNG:SA:"Starfall"*
- * The *Enterprise-B* leaves on an extended exploratory mission, pushing past the Gourami sector. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2323

- * *ST:TNG:SA:"Nova Command"*
- * Jean-Luc Picard enters Starfleet Academy. While there he will fall in love with a girl named Maggie. They will eventually break it off in favor of their careers. He will also join the debate team, where he will meet Cadet Ruah Brackett. They will remain friends for life. [**ST:TNG:SA:"Nova Command". Maggie is from ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Brackett from ST:TNG:"Unification".*]
- * Morgan Korsmo enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:NF:"House of Cards". Picard says they went through the Academy together.*]
- * Jean-Luc Picard meets Jules Van Osterlich. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". They were at the Academy together.*]
- * At the Academy, Picard becomes friends with an instructor, Professor Ammerman. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". When he was at the Academy.*]
- * Cadet Korsmo and Cadet Picard begin to have little verbal sparring matches as a result of seeing things in each other that they simultaneously dislike and envy. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". This has been going on since the beginning of their 1st year at the Academy.*]
- * Robert April retires from Starfleet. [*Conjecture. ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". Kirk says now that he's young again, April can probably retire at the age of 130.*]

2324

- * Beverly Howard is born. [*The STAR TREK Chronology.*]
- * The USS *Galeone* returns to Ikkabar. They discover that the civilization is dying out. T'Sara favors First Contact, but is shot down by the Federation. That year, more Ikkabar die than are born. [*Date is conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". "Decades" before the USS Clements visits Ikkabar.*]
- * Jean-Luc Picard wins the Starfleet Academy Marathon on Delula. He is the first freshman to win the marathon. [*2324 from *ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart".*]
- * David Gold graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast". He was one of the upperclassmen Picard had beat in the Academy marathon. 2324 from the STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.*]
- * David Gold and Gus Bradford are assigned to the USS *Gettysburg*, under the command of Captain Mark Jameson. Gus idolizes Jameson for his success at Mordan IV. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender". After the Academy.*]

2325

- * Carter Greyhorse learns to play chess from his first-year roommate Slattery. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Valiant". While he was at the Academy.*]
- * The Sona conquer the Karlak and the Alora races. [*ST:"Insurrection". Half a century ago.*]
- * A Federation pharmaceutical company sympathetic to Romulans begins shipping medicine across the border. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". More than 40 years ago.*]

- * Jean-Luc Picard stops having a dream about being a World War II pilot in a German hospital designed to look American. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". He hadn't had the dream since he was a cadet.*]
- * Rugan, chief scientist of Evora, is born. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". She is just over 50.*]

2326

- * Cadet Picard writes a very boring paper on Reversal of Hyperspace Overdrive. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". During his 3rd year.*]
- * A Pevvni ship colonizes the ninth planet of the Eerlik system. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". 50 years ago.*]
- * Bennington 'Ben' Biraka is born. [*ST:"Borg". He is 40 in 2366.*]
- * Cadet Picard theorizes in Professor Talbot's course on Starfleet history that the Doomsday Machine encountered by Captain Kirk on Stardate 4204 must have come from near the edge of the galaxy instead of from another galaxy. That night, he is visited by a mysterious woman, whom he later finds out is named Delcara. She thanks him for his insight and warns him of the 'soulless ones'. For the next thirty years, her image will be an inspiration for him to excel. [**ST:TNG:"Vendetta". 3 years after entering Starfleet Academy.*]
- * Because of Cadet Picard's insight, Delcara begins tracking the path of the Doomsday Machine. Years later, she will finally find a ship capable of piercing the energy barrier and find the nearly completed model of which the Doomsday Machine was only a prototype. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". It took her years to find a ship.*]

2327

- * Jean-Luc Picard graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Mendan Abbis is born the illegitimate son of Gerrid Thul. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". 22 years ago.*]

2328

- * ST:LE:"The Art of the Impossible"
- * Thaddeus Quint is born. [*ST:"Borg". He is 38 in 2366.*]

2329

- * Ambassador Spock is betrothed to Commander Saavik, first officer of the USS *Armstrong*. Lieutenant Jean-Luc Picard is in attendance. [*Year given in *ST:"Vulcan's Heart".*]
- * The Vulcan Science Academy begins a study on ways to cure the disease T'Shevat's syndrome. [*ST:"Vulcan's Heart". The study has been going on for 15 years.*]
- * Jean-Luc Picard negotiates with Governor Silas Jones of the Rigel Colony and is eaten alive. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". When he was a lieutenant.*]

2330

- * The last of the *Sydney*-class starships are decommissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site as 2330's.*]
- * The first of the *Ambassador*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Centaur*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Gerda Asmund graduates with honor from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the USS *da Gama*. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Valiant". Before she was assigned to the Stargazer.*]
- * The economy crashes on Turkana IV and gangs become the ruling bodies. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Sometime before Tasha is born.*]
- * Sarek marries a human woman Perrin. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". Spock was approximately 4 times her age when they got married.*]
- * Starfleet commissions the first *Peregrine*-class scouts. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". They were state of the art about 40 years ago.*]
- * Anastasia Targus is born. [*ST:"Borg". She is 36 in 2366.*]
- * Ralph Furlong is born. [*ST:"Borg". He is 36 in 2366.*]
- * Coris Sprint is born. [*ST:"Borg". He is 36 in 2366.*]

2331

- * Construction begins at Utopia Planetia Shipyards on the *Ambassador*-class USS

Enterprise, NCC-1701-C. [Year given on *The Enterprise History web site*.]

- * Gart Xerx begins practicing psychology. [ST:TNG:"Imzadi". He says he has been practicing "...going on 30 years now..."]
- * Echo Imjim is born on Helena. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". She was 10 when she began flying sea-gliders.]

2332

- * The USS *Gage*, *Gage*-class, is commissioned. There will only be two ships of this class built. [Year and information given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * EL:"Hour of Fire"
- * Calvin Hudson is born. [Conjecture. Assumes he entered Starfleet Academy at 17.]
- * Joen B'ton is born. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She is nearly 2 decades older than Hammon Titus.]
- * The Nexus energy ribbon passes through the Milky Way galaxy. [ST:"Generations". 39.1 years before 2371.]
- * Si Cwan is born on the Thallonian homeworld. [Conjecture. ST:NF:"End Game". He was barely out of his teens when the Thallonians made an alliance with Xenex.]

2333

- * The *Constellation*-class USS *Stargazer*, NCC-2893, is commissioned and launched under the command of Captain Daithan Ruhalter. [7 months before ST:TNG:"The Valiant".]
- * Elias Frobisher is born. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". He is 43.]
- * Eric Stiles is born. He has a long list of ancestors in Starfleet. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". He is 21 in 2354.]
- * Greg Blake is born. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". He is the same age as Eric.]
- * M'k'n'zy is born in Calhoun on the planet Xenex. [ST:NF:"House of Cards". He is 19. ST:NF:"End Game". He is 40.]
- * Morgan Korsmo is promoted to captain. [ST:TNG:"Vendetta". 2 weeks before Picard is promoted.]
- * ST:TNG:"The Valiant:'Stargazer'"
- * After a warning from a colony of survivors from the SS *Valiant*, the *Stargazer* is sent to investigate the Nuyyad, a new threat from beyond the galactic barrier. When the *Stargazer* is nearly destroyed, the captain killed, and the first officer incapacitated, Lieutenant Commander Picard is forced to take command. He takes the *Stargazer* on a mission to destroy a Nuyyad supply depot, thereby stopping the immediate threat to the Federation. He is promoted to captain for his actions and given command of the *Stargazer* permanently. [*ST:TNG:"The Valiant". Picard is 28.]
- * ST:*Stargazer*:"Gauntlet"
- * ST:*Stargazer*:"Progenitor"
- * Sam Redbay is born. [ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". He was 6 when his parents were killed.]

2334

- * The *Stargazer* escorts a small freighter, the *Kromlan*, to Tewa III. A man on that ship connects to another ship, reaches his homeworld, and kills his brother's wife and children. The brother begins looking for Captain Picard for revenge. [SNW:"Together Again, for the First Time". Several months ago.]
- * SNW:"Together Again, for the First Time"
- * Captain Picard is kidnapped by an alien seeking revenge for the *Stargazer* escorting the *Kromlan*. [*SNW:"Together Again, for the First Time".]
- * 5 June: The USS *Carpenter*, NCC-2087, mysteriously disappears. The bodies of its crew are discovered floating in space. [Date given in SNW:"Of Cabbages and Kings".]
- * Federation scientists catalogue the NXA strands of Rhulian flu. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". 30 years ago.]
- * Travis Perraton is born. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". He is 20 in 2354.]
- * The *Enterprise-B* and the *Stargazer* defeat Cardassian forces at Setlik III. [Year given on *The Enterprise History web site*.]

2335

- * The first of the *Freedom*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * William Thomas Riker is born in Valdez, Alaska. [ST:TNG:"Imzadi". He is 73. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". He is about 35.]

- * Geordi LaForge is born. [*The STAR TREK Chronology.*]
- * Eddie Capshaw is born. [*ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue". He is the same age as Janeway.*]

2336

- * ST:LE:"Well of Souls"
- * The first of the Niagara-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The Cardassian conflicts end. The *Enterprise-B* is assigned as the Federation diplomatic envoy during negotiations. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Deanna Troi is born on Betazed. [*The STAR TREK Chronology.*]
- * Robert DeSoto enters Starfleet Academy. During all four years in the Academy, he is on the Go team. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He has been in Starfleet 35 years.*]
- * Jerolk begins coming to the market on Cadmon with his father. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". He has been coming for 4 decades.*]
- * Brisbayne joins Starfleet. [*ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". He has had 40 years in the service.*]
- * Cal Hudson goes through a transporter for the first time on a visit to New York City. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". When he was 4.*]

2337

- * Data is created. [*34 years before ST:"Generations".*]
- * Tasha Yar is born on the failed Federation colony planet Turkana IV. [*ST:TNG:"The Naked Now". She was 5 when her parents died.*]
- * The USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-B, is decommissioned. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2338

- * The last of the Oberth-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Data is discovered at the Omicron Theta colony by the USS *Tripoli*, NCC-19386. [*ST:TNG:"Datalore". 26 years ago.*]
- * Orta is born on Bajor. His parents die when he is an infant. He is taken in by Gan Marta and Gan Treo. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He was 10 when the Gans died.*]
- * Cadet DeSoto becomes the captain of the Starfleet Academy Go team. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He was captain during his junior and senior years.*]

2339

- * Sam Redbay's parents are killed on Nyo. A month later, a passing freighter picks up the automated distress signal and rescues him. [*ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". 30 years ago.*]

2340

- * The first of the Raven-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-C, is commissioned under the command of Rachel Garrett. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Worf is born on Qo'noS to Mogh. [*The STAR TREK Chronology.*]
- * Ro Laren is born. [*The STAR TREK Chronology.*]
- * Young Geordi La Forge is trapped in a fire. [*ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". He was 5.*]
- * The Izad begin planning to take over Rahm-Izad in order to get some of their race in the government and restore their ruins. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Their plan has been boiling for decades.*]
- * Soleta is born. She is half-Vulcan, half-Romulan because her mother was raped by a Romulan. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"The Two-Front War". Assumes she was 22 in 2362.*]
- * Thajus Stone is born. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Some Assembly Required". He is around 35.*]
- * Nikolai Andropov graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*Year given in ST:"Borg".*]

2341

- * Tasha Yar's mother takes out a knife and saws off her daughter's knee-length braid. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". When she was 4.]
- * Jadzia is born on Trillius Prime. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". She is 29.]
- * Echo Imjim begins flying sea-gliders on Helena. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". She has been flying for 30 years.]
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Mystery of the Missing Crew"
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Secret of the Lizard People"
- * [*ST:TNG:SA:"Secret of the Lizard People". 3 weeks after ST:TNG:SA:"Mystery of the Missing Crew".]
- * Jadzia's sister Ziranne is born on Trillius Prime. [ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections". They are 10 months apart.]
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Deceptions"
- * [*ST:TNG:SA:"Deceptions". 3 months after ST:TNG:SA:"Mystery of the Missing Crew".]

2342

- * The first of the *Steamrunner*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * Spock sends a message to the Vulcan Science Academy requesting a research team sent to investigate the possibilities of reunification with the Romulans. His request is denied. [Year given in *ST:"Vulcan's Heart".]
- * Jean-Luc Picard stands up the future Jenice Manheim in the Cafe des Artistes in Paris. Jenice waits all day, and when she calls Starfleet Picard has already shipped out. In 2364, they will recreate the cafe on the *Enterprise's* holodeck. [ST:TNG:"We'll Always Have Paris". 22 years ago.]
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Loyalties"
- * Tasha Yar is orphaned. She spends the next ten years raising her sister and escaping from rape gangs. [ST:TNG:"The Naked Now". When she was 5.]

2343

- * The first of the *Saber*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * Spock sends another message to the Vulcan Science Academy requesting a research team sent to investigate the possibilities of reunification with the Romulans. His request is again denied. [Year given in *ST:"Vulcan's Heart".]
- * Romulan Praetor Dralath guts a general who tries to attack him during a public broadcast. [ST:"Vulcan's Heart". Last year.]
- * The Archaidae sector is briefly charted. [6 years before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue".]
- * Tuvok rejoins Starfleet. He is assigned to the USS *Wyoming*. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". 50 years after he left.]
- * Kira Nerys is born on Bajor. [ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". She is 33.]

2344

- * The Junco Jett model of aircars are built. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". The model is 20 years old.]
- * The USS *Stargazer* at the Utopia Planitia Shipyards is projected to return to its mission after repairs. The repairs are delayed and the *Stargazer* doesn't keep its schedule. [3 weeks before ST:"Vulcan's Heart".]
- * The USS *Horatio* enters the Utopia Planitia Shipyards at Mars for repairs. [Just prior to ST:"Vulcan's Heart".]
- * ST:"Vulcan's Heart"
- * Stardate 21012.1-21191.0: While negotiating a treaty on Oriki, Ambassador Spock receives a message from Commander Charvanek on Romulus requesting him to come help avert a disaster. He travels to Romulus and, with the help of Commander Saavik, overthrows the old Praetor. While on Romulus, they undergo Pon Farr and are nearly overtaken, but make it back to Vulcan in time. Saavik is not in time to stop a Romulan massacre of the Klingon civilian base at Narendra III, but the *Enterprise-C* is diverted in time to help save some of the colonists. The *Enterprise* is destroyed in the process and Captain Picard of the USS *Stargazer* rescues Spock from a Romulan warbird. [Year and stardate given in *ST:"Vulcan's Heart". ST:TNG:"Yesterday's Enterprise". SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals".]
- * After Standard interrogation, Tasha Yar catches the eye of Meldet, a Romulan general.

In exchange for lives of the *Enterprise-C's* crew, she agrees to become his consort.
[*ST:TNG:"Unification"*.]

- * While attending a bachelor party for a fellow cadet, Jack Crusher gets drunk and wakes up with a major hangover and no memory of his actions. [*Year conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". When he was 22.*]
- * Gretchen Naylor is born in Indiana. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". Assumes she is 24.*]
- * Bilik is born on Ashkaar. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven". He is fairly young, so I have placed his age at 25.*]

2345

- * The Federation-Klingon Khitomer Peace Accords are finalized as a result of the *Enterprise-C's* actions. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * The first of the *Cheyenne-class* starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Stardate 16175.4: The *Stargazer* is hailed by a Gorn ship, and Captain Picard is invited aboard. He travels to the Gorn homeworld, and is given a formal declaration of war by their leader, Keeyah. He refuses to accept the declaration, and fights Keeyah. Keeyah agrees to discuss peace. [**ST:TNG:"Requiem". Stardate and year given.*]
- * Lir Kirnis is assigned to a small Melacronai research outpost. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue". 4 years ago.*]
- * Will Riker visits the North American agricultural paradise of Indiana. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". As a schoolboy.*]
- * Sela is born to Tasha Yar and Meldet. [*ST:TNG:"Unification". A year later.*]
- * Ambassador Curzon Dax meets Declan Keogh aboard the *USS Lexington* while attending a diplomatic conference with the Antedeanans. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". About 25 years ago.*]
- * Moll is born on Trillius Prime. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Jadzia is 4 years older than her.*]
- * Steve McClellan is born. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". He is 26.*]
- * A Romulan scientist, Zevon, causes gravimetric waves called the Constrictor that wipe out one fifth of the Pojjana population, nearly a billion people. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". 9 years before he is captured.*]
- * Elizabeth Shelby rides a pony for the first time. She eats a lot of ice cream and gets sick. [*Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: Death after Life". When she was 7.*]
- * Geordi LaForge and his family visit the remnants of the Achorri civilization. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Requiem". When he was 10 or 11.*]

2346

- * The last of the *Excelsior-class* starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * During a visit to Khitomer with his parents, Worf and his nurse survive a massacre by the Romulans. They are the only ones who aren't killed or taken prisoner during the Khitomer Massacre. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". When Worf was 6.*]

2347

- * The Romulans attack Penzatti, killing many, including Dantar the Sixth and Dantar the Seventh. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". 20 years ago.*]
- * M'k'n'zy of Calhoun is orphaned. He enters an area of Xenex known as the Pit to discover what his future holds. On the eighth day, his brother D'ndai finds him unconscious and dehydrated, and brings him home. Too proud to admit to friends he had no visions while in the Pit, he tells stories of leading his people to freedom from Danteri rule. These stories become the basis for the uprising of the Xenexian people. [*ST:NF:"House of Cards". When he was 13.*]
- * Mark McClellan is born. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". He is 24.*]
- * Ben Biraka graduates from Starfleet Medical School. [*Year given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * SNW II:"A Ribbon for Rosie"
- * [**SNW II:"A Ribbon for Rosie". 27 years before ST:V:"Scorpion".*]
- * While on a trip to see Kodiak bears fishing, William Riker confronts his dad about all the time he spends away. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". When Riker was 12.*]

2348

- * Starfleet begins manufacturing a gamma type assault craft known as a Raider. The

- Maquis will later make use of old Raiders. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * June: Wesley Crusher is born to Jack and Beverly Crusher. [ST:TNG:"*Coming of Age*". He will be 16 next month. ST:TNG:"*Imzadi*". He is in his 50s.]
 - * T'Sara's last archaeological publication appears. [ST:TNG:"*The Devil's Heart*". Nearly 2 decades ago.]
 - * T'Sara becomes obsessed with finding the Ko N'ya. [ST:TNG:"*The Devil's Heart*". "For the past 2 decades" T'Sara was obsessed with finding it.]
 - * The USS *Stargazer* departs on an extended deep space mission. [ST:TNG:"*The Devil's Heart*". Shortly after T'Sara's last publication appears.]
 - * The Purity League is founded by Father Veritas on Archaria III. [ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: Infection*". 16 years ago.]
 - * The Zakdorn are admitted to the Federation. They take charge of the surplus depot at Qualor II. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"*Unification*". The depot has grown in the last 20 years under the Zakdorn.]
 - * Eric Stiles meets Greg Blake [ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: Red Sector*". Blake has known him since they were 15.]
 - * Gan Orta's foster parents are killed by Cardassians after helping a group of Bajoran refugees. [Conjecture. ST:"*The Brave and the Bold*". 20 years before his capture.]
 - * The *Lexington* makes a routine stop at Altair VI to attend to presidential inauguration. The night before, Declan Keogh attends a birthday party and gets drunk. He sends another officer down in his place, and the officer is killed when the government undergoes a coup by a faction known as the an-Jirok. After the incident, Keogh stops drinking and becomes a very serious officer. [ST:"*The Brave and the Bold*". 22 years ago.]
 - * Miles O'Brien enlists in Starfleet. [Conjecture. ST:DS9:"*Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness*". He was a Starfleet veteran of over 20 years when he came aboard DS9.]
 - * Annika Hansen is born to Magnus and Erin Hansen. [ST:V:"*Homecoming*". She was assimilated when she was 6.]

2349

- * The last of the *Niagara*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * Isolinear chips come into general use in the Federation. [Year given in ST:"*Borg*".]
- * Solomon becomes a member of the Orion Syndicate. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: Infection*". He has been doing illegal activities for 15 years.]
- * As his theories begin to gain acceptance in the Federation, Dr. Paul Manheim leaves with a team of scientists to work on experiments with non-linear time. [ST:TNG:"*We'll Always Have Paris*". 15 years ago.]
- * Tension between the Romulans and the Federation eases up. [ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: Red Sector*". Things haven't been too tense for 20 years.]
- * William Riker goes mountain climbing against his father's orders and is almost killed when his pitons rip loose from where they are wedged into the rock surface. [ST:NF:"*House of Cards*". When he was 14.]
- * Thaddeus Quint graduates from Starfleet Medical School. [Year given in ST:"*Borg*".]
- * ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: The First Virtue*"
- * Captain Picard and the USS *Stargazer* are sent to prevent a war in the Kellasian sector. Ensign Tuvok aboard the USS *Wyoming* is temporarily transferred to the *Stargazer* and works very closely with Jack Crusher to discover who is behind the attacks that are starting a war. They discover a Thallonian governor, Gerrid Thul, is the mastermind, and his son is killed when the *Stargazer* uncovers his plot. [*ST:TNG:"*Double Helix: The First Virtue*".]
- * Tasha Yar awakens her daughter Sela in the middle of the night and warns her to be quiet. They leave the compound, and, realizing they are escaping, Sela cries out to alert the guards. She stands with her father and watches as Tasha is executed. [ST:TNG:"*Unification*". When Sela was 4.]
- * Clandakin is born on the planet Armus IX. [ST:TNG:"*Gateways: Doors into Chaos*". She is 27.]
- * Benjamin Sisko enters Starfleet Academy. [The *Star Trek Chronology*.]
- * Calvin Hudson enters Starfleet Academy. [Conjecture. ST:"*The Brave and the Bold*". He was at the Academy with Sisko.]
- * Cal Hudson and Ben Sisko take a class in galactic history together and become friends. [ST:"*The Brave and the Bold*". They were 1st-year cadets.]

- * Mella Cwan visits General Thul in the Thallonian Reggana City Imperial Prison and begins planning to help him escape. [*Conjecture. Several months after *ST:TNG:"Double Helix: The First Virtue".*]
- * Benjamin Sisko joins the Starfleet Academy wrestling team. Cadet Simon is the team captain. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Sometime before they graduated.*]

2350

- * The last of the *Freedom*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The last of the *Raven*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Challenger*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Construction begins on the *Galaxy*-class, USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-D, at the Utopia Planetia Shipyards on Mars. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Kanda Jiak is born on the planet Ikkabar. [*Conjecture. Assumes he was 18 in ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart".*]
- * Bilik is chosen to be an oberyin on the planet Ashkaar. [*ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven". When he was 6.*]
- * Kyle Riker abandons his son William. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". When Riker was 15.*]
- * Declan Keogh meets the woman who will later be his wife. Eventually, they will also divorce. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 20 years ago.*]
- * Armed with the biggest portable beacon his father owned, Kieran Duffy attempts to contact passing ships of alien spacefarers. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". When Duffy was a young boy.*]
- * Rachel Gold gives an antique silver clock from the Napoleonic Wars to her husband David for their twenty-fifth wedding anniversary. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". Assumes they were married about a year after he graduated from Starfleet Academy.*]

2351

- * Deanna Troi and her cousin, Chandra Xerx, begin going to the museum once a week, every week, and staring at one particular painting. They learn something different every time. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". For the past 10 years.*]
- * Meesa, an Orion slave girl, is born. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She has had 2 decades of life.*]
- * Cadet Simon graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". She was 2 years ahead of Sisko.*]
- * Jayme Miranda is born. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Assumes she was 20 when the Enterprise crashed.*]
- * Anastasia Targus graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*Year given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * Ralph Furlong graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*Year given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * Coris Sprint graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*Year given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * The an-Jirok are overthrown on Altair VI. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". They ruled for 3 years.*]

2352

- * The last of the *Cheyenne*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Springfield*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Tasha Yar is rescued from Turkana IV by Starfleet. [*ST:TNG:"The Naked Now". When she was 15. 15 years before ST:TNG:"Legacy".*]
- * Jadzia saves her sister Ziranne's life while playing in the snow on their Uncle Koal's farm. [**ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections". They were both 11.*]

2353

- * Benjamin Sisko graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*The Star Trek Chronology.*]
- * Negotiations begin for the planet Bactrica to join the Federation. [*Conjecture. Months before ST:DS9:LD:"The Music Between the Notes".*]
- * Ensign Calvin Hudson is assigned to Pelios Station. [*2 weeks before ST:DS9:LD:"The Music Between the Notes".*]
- * ST:DS9:LD:"The Music Between the Notes"

- * Ensign Benjamin Sisko helps Ambassador Curzon Dax during the induction negotiations for the Azziz and the Bactricans, held aboard Pelios Station. Chaos erupts when the Bactrican prince kills the speaker for the Azziz while attempting to kill Sabbath Nile, the 'bee' of the Bactricans. Curzon sends Sabbath to guide the Azziz safely home, and both races join the Federation. [**ST:DS9:LD:"The Music Between the Notes".*]
- * The Xenexians make an alliance with the Thallonian Empire. [*ST:NF:"End Game". 20 years ago.*]
- * SNW V:"Final Entry"
- * 17 June: [**SNW V:"Final Entry". Year given as 2355.*]
- * The Xenexians gain their independence from the Danteri. The USS *Stargazer* is sent to Xenex to discuss the possibility of Federation membership for the Xenexians and the Danteri Empire. [**ST:NF:"House of Cards". 20 years earlier. Before M'k'n'zy was 20.*]
- * A Tholian attack on a starbase injures Kyle Riker, who recovers under Doctor Katherine Pulaski's care. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". 15 years ago.*]
- * Reannon Bonaventure takes her ship, the *Phantom Cruiser*, through Romulan space to get medical supplies to a plague-ravaged colony. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Vendetta". Sometime before she was assimilated by the Borg.*]
- * Rom marries Prindora. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors". 12 years ago.*]
- * William Riker enters Starfleet Academy. While at the Academy, everyone calls him 'Bill'. [*ST:TNG:"Chain of Command". 4 years prior to his graduation. 'Bill' from ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection".*]
- * Paul Rice attends Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Arsenal of Freedom". He was at the Academy with Riker.*]
- * M'k'n'zy of Calhoun enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". 20-some years ago.*]
- * ST:V:SA:"Lifeline"
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Capture the Flag"
- * [*ST:TNG:SA:"Capture the Flag". 3 weeks after ST:V:SA:"Lifeline".*]
- * ST:V:SA:"The Chance Factor"
- * ST:V:SA:"Quarantine"
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Atlantis Station"
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Crossfire"

2354

- * The last of the *Springfield*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The USS *Clements* visits Ikkabar. They discover the only surviving native is one starving child huddled by a campfire. They learn his name is Kanda Jiak, and they take him to Redifer III to live. [*14 years and a few months before ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart".*]
- * The Lindon Navigational Outpost is established. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 14 years before ST:TNG:"Cause and Effect".*]
- * The USS *Raven*, NAR-32450, is attacked by the Borg and her crew is assimilated. They are the first known humans assimilated by the Borg. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Tom Paris and his father Owen Paris lie on the grass and look at constellations. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Homecoming". When Tom was 6.*]
- * ST:TNG:SA:"The Haunted Starship"
- * The Jem'Hadar Taran'atar is born in the Gamma Quadrant. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". He is 22.*]
- * Deanna Troi enters Starfleet Academy.
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Breakaway"
- * Cadet Kathryn Janeway takes a class at Starfleet Academy from Professor Kerrigan. One of her classmates is Cadet Eddie Capshaw. [*ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue". When she was 19.*]
- * Reannon 'The Brass Lass' Bonaventure is assimilated by the Borg. She is officially declared missing, presumed dead. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta". 13 years ago.*]
- * Beverly Crusher becomes a full doctor. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". It's been 10 years since she was just a nurse.*]
- * Bill Riker takes Doctor Neelam's Advanced Survival course at Starfleet Academy before he is ready it. During a six-day hurricane, a tree blows over and pins him. He lies in the mud for three days until rescuers arrive. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". During his 2nd year.*]

- * Casey Naylor is born in Indiana on Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". He died before he was 2.*]
- * Nog is born to Rom and Prindora on Ferenginar. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors". He is 11.*]
- * Jake is born to Benjamin and Jennifer Sisko. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind". 20-odd years since his birth.*]
- * Zevon is captured by the Pojjana. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". Just before Eric is captured.*]
- * Eric Stiles is captured by the Pojjana while rescuing Ambassador Spock and other Federation dignitaries from a hostile situation on the planet. The sector is declared 'red'. [**ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". When he was 21.*]

2355

- * The last of the *Challenger*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Nebula*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:LE:"Deny Thy Father"
- * The USS *Stargazer* is nearly destroyed by an unknown alien vessels at the Maxia Zeta star system. Captain Picard uses a tactic later to be known as the "Picard Maneuver" and destroys the vessel. The crew of the *Stargazer* are forced to abandon ship. [*ST:TNG:"The Battle". 9 years ago. ST:"Federation". 11 years ago.*]
- * In an alternate reality created inside the Nexus, Jean-Luc Picard marries Elise. [*ST:"Generations". They have been married for 16 years.*]
- * Lorit Akrem takes Kira Nerys to meet Shakaar Edon for the first time in the caves of the Dakhur Hills on Bajor. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". When she was 12.*]

2356

- * A Tarellian spacecraft, believed to be the last survivors of a biological warfare plague, is destroyed by the Alcyones. [*ST:TNG:"Haven". 8 years ago.*]
- * Casey Naylor dies. Gretchen never finds out what it is he died from. [*ST:TNG:"Unification". When she was 12.*]
- * Pojjana suffers another Constrictor. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". 2 years before Eric is released.*]
- * Doctor McCoy begins working to get Eric Stiles released from the Pojjana. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". It took him a year an a half.*]
- * While part of a perimeter guard at a hidden weapons factory, Ro Laren watches her friend go down when they are attacked. She goes back for him only to watch him die, then returns to her squad just in time to catch the last moments of a massacre. [*ST:TNG:"Requiem". When she was 16.*]
- * The Romulans develop a new method of close-range ship-to-ship communications using tight-beam tachyon pulses. They keep the technology a secret for twenty years. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". 20 years ago.*]
- * Marssi and Kron begin serving together aboard Malon supertankers. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". They've served together for decades.*]
- * Kieran Duffy receives a pair of gravity boots for his birthday from his uncle. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". It was his 16th birthday.*]
- * While serving as an apprentice to the Klingon sculptor Dolmorr, J'lang accidentally turns a welder on while it is facing his arm. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Decades ago, when he was a boy.*]
- * Kieran Duffy outgrows his gravity boots and his parents refuse to let him get another pair. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". 6 months after his birthday.*]

2357

- * The last of the *Ambassador*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The last of the *Centaur*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The SS *Odin* is destroyed. The survivors take the escape pods and set course for Angel One. [*ST:TNG:"Angel One". 7 years ago.*]
- * Geordi LaForge works with the team that developed the Maeda data-tracking program. [*SNW:"See Spot Run". During his senior year at the Academy.*]

- * T'Jon assumes command of the Ornaran freighter *Sanction*. [ST:TNG:"Symbiosis". He has been captain of the freighter for 7 years.]
- * William T. Riker graduates from Starfleet Academy and is assigned to the USS *Pegasus*, NCC-53847. [ST:TNG:"Chain of Command". Admiral Jellicco says Riker graduated with the class of '57.]
- * While participating in a rescue operation on a Federation colony raided by Orions, Ensign Riker materializes standing in the entrails of a victim. He is disgusted and throws up. [ST:TNG:"Vendetta". He was fresh out of the Academy.]
- * The *Galaxy*-class USS *Galaxy*, NX-70637, is commissioned. [Year given on The Enterprise History web site. Year given as 2362 on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * Gul Madred's daughter Jil Orra is born. [ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". She is 14.]
- * The SS *Odin*'s escape pods reach Angel One. The crew intermarries with the natives and make lives for themselves on the planet. [ST:TNG:"Angel One". 5 months after the *Odin* is destroyed.]
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Worf's First Adventure"
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Line of Fire"
- * ST:TNG:SA:"Survival"
- * Qaylan Furlong is born to Ralph Furlong. [ST:"Borg". He was 9 or 10 when his father was killed.]
- * Several models of Federation heavy assault phaser rifles are decommissioned following the Cardassian War. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". 7 years ago.]

2358

- * Mark Roper is assigned as the Federation Ambassador to Betazed. His daughter Wendy accompanies him. [ST:TNG:"Imzadi". Wendy has been on Betazed for 3 years.]
- * The first of the *Rigel*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.]
- * Deanna Troi graduates from Starfleet Academy. On her first assignment, the crew tries to name all the Federation worlds in order to stay sharp. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". On her first assignment.]
- * The *Enterprise-D* leaves Spacedock under its own power for the first time. [Year given on The Enterprise History web site.]
- * The experimental USS *Pegasus* explodes, killing nearly everyone on board. Ensign William Riker manages to escape. [ST:TNG:"Pegasus". 7 months after Riker's graduation from Starfleet Academy.]
- * Ensign Riker is assigned to the USS *Nogura*. [Conjecture.]
- * T'Sara takes a team of archaeologists to Atropos to search for the Ko N'ya. [ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". T'Sara has been on Atropos for the past 10 years.]
- * Reyjadan arrives on Starbase 193 looking for the Dream Gem. [ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". 10 years ago.]
- * In an alternate reality created inside the Nexus, Jean-Luc Picard's daughter Olivia is born. [ST:"Generations". She is 13.]
- * Stardate 35777: Nikolai Andropov is assigned to the *Excelsior*-class USS *Righteous*, NCC-42451, as first officer. [Stardate given in ST:"Borg".]
- * The *Galaxy*-class USS *Lexington* is commissioned under the command of James Turner. [ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". The ship is newly commissioned.]
- * Doctor Leonard McCoy travels to Pojjana and rescues Eric Stiles. He is taken to the USS *Lexington* and given the Federation Medal of Valor. [(?:17 weeks:?) *ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". 4 years after his capture.]
- * Domenica Corsi visits Earth for the first time. She goes to Café Roma in New York City and has her first espresso. [Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". When she was 12. Assumes she was about 30 in 2376]

2359

- * Lieutenant Riker is assigned to the science ship USS *Fortuna*. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Imzadi". Sometime before he is assigned to the Hood.]
- * The civil war on Mordan IV comes to an end. [ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". 5 years ago.]
- * Joseph Shabalala's daughter is born. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". She is 11.]
- * Aaron Cavit is supposed to meet Dina Voyskunsky on Pacifica, but he never shows. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 12 years ago.]
- * Stardate 36533: Nikolai Andropov receives a field promotion to captain of the USS *Righteous* during a conflict at Kikiri II. [Stardate given in ST:"Borg".]

- * As part of a Starfleet Academy exercise, Cadet Duffy is issued gravity boots. He amazes his professor with his abilities, and is instantly recruited for the 3D polo team. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". 3 years after he outgrew his boots.*]
- * The USS *Hood* is attacked by Sindareen raiders. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". Just before Riker is assigned to the Hood.*]
- * Lieutenant Riker is assigned to the USS *Hood*. While the *Hood* undergoes repairs, Riker is stationed at the Federation embassy on Betazed for a few months. He meets Deanna Troi and saves her from a Sindareen raider. They fall in love, but the *Hood's* repairs are completed early and he leaves Betazed. [**ST:TNG:"Imzadi" places this 10 years before they are assigned to the Enterprise-D together. A dozen years before ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Nearly 5 years before ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship".*]

2360

- * The first of the Norway-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * *ST:LE:"Catalyst of Sorrows"*
- * Wesley Crusher begins sleeping through the night. [*ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". When he was 12.*]
- * The Federation Census estimates the number of Vulcanoid lifeforms in the galaxy at close to 35 billion. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * Stardate 37082: Ben Biraka is awarded the silver medal in low-gravity equestrian jumping in the Federation Olympics. [*Stardate given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * Admiral Mark Jamison is confined to a hover chair because of Iverson's disease. [*ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". 4 years ago.*]
- * Quark buys a bar on the Cardassian station Terok Nor. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". He's had the bar for over 15 years.*]
- * Eric Stiles is assured his message about Zevon being held by the Poggana is received by the Romulan royal family. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". 9 years ago.*]
- * Declan Keogh is captured by a Tzenkethi. He is tortured and fully expects to die. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 10 years ago.*]
- * December: David and Rachel Gold's youngest granddaughter Emily visits them in Florida and they pray for snow. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths". When she was 7.*]

2361

- * Robert DeSoto is promoted to captain and given command of the USS *Hood*. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He has been a captain for 10 years.*]
- * Lieutenant Riker is assigned to the USS *Potemkin*. [*ST:TNG:"Second Chances". 8 years ago.*]
- * William Riker is promoted to lieutenant commander for his actions on Nervalva IV and his assigned to the destroyer USS *Zhukov* as the second officer. At Starbase 18, he beams aboard the USS *Yorktown*, thinking it's the destroyer, and struts around like he's in charge. He soon discovers his mistake and the *Yorktown* turns around and rendezvous with his ship. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Right after Riker's promotion to lieutenant commander.*]
- * Duhan is joined with the Vod symbiont. [*Conjecture. More than 20 years before ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections".*]
- * Jaldark Keniria is born on the planet Omeara. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Hard Crash". She was about 15 at the time of her death.*]
- * The Class D-twelve Klingon Bird-of-Prey is retired due to a defective plasma coil. [*Conjecture. ST:"Generations". A decade or so ago.*]
- * In an alternate reality created inside the Nexus, Jean-Luc Picard's twin sons Madison and Thomas are born. [*ST:"Generations". They are 10.*]
- * Cadet Duffy is made captain of the Starfleet Academy 3D polo team, and leads his team to the championships twice. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". By his senior year. 15 years ago.*]
- * Captain Picard sees Captain Van Osterlich for the last time prior to the outbreak of the plague on Archaria III. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". 3 years ago.*]
- * An Orion girl named Vandelia begins dancing. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". 7+ years before she is captured by Zolon Darg.*]
- * Harper Imjim is born on Helena. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". He is 10.*]

2362

- * The last of the Rigel-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom*

Institute web site.]

- * The Praxx Cruiser model of aircars are built. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". The model is a couple of years old.*]
- * William Riker begins dating a woman named Bili Beller. They mutually agree that Riker will begin going by 'Will' instead of 'Bill'. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". Sometime after he dated Deanna Troi.*]
- * Some of the tunnels under the capital on Mordan IV are sealed off. [*ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season". 2 years ago.*]
- * Ansue Hashley begins running a twenty-light-year smuggling relay into Romulan space. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". He has been running that relay for 7 years.*]
- * William Riker is assigned as second officer on the USS Yorktown. When he reports to the captain, he is asked if he's been hiding in the hold all this time. [*ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". 2 years later.*]
- * The USS Aldrin puts a stop to a very large Romulan smuggling operation. Soleta meets her real father. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"The Two-Front War". Presumably before Soleta meets Spock.*]

2363

- * The last of the *Steamrunner*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Akira*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Sela forms a plan to take over Vulcan involving stolen Vulcan ships. [*ST:TNG:"Unification". She has spent the last five years on the plan.*]
- * Wendy Roper marries a Betazoid teacher whose last name is Berq. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". About 2 years after Riker left Betazed.*]
- * Estrella Miyakawa leaves the USS *Brande* and becomes commander of Starbase 193. [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". She has been the commander of Starbase 193 for 5 years.*]
- * Worf attends a bat'leth exhibition. The instructor, K'Plok, sneezes and cuts his own head off. He is forever remembered as K'Plop and Worf keeps the head, which landed in his lap. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Years ago.*]
- * Stardate 40559: Ralph Furlong is assigned to the USS *Righteous*. [*Stardate given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * William Riker is re-assigned to the USS *Hood* as first officer. [*Conjecture. He came to the Enterprise from the Hood.*]
- * Soleta and Spock are captured on the Thallonian homeworld. Lord Si Cwan catches them escaping and lets them go. [**ST:NF:"House of Cards". 10 years earlier.*]
- * Robin Lefler begins trying to break the habit of biting her lower lip. [*ST:NF:"End Game". She's been trying to break the habit for 10 years.*]
- * Artim is born to the Ba'ku. [*ST:"Insurrection". He is 12.*]
- * Curzon Dax hears an Andorian use a certain tone of voice. The person who had been spoken to was dead five minutes later. This is the last time prior to the gateways crisis that Dax will hear an Andorian use that tone of voice. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". 13 years earlier.*]
- * 4 October: The *Galaxy*-class USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-D, is launched and sent to Earth Station McKinley for final systems analysis. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Stardate 40955: Coris Sprint is assigned to the USS *Righteous* as chief of security. [*Stardate given in ST:"Borg".*]

2364

- * The first of the *New Orleans*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * William T. Riker is offered command of the USS *Drake*. He declines in favor of serving as first officer aboard the *Enterprise*. [*Conjecture. Mentioned in ST:TNG:"The Arsenal of Freedom".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Encounter at Farpoint"
- * Stardate 41152.7
- * Solomon of the Orion Syndicate is hired by the General to let a virus loose on Archaria III. The virus only affects people of mixed genetic heritage. [*3 weeks before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection".*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Naked Now"
- * Stardate 41209.2: When the crew of the *Enterprise* investigates the death of the SS

- Tsiolkovsky's* crew, they pick up a strange disease similar to the Psi 2000 disease faced by the *Enterprise* a hundred years earlier. While Dr. Crusher develops a cure, the *Enterprise* destroys the *Tsiolkovsky* to avoid surface matter from a collapsing star. [*ST:TNG:"The Naked Now".]
- * Wesley Crusher hooks a phaser enhancement experiment up to the *Enterprise's* antimatter reserves. [Conjecture. About 4 or 5 weeks before ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection"
 - * Stardate 41211.0: The *Enterprise* and the USS *Constitution* are sent to investigate the mysterious virus sweeping Archaria III. Doctor Crusher discovers the virus is man-made, and Solomon is captured by Tasha Yar. He commits suicide, but the elements to create a cure for the virus are found aboard his vessel. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Infection". (? :2 days:?)]
 - * Lieutenant Commander Argyle is promoted to chief engineer of the *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. Sometime after ST:TNG:"The Naked Now" and before ST:TNG:"Where No One Has Gone Before".]
 - * Romulan Senator Pardek participates in a Barolian trade negotiation. [ST:TNG:"Unification". 4 years ago.]
 - * ST:TNG:"Code of Honor"
 - * Stardate 41235.25: The *Enterprise* travels to Ligon II to obtain much-needed vaccines for Stryris IV. When the planet's leader, Lutan, kidnaps Tasha and asks her to marry him, his first wife challenges her to a duel to the death. Tasha defeats her, Dr. Crusher saves her life, and she divorces Lutan. [*ST:TNG:"Code of Honor".]
 - * Geordi lets Wesley try the helm controls because he quickly picked up the theories and principles of navigation, only to find that he had difficulty actually working the controls. [ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". A week ago.]
 - * ST:TNG:"Where No One Has Gone Before"
 - * Stardate 41236.1-41236.4: When the *Enterprise* participates in a warp drive experiment conducted by Dr. Kosinski, the ship is sent to the far reaches of the M33 galaxy. While attempting to get home, the ship is sent into another reality where thoughts become real. Wesley Crusher helps Dr. Kosinski's assistant, the Traveler, to get the *Enterprise* home. Captain Picard bestows the rank of Acting Ensign on Wesley for his help. [*ST:TNG:"Where No One Has Gone Before". Stardate given as 41263. I have re-arranged this to fit it into the correct place in the timeline.]
 - * ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship"
 - * Deanna Troi awakens in her quarters from a nightmare. It is soon discovered that her experience is caused by spirits imprisoned by an energy field. The energy field attacks the *Enterprise* and nearly destroys it. Using phaser modifications developed by Wesley Crusher, the *Enterprise* is eventually able to destroy the field and release the spirits. [*ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship". Shortly after ST:TNG:"Where No One Has Gone Before".]
 - * The repair teams finish rebuilding the entire phaser core on the *Enterprise* after its meltdown destroying the energy field. [Conjecture. 3 weeks after ST:TNG:"Ghost Ship".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Datalore"
 - * Stardate 41242.4-41242.45: When the *Enterprise* visits Omicron Theta, the planet where Data was created, they discover a secret lab with an android claiming to be Data's brother Lore. Lore pretends to be Data and attempts to feed the *Enterprise* to the Crystalline Entity, the creature that destroyed Data's colony. Lore is captured and transported into space. [*ST:TNG:"Datalore".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Lonely Among Us"
 - * Stardate 41249.3-41249.4: While transporting delegates from the planets Antica and Selay, the *Enterprise* computer is invaded by an energy-based life form. The entity takes over Captain Picard and beams him into an energy cloud. [*ST:TNG:"Lonely Among Us".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Justice"
 - * Stardate 41249.4: While on shore leave on Rubicun III, Wesley Crusher accidentally violates a minor law. Unfortunately, the punishment for every crime on Rubicun III is death. Captain Picard violates the Prime Directive and saves Wesley's life. [*ST:TNG:"Justice".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Haven"
 - * Stardate 41294.5: When the *Enterprise* stops at the planet Haven, Deanna's fiancée from an arranged marriage comes aboard. Finding Deanna to be not quite who he expected, he beams aboard a Tarellian ship to help a girl from his dreams stop the Tarellian plague. [*ST:TNG:"Haven".]

- * ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season"
- * Stardate 41309.5: The *Enterprise* transports Admiral Mark Jamison to Mordan IV to negotiate the release of Federation hostages. When they arrive, it is discovered that Admiral Jamison has taken youth drugs, which he dies from. The hostages are then released, since they were only taken to get back at Jamison for his part in causing the civil war. [*ST:TNG:"Too Short a Season".]
- * After learning of Jameson's death, Gus Bradford and David Gold speak for the last time. Shortly thereafter, disillusioned, Gus leaves Starfleet and his wife, moving beyond the border of Federation space. [ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender". 12 years ago.]
- * Stardate 41334: The Vulcan ship *T'Pol* is sent to the surplus depot at Qualor II. [ST:TNG:"Unification". Stardate given.]
- * ST:TNG:"#11001001"
- * Stardate 41365.9: When the *Enterprise* stops at Starbase 74 for an upgrade, the Bynars upgrading the computer steal the *Enterprise* and take it to their home world. They use the *Enterprise's* computer to store all their world's knowledge while the magnetic field from a supernova passes through their computer. The *Enterprise* is then safely returned to Captain Picard and Commander Riker. [*ST:TNG:"11001001".]
- * ST:TNG:"The Last Outpost"
- * Stardate 41386.4: While the *Enterprise* pursues a fleeing Ferengi starship to recover a stolen power converter, the two ships become trapped around a planet in the Delphi Ardu star system. The *Enterprise* makes first face-to-face contact with the Ferengi when an away team from each ship beams down to investigate. They discover an outpost of the long-dead Tkon Empire, and the *Enterprise* establishes peaceful relations with both races. [*ST:TNG:"The Last Outpost".]
- * ST:TNG:"The Peacekeepers"
- * ST:TNG:"The Battle"
- * Stardate 41392.7: At Xendi Sabu system, Ferengi Daimon Bok presents Captain Picard with a gift: his old ship, the *USS Stargazer*. The *Enterprise* takes the *Stargazer* in tow, but it is soon discovered that the Ferengi have other plans. Using mind control, they force Captain Picard to relive the events of the Battle of Maxia, and he attempts to destroy the *Enterprise* from aboard the *Stargazer*. The mind control is discovered, and Daimon Bok is taken into custody by his own crew. It is discovered that the vessel destroyed at Maxia was captained by Daimon Bok's son and he was seeking revenge on Captain Picard. [Stardate given as 41723.9 in *ST:TNG:"The Battle".]
- * Starfleet Command begins replacing key personnel at various strategic outposts in Federation territory. The new personnel remain in constant contact with Starfleet Command. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Conspiracy". In the past few months.]
- * ST:TNG:"Coming of Age"
- * Stardate 41416.2: While Wesley Crusher takes the Starfleet Academy entrance exam, Captain Picard is investigated by Lieutenant Commander Dexter Remmick, sent by Picard's old friend Gregory Quinn. Wesley comes in second in the test, and it is discovered that Admiral Quinn suspects a conspiracy at the heart of Starfleet. [*ST:TNG:"Coming of Age".]
- * ST:TNG:"Home Soil"
- * Stardate 41463.9-41464.3: While investigating the terraforming project on Velara III, the *Enterprise* crew discovers a sentient inorganic life form in the soil. The terraforming project is discontinued when it is discovered the project is killing the lifeform. The life form invites the Federation to come back in three centuries when they have matured. [*ST:TNG:"Home Soil".]
- * ST:TNG:"Heart of Glory"
- * Stardate 41503.7: The *Enterprise* responds to a distress call from the Talarian freighter *Batris*. The away team discovers three Klingons, who turn out to be renegades from the Klingon High Command. The first dies immediately after transport, and the other two are killed in an attempt to take over the *Enterprise*. [*ST:TNG:"Heart of Glory".]
- * ST:TNG:"The Children of Hamlin"
- * Doctor Crusher stops having nightmares about all the people dying on Archaria III. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors". Some months after the incident.]
- * ST:TNG:"When the Bough Breaks"
- * Stardate 41509.1-41512.4: The *Enterprise* discovers Aldea, a mythical planet, in the Epsilon Mynos system. While there, the Aldeans kidnap several children aboard the *Enterprise*, including Ensign Crusher. It is discovered that the Aldeans reproductive capabilities have been destroyed by radiation which makes their cloaking device

- possible. The children are rescued and the *Enterprise* helps the Aldeans to eliminate the radiation. [*ST:TNG:"When the Bough Breaks". (? :3 days :?)]
- * ST:TNG:"Hide & 'Q'"
 - * Stardate 41590.5: While traveling to Sigma III to rescue the survivors of a mining disaster, the *Enterprise* again encounters Q, who offers the powers of the Q to Riker. Riker thinks of accepting, but ultimately declines when his gifts to his fellow crewmembers don't make them happy. [*ST:TNG:"Hide and 'Q'".]
 - * The scientists in the second lab on planetoid Vandor IV are killed while conducting one of Dr. Manheim's experiments. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"We'll Always Have Paris". A few weeks ago.]
 - * ST:TNG:"Angel One"
 - * Stardate 41639.6: The *Enterprise* investigates the disappearance of the freighter *Odin*, missing for 7 years. It is discovered that the survivors escaped to a planet known as Angel One, where the women are dominant over the men. Riker conducts a search for the missing crew, while the *Enterprise* is ravaged by an unknown disease. The men are found married to women from Angel One and the government declares they must leave or be put to death. Riker resolves the situation and Dr. Crusher discovers a cure for the plague aboard the *Enterprise*. [*ST:TNG:"Angel One".]
 - * In an alternate reality created inside the Nexus, Jean-Luc Picard's son Matthew is born. [ST:"Generations". He is 7.]
 - * ST:TNG:"We'll Always Have Paris"
 - * Stardate 41697.9: Enroute to Sarona VIII for shore leave, the *Enterprise* picks up a distress call from a noted temporal scientist, Paul Manheim. The *Enterprise* investigates, discovering that Dr. Manheim's experiments succeeded, opening a rift into another dimension. The effect reaches so far that Dr. Manheim asks Captain Picard to shut down the experiment. Data is sent because of his unique perspective of time, and is successful. [*ST:TNG:"We'll Always Have Paris".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Conspiracy"
 - * Stardate 41775.5-41780.2: The *Enterprise's* mission to Pacifica is interrupted when Captain Picard is called to rendezvous with Captain Walker Keel at planetoid Dytallix B. Captain Keel informs Picard of a conspiracy within Starfleet, involving some of Starfleet's top officers. Following the meeting, the *Enterprise* discovers Keel's ship, the USS *Horatio*, destroyed and diverts to Earth. When Captain Picard meets with Starfleet Command, it is discovered that they are being controlled by parasites. Riker and Picard trace the parasites to Lieutenant Commander Remmick and destroy the mother parasite. Unfortunately, Remmick is killed in the attack, but not before he is able to send a message out to the parasites' homeworld. [*ST:TNG:"Conspiracy".]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Arsenal of Freedom"
 - * Stardate 41798.2: While investigating the disappearance of the USS *Drake* at planet Minos, the *Enterprise* discovers that all life on the planet has been mysteriously wiped out. Captain Picard sends an away team to discover the cause and they are attacked by an ancient weapon. Apparently, the planet was once inhabited by arms dealers, and their own weapons killed them and destroyed the *Drake*. Captain Picard is able to turn off the weapon, and the *Enterprise* departs. [*ST:TNG:"The Arsenal of Freedom".]
 - * ST:TNG:"Survivors"
 - * ST:TNG:"Symbiosis"
 - * The *Enterprise* responds to a distress call from the *Sanction*, an Ornaran freighter, while studying solar flares in the Delos system. They freighter is destroyed, but the *Enterprise* manages to save the *Sanction's* cargo and part of the crew. It is discovered that the cargo is a narcotic called felicism, manufactured and sold to the Ornarans by the planet Brekka. The Ornarans believe they are dying of a plague and need the felicism to keep them well. Captain Picard returns them all to Ornara, but refuses to help them repair their freighters, condemning them to either learn how to repair the freighters themselves or overcome their addiction to the felicism. [*ST:TNG:"Symbiosis"]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Big Goodbye"
 - * Stardate 41897.7: The *Enterprise* is sent to make contact with the Jarada, who will only speak to Captain Picard and only in their native language. While enroute, Captain Picard becomes trapped in the holodeck in 1941. Wesley and Geordi discover how to fix the holodeck just in time for the captain to make his greeting to the Jarada. [*ST:TNG:"The Big Goodbye" gives the stardate as 41997.7.]
 - * ST:TNG:"Skin of Evil"
 - * Stardate 41901.3-41902.1: While returning from a psychology conference, Counselor

- Troi's shuttle is pulled off course and crashes on the planet Vagra II. The *Enterprise* sends a team to rescue her, but Lieutenant Yar is killed by her captor, a being called Armus. It is discovered that Armus is a "skin of evil" from an ancient race. The *Enterprise* discovers a way to rescue Troi, and Captain Picard has the shuttle destroyed so that Armus will have no way of escaping Vagra II. [**ST:TNG:"Skin of Evil" gives the stardate as 41601.3.*]
- * Stardate 41903.2: Starfleet loses contact with several Federation outposts along the Romulan Neutral Zone. [*Stardate given in ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone".*]
 - * A martial arts competition is held aboard the *Enterprise*. [*3 days after ST:TNG:"Skin of Evil".*]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Captain's Honor"
 - * [**ST:TNG:"The Captain's Honor". Shortly after ST:TNG:"Skin of Evil".*]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone"
 - * Stardate 41986.0: While waiting for Captain Picard to return from a Starfleet conference, the *Enterprise* discovers a derelict cryogenics spacecraft from the late 20th century. Data and Worf go aboard and discover the remains of several humans. Three of the humans are found to still be in good condition and are brought aboard the *Enterprise*. Meanwhile Captain Picard returns, and the *Enterprise* is sent to investigate the disappearance of several outposts along the Romulan Neutral Zone. Dr. Crusher wakes the three humans up and the *Enterprise* encounters the Romulans, who declare that the Romulans are back. [*Year given in *ST:TNG:"The Neutral Zone".*]
 - * Kozara and his crew are sent to explore the Great Waste. The mission is originally a five-year mission, but it keeps getting extended. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". They have been out there for 7 years.*]

2365

- * Dr. Beverly Crusher is assigned to Starfleet Medical on Earth. [*Shortly before ST:TNG:"The Child".*]
- * Kira Nerys travels to Terok Nor and is captured. Odo helps her escape. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors". Last year.*]
- * Jayme Miranda's mother begins serving aboard the *Ambassador-class* USS *Gandhi*. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She has served there for the past 6 years.*]
- * Captain Picard's old friend Guinan is brought aboard the *Enterprise* as the host of the Ten Forward lounge. [*Sometime before ST:TNG:"The Child" and after Tasha Yar's death.*]
- * While in the Academy, Sonya Gomez writes a paper about subspace accelerators. Montgomery Scott will later read this paper and recommend her for several positions because of it. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". While she was at Starfleet Academy.*]
- * Stardate 42029: Ralph Furlong rescues hostages taken during Cardassian raids, for which he receives the Federation Medal of Valor. [*Stardate given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * Geordi La Forge is promoted to full lieutenant and chief engineer of the *Enterprise*. Worf is promoted to permanent chief of security, and Wesley Crusher is assigned regular bridge duty. [*Just before ST:TNG:"The Child".*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Child"
- * Stardate 42075.1: The *Enterprise* rendezvous with the *Excelsior-class* USS *Repulse*, NCC-2644, to bring aboard the new CMO, Dr. Katherine Pulaski. While at the rendezvous, Counselor Troi is impregnated by an alien presence. The child develops rapidly and is born a few days later. Troi names the boy Ian Andrew, after her father. Meanwhile, the *Enterprise* arrives at 'audet IX to pick up medical specimens for transport to Science Station Sierra Tango in hope that a cure can be found for a plague on Rachelis. While in transit, one of the specimens begins to grow. It is discovered that Troi's child is the cause of the radiation that causes the specimen to grow, and he willingly 'dies' to save the ship. [**ST:TNG:"The Child".*]
- * January: Lieutenant Commander Remmick is scheduled to leave the Starfleet inspector general's office. Unfortunately, he was killed before his tour of duty ended. [*ST:TNG:"Coming of Age". In 6 months.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Strike Zone"
- * Stardate 42116: Anastasia Targus is discharged from Starfleet when she is judged mentally unfit after being tortured by the Cardassian Obsidian Order. [*Stardate given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Where Silence Has Lease"
- * Stardate 42193.9
- * ST:TNG:"Elementary, Dear Data"
- * Stardate 42286.3

- * ST:TNG:"The Outrageous Okona"
- * Stardate 42402.7
- * ST:TNG:"Power Hungry"
- * Stardate 42422.5:
- * ST:TNG:"The Schizoid Man"
- * Stardate 42437.5
- * Gretchen Naylor graduates from Starfleet Academy and is posted to the USS *Reliant* as a junior security officer. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". Assumes she was 21 when she graduated.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Loud as a Whisper"
- * Stardate 42477.2
- * ST:TNG:"Unnatural Selection"
- * Stardate 42494.8
- * ST:TNG:"A Matter of Honor"
- * Stardate 42506.5
- * ST:TNG:"The Measure of a Man"
- * Stardate 42523.7
- * ST:TNG:"Metamorphosis"
- * Stardate 42528.6:
- * ST:TNG:"The Dauphin"
- * Stardate 42568.8
- * ST:TNG:"Masks"
- * ST:TNG:"Contagion"
- * Stardate 42609.1: The USS *Yamato* discovers the Iconian homeworld in the Romulan Neutral Zone. [**ST:TNG:"Contagion". ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Stardate given.*]
- * T'Rees enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". He is a last-year cadet in 2368-69.*]
- * Elma enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She is a last-year cadet in 2368-69.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Royale"
- * Stardate 42625.4
- * ST:TNG:"Time Squared"
- * Stardate 42679.2
- * ST:TNG:"The Icarus Factor"
- * Stardate 42686.4
- * Doctor Elias Frobisher is assigned to the research station at the Guardian of Forever. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". 2 months before he is shown his death.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Pen Pals"
- * Stardate 42695.3
- * Sonya Gomez graduates from Starfleet Academy and is posted to the *Enterprise*. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia. Right before ST:TNG:"Q Who".*]
- * Cadema Hyle escapes from a Cardassian prison camp. [*Conjecture. A few months before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Q Who"
- * Stardate 42761.3: Sonya Gomez is an ensign on the *Enterprise*. She spills hot chocolate on Captain Picard. [**ST:TNG:"Q Who". ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast". ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". 10 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Samaritan Snare"
- * Stardate 42779.1: While Geordi La Forge is held captive aboard the Pakled ship *Mondor*, Ensign Gomez helps devise a means of using the *Enterprise's* Bussard collectors to create a harmless pyrotechnic display. [**ST:TNG:"Samaritan Snare". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Up the Long Ladder"
- * Stardate 42823.2:
- * ST:TNG:"Manhunt"
- * Stardate 42859.2:
- * ST:TNG:"The Emissary"
- * Stardate 42901.3:
- * ST:TNG:"A Call to Darkness"
- * Stardate 42908.6:
- * Doctor Elias Frobisher is briefly shown by the Guardian of Forever that he will die at

- the age of 43. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". A decade or so ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Peak Performance"
- * Stardate 42923.4
- * Doctor Pulaski learns she will be leaving the *Enterprise*. [*A month before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors".*]
- * Rom and Nog travel to Terok Nor to live with Quark. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". For 10 years before Rom became Grand Nagus.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Shades of Gray"
- * Stardate 42976.1
- * The *Galaxy-class* USS *Odyssey* is commissioned. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". The ship left Utopia Planitia's shipyards 5 years ago.*]

2366

- * The first of the *Olympic-class* starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors"
- * A Bajoran resistance cell buys a genetic plague to kill Cardassians, but the plague backfires, killing Bajorans as well. Gul Dukat allows the Bajoran doctor to call in Katherine Pulaski to help stop the epidemic. Pulaski discovers the disease is related to the one faced on Archaria III, and discovers an antidote. [**ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Vectors". (? : 2 weeks : ?) Just after she left the Enterprise.*]
- * ST:TNG:"A Rock and a Hard Place"
- * Garak is cast out of the Cardassian Obsidian Order and exiled to Terok Nor. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". He was exiled for almost a decade*]
- * ST:TNG:"Evolution"
- * Stardate 43125.8
- * ST:TNG:"The Ensigns of Command"
- * ST:TNG:"Gulliver's Fugitives"
- * A comedy show on Eerlik stops being produced. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". A decade ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Survivors"
- * Stardate 43152.4
- * Moll is joined with the Enor symbiont. She is the first of its hosts. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". A year before Jadzia is joined with Dax.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Who Watches the Watchers"
- * Stardate 43173.5
- * ST:TNG:"Doomsday World"
- * Stardate 43197.5
- * ST:TNG:"The Bonding"
- * Stardate 43198.7
- * Stardate 43200: Around this time, the Federation makes contact with the Munqu, a slightly xenophobic race. Contact from then on is limited to minor border disagreements. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Ambush". Stardate given.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Booby Trap"
- * Stardate 43205.6
- * D'Ghor begins manipulating the assets of the House of Kozak so that he can eventually take over. [*ST:DS9:"The House of Quark". He has been doing this for 5 years.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Enemy"
- * Stardate 43349.2
- * Dulmer and Lucsly become partners at the Department of Temporal Investigations. [*7 years, 6 months, and 19 days before SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals".*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Price"
- * Stardate 43385.6
- * Ella is born on Malon to Marssi and Stvoran. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". She is 10.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Vengeance Factor"
- * Stardate 43421.9
- * ST:TNG:"Exiles"
- * Stardate 43429.1
- * ST:TNG:"The Defector"
- * Stardate 43462.5

- * ST:TNG:"The Hunted"
- * Stardate 43489.2
- * Doctor Elias Frobisher begins working to make the remaining years of his life mean something. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". 6 months after he is shown his death.*]
- * Armus IX begins suffering an economic crisis. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". It was a decade-long crisis.*]
- * On the planet Markania, Ebozay begins stirring up feelings of unrest among the people. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". For several years now.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The High Ground"
- * Stardate 43510.7
- * ST:TNG:"Deja Q"
- * Stardate 43539.1
- * ST:TNG:"A Matter of Perspective"
- * Stardate 43610.4
- * In an alternate reality created inside the Nexus, Jean-Luc Picard's daughter Mimi is born. [*ST:"Generations". She is 5.*]
- * Moll Enor enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She is a year behind Elma.*]
- * Nev Reoh enters Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". He graduates in 2370.*]
- * Stardate 43616: Anastasia Targus is reinstated to Starfleet after a year and a half of treatment. [*Stardate given in ST:"Borg".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Yesterday's Enterprise"
- * Stardate 43625.2: [**ST:TNG:"Yesterday's Enterprise". 5 years, 3 months, and 10 days before SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate and Fractals". This should be 7 years.*]
- * SNW III:"The Fourth Toast"
- * ST:TNG:"Q-in-Law"
- * ST:TNG:"The Offspring"
- * Stardate 43657.0: Data creates a daughter and names her Lal. [**ST:TNG:"The Offspring".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Fortune's Light"
- * ST:TNG:"Sins of the Father"
- * Stardate 43685.2
- * Tsana is born to the Zarn and Zarna of the planet Aeron. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". She is almost 10.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Allegiance"
- * Stardate 43714.1
- * ST:TNG:"The Eyes of the Beholders"
- * ST:TNG:"Captain's Holiday"
- * Stardate 43745.2
- * Several officers aboard the *Enterprise* take Data on a snipe hunt in the holodeck on Starbase 12. [*ST:"Federation". Several months ago, while Captain Picard was with Vash.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Boogeymen"
- * ST:TNG:"Tin Man"
- * Stardate 43779.3
- * ST:TNG:"Hollow Pursuits"
- * Stardate 43807.4
- * ST:TNG:"The Most Toys"
- * Stardate 43872.2
- * ST:TNG:"Sarek"
- * Stardate 43917.4
- * Stardate 43920.6-43922.1: After transferring Ambassador Sarek to the *Merrimac* at Legara IV, the *Enterprise* encounters a Romulan warbird manned by Ferengi. The Ferengi offer to sell a Borg artifact to the *Enterprise*. The *Enterprise* then follows the Ferengi to a point in space where they rendezvous with another warbird full of Romulans. After destroying the Romulan ship, the *Enterprise* travels to TNC-65813 and encounters the USS *Garneau* awaiting a sensitive scientific experiment from inside the anomaly. The *Enterprise* goes inside and rescues the shuttle carrying Zefram Cochrane and the Companion. Cochrane and the Companion die in peace in the *Enterprise's* sickbay. [**ST:"Federation". Date is given as May, but since this adventure takes place 3 days after ST:TNG:"Sarek", it is closer to November or December.*]

- * Cochrane's body is buried at Christopher's Landing on Titan. [*ST:"Federation". Shortly after his death.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Menage a Troi"
- * Stardate 43930.7
- * SNW:"What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds Before the Satellite Hit"
- * Stardate 43945.4: Data discovers a Vadalayan satellite that will destroy the *Enterprise* in 0.68 seconds. He successfully diverts the satellite and files an incident report to Starfleet before he is able to let Captain Picard know anything is wrong. [**SNW:"What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds Before the Satellite Hit". Stardate given as 42945.4.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Contamination"
- * Stardate 43951.6: [**ST:TNG:"Contamination". Stardate given as 44261.6.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Transfigurations"
- * Stardate 43957.2
- * Admiral Alynna Nechayev gives Mackenzie Calhoun a set of green rubber stress balls. [*9 years before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing".*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Best of Both Worlds"
- * Stardate 43989.1: [**ST:TNG:"The Best of Both Worlds". *ST:"Progress of Assimilation".*]
- * Julie Elliot finds out that she is pregnant. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Homecoming". 2 days before her husband's death at Wolf 359.*]
- * Stardate 43997: Benjamin Sisko is widowed. [**ST:DS9:"Emissary". Playmates Action Figure Bio.*]

2367

- * The first of the *Defiant*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * SNW:"Civil Disobedience"
- * Following the Battle of Wolf 359, Q surveys the damage done to Earth. Defying the order given him by the Continuum not to interfere with the Borg incursion, he travels back to the battle and makes it possible for the Federation to triumph. He is called into question by the Q Continuum and defends himself by stating that his plan from the beginning was to introduce the Borg to the Federation, then help the Federation triumph. His decision is accepted by the Continuum, and Earth remains victorious. [**SNW:"Civil Disobedience".*]
- * Benjamin Sisko is assigned shore duty at Utopia Planitia Shipyards on Mars. [*Playmates Action Figure Bio.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Family"
- * Stardate 44012.3:
- * Following her husband's death at Wolf 359, Julie Elliot gives a tearful speech, known as the Borg Entreaty of 2367, asking that anyone suspected of being controlled by the Borg be imprisoned without rights. The entreaty is too much, and the motion is not passed. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Homecoming". Shortly after the battle of Wolf 359.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Dark Mirror"
- * Stardate 44020.1: [**ST:TNG:"Dark Mirror". Stardate given as 44010.2.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Brothers"
- * Stardate 44085.7:
- * ST:TNG:"Suddenly Human"
- * Stardate 44143.7:
- * ST:TNG:"Reunion"
- * ST:TNG:"Remember Me"
- * Stardate 44161.2:
- * Curzon Dax dies. The Dax symbiont is transferred into a female initiate, Jadzia. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 3 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Perchance to Dream"
- * Stardate 44195.7: [**ST:TNG:"Perchance to Dream". Stardate given as 45195.7.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Legacy"
- * Stardate 44215.2:
- * ST:TNG:"Spartacus"
- * ST:TNG:"Reunion"
- * Stardate 44246.3:
- * ST:TNG:"Future Imperfect"
- * Stardate 44286.5:

- * SNW:"See Spot Run"
- * A Zool is loose on the *Enterprise*, causing sensor malfunctions. Spot keeps escaping from Data's quarters and eventually captures the Zool. [*SNW:"See Spot Run". Just before Wesley leaves for the Academy.]
- * ST:TNG:"Final Mission"
- * Stardate 44307.3
- * Wesley Crusher enters Starfleet Academy. [Sometime prior to ST:TNG:"Vendetta".]
- * ST:TNG:"The Loss"
- * Stardate 44356.9
- * SNW IV:"Prodigal Son"
- * [*SNW:"Prodigal Son". During ST:TNG:"The Loss".]
- * ST:TNG:"Data's Day"
- * Stardate 44390.1
- * SNW IV:"Tears for Eternity"
- * [*SNW IV:"Tears for Eternity". 100 years after ST:"The Devil in the Dark".]
- * SNW:"Of Cabbages and Kings"
- * The *Enterprise* is transferred to an alternate universe, where it remains for three months. While there, it is attacked by Mec ships, finds the USS *Carpenter*, NCC-2087, and achieves consciousness. Using technology downloaded from the Mec ships, *Enterprise* returns to the exact moment in time she was stolen from and erases her consciousness, transferring it to a holodeck program labeled 'Minuet'. Before leaving the alternate universe, *Enterprise* destroys *Carpenter* by plunging the ship into a star. [*SNW:"Of Cabbages and Kings".]
- * ST:TNG:"The Wounded"
- * Stardate 44429.6
- * Cadet Julian Bashir writes a detailed study on the Metrons. [Conjecture. SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". He wrote the study for an Academy course.]
- * ST:TNG:"Devil's Due"
- * Stardate 44429.6
- * Lieutenant Bobby Young is assigned to Brundage Station. [ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". 2 years ago.]
- * Ensign Gretchen Naylor transfers to the USS *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". She spent 2 years on the *Reliant*.]
- * ST:TNG:"Clues"
- * Stardate 44502.7
- * ST:TNG:"First Contact"
- * ST:TNG:"Galaxy's Child"
- * Stardate 44614.6
- * Eto Mahs enters Starfleet Academy. [ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". He is a 3rd-year cadet in 2369-70.]
- * ST:TNG:"Night Terrors"
- * Stardate 44631.2
- * ST:TNG:"Chains of Command"
- * ST:TNG:"Identity Crisis"
- * Stardate 44664.5
- * ST:TNG:"The Nth Degree"
- * Stardate 44704.2
- * ST:TNG:"Qpid"
- * Stardate 44741.9
- * ST:TNG:"The Forgotten War"
- * Stardate 44765: Starfleet officer Elias Vaughn encounters an Iconian gateway on Alexandra's Planet. Starfleet classifies the mission. [ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Stardate given.]
- * ST:TNG:"The Drumhead"
- * Stardate 44769.2
- * ST:TNG:"Vendetta"
- * Stardate 44793.6: The Borg attack and destroy Penzatti. During the destruction, Delcara shows up inside the planet-killer and destroys the Borg cube. When the *Enterprise*, the *Repulse*, and the *Chekov* attempt to intervene with Delcara's mission of vengeance, three more Borg cubes show up and a battle ensues. The *Chekov* is destroyed, along with the Borg, and Delcara takes the planet-killer at high warp towards Borg space, forever trapping herself in an infinite time distortion. [*ST:TNG:"Vendetta".]
- * ST:TNG:"Half a Life"

- * Stardate 44805.3
- * ST:TNG:"The Host"
- * Stardate 44821.3
- * Amarie swears she'll give up salt sticks. Once, she goes as long as four days without one, but the craving are so intense, she finds herself holding a stick and licking it desperately. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". She's been swearing she'd give them up for months.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Imbalance"
- * Stardate 44839.2:
- * ST:TNG:"The Mind's Eye"
- * Stardate 44885.5
- * SNW V:"The Monkey Puzzle Box"
- * ST:TNG:"In Theory"
- * Stardate 44932.3
- * The Bajoran terrorist Orta is captured by the Cardassians. He is maimed for life and forced to talk through a voice synthesizer attached to his neck. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Sometime before ST:TNG:"Ensign Ro".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Redemption"
- * Stardate 44995.3-45025.4:

2368

- * The last of the *Saber*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The Cardassian Deru retires from the military to go into private enterprise. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". 8 or 9 years ago.*]
- * SNW II:"Calculated Risk"
- * ST:TNG:"Darmok"
- * Stardate 45047.2
- * ST:TNG:"Ensign Ro"
- * Stardate 45076.3: The *Enterprise* relocates a group of Bajorans to the ninth planet in the Valo system. The terrorist Orta is among them. [**ST:TNG:"Ensign Ro". ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 2 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Silicon Avator"
- * Stardate 45122.3
- * ST:TNG:"Disaster"
- * Stardate 45156.1
- * ST:TNG:"War Drums"
- * After carefully getting his affairs in order, Ambassador Spock disappears, leaving no word of his destination. [*ST:TNG:"Unification". 3 weeks ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Game"
- * Stardate 45208.2
- * Long-range scans from Federation intelligence reveal Spock on Romulus. [*ST:TNG:"Unification". 8 days ago.*]
- * SNW V:"Dementia in D Minor"
- * ST:TNG:"Unification"
- * Stardate 45233.1: While the *Enterprise* investigates the disappearance of a Vulcan ship, the *T'Pau*, from the depot at Qualor II, Captain Picard and Data travel undercover to Romulus to discover the reason for Spock's disappearance. The *Enterprise* traces the ship to Galorndon Core, a Romulan planet near the Neutral Zone. Meanwhile, Picard and Data meet with Spock and discover his plans to unify the Vulcan and Romulan people, also bearing a message of Sarek's death. Senator Pardek betrays the unificationists to Commander Sela, and she tells of a plan to invade Vulcan, using the missing Vulcan ship. Her plan is foiled when Data, Spock, and Picard capture escape using Sela's own holographic technology. Captain Picard and Data leave Romulus, but Spock refuses, preferring to continue his work toward unification. [**ST:TNG:"Unification". ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * AS:"Last Words"
- * The planet Penzatti begins to freeze over as a result of the shift in orbit created by the Borg attack. [*Conjecture. 6 months after ST:TNG:"Vendetta".*]
- * ST:TNG:"A Matter of Time"
- * Stardate 45349.1
- * ST:TNG:"New Ground"
- * Stardate 45376.3

- * ST:TNG:"Sins of Commission"
- * [**ST:TNG:"Sins of Commission". Shortly after ST:TNG:"New Ground".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Hero Worship"
- * Stardate 45397.3:
- * ST:TNG:"Grounded"
- * Stardate 45423.4: [**ST:TNG:"Grounded". Stardate given as 45223.4.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Violations"
- * Stardate 45429.3:
- * SNW V:"Efflorescence"
- * ST:TNG:"The First Duty"
- * Stardate 45453.9: [**ST:TNG:"The First Duty". Since this obviously takes place near the graduation of Starfleet Academy, I have adjusted the Stardate from 45703.9.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Masterpiece Society"
- * Stardate 45470.1:
- * Jayme Miranda and Hammon Titus take Starfleet Academy-approved survival tests and pass. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". The summer before their 1st year.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Conundrum"
- * Stardate 45494.2:
- * SNW V:"Kristin's Conundrum"
- * Stardate 45494.8:
- * A peace conference between the Sindareen, Byfreflexian, Luss, and Cordian worlds is held aboard the *Enterprise*. Admiral Riker arrives from the future and saves Deanna Troi's life. [**ST:TNG:"Imzadi".*]
- * In an alternate timeline, Deanna Troi is murdered by a Sindareen agent from the future to prevent her discovering the Sindareens' lies at the peace conference. [**ST:TNG:"Imzadi". Deanna died 4 decades ago.*]
- * Charivretha zh'Thane is elected to the Federation Council with a mandate from the Andorian people to improve their trading positions with non-Federation worlds. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". 8 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Last Stand"
- * Stardate 45523.6:
- * Sykora gives Zevon a moss green cardigan at the precinct bazaar on Pojjana. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". Last year.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Power Play"
- * Stardate 45571.2
- * Mark Roper leaves his job at the Federation Embassy on Betazed. [*ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". 3 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Ethics"
- * Stardate 45587.3
- * ST:TNG:"The Outcast"
- * Stardate 45614.6
- * ST:TNG:"Nightshade"
- * Jayme Miranda enters Starfleet Academy. She is assigned to Quad #64C with Cadets T'Rees, Moll Enor, Elma, Nev Reoh, Bobbie Ray Jefferson, Starsa Taran, and Hammon Titus. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 2368-69 is her 1st year.*]
- * Bobbie Ray Jefferson enters Starfleet Academy. He is assigned to Quad #64C. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 2368-69 is his 1st year.*]
- * Starsa Taran enters Starfleet Academy. She is assigned to Quad #64C. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 2368-69 is her 1st year.*]
- * Hammon Titus enters Starfleet Academy. He is assigned to Quad #64C. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 2368-69 is his 1st year.*]
- * B'Elanna Torres enters Starfleet Academy. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". She is a 1st-year cadet in 2368-69.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Cause and Effect"
- * Stardate 45652.1:
- * Captain Bateman comes aboard the *Enterprise* and is told that the *Bozeman* has traveled ninety years into the future. [**ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Immediately after ST:TNG:"Cause and Effect".*]
- * Jayme Miranda spies on her roommate Elma to discover why Elma has been taking her tricorder. In the process, Jayme, Starsa, Titus, and Bobbie Ray damage the parabolic dish at the Deng Observatory. [*Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Enor has known Starsa for 4 weeks.*]
- * Several wealthy Helenites get together and form genetic companies to compete with IGI:

- the Institute for Genetic Improvement. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". A few years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"How to Host a Mystery"
 - * Stardate 45729.75
 - * ST:TNG:"Cost of Living"
 - * Stardate 45730.6
 - * Quad #46C begins working on their quad project, a proton chain-maker. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 8 months before the project is reviewed.*]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Perfect Mate"
 - * Stardate 45761.3
 - * ST:TNG:"Imaginary Friend"
 - * Stardate 45852.1
 - * ST:TNG:"I, Borg"
 - * Stardate 45854.2
 - * ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart"
 - * Stardate 45873.6: On Atropos, T'Sara discovers the Ko N'ya, also known as the Devil's Heart. Orions kill her and her team of archeologists to gain control of the stone, and the *Enterprise* is sent to investigate. They take the Heart, and send it on its journey through a wormhole. [**ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart".*]
 - * Cadet T'Rees is given a field assignment at Starbase 175. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Sometime between the Deng Observatory incident and ST:TNG:"Time's Arrow".*]
 - * ST:TNG:"The Next Phase"
 - * Stardate 45892.4
 - * ST:TNG:"The Romulan Prize"
 - * ST:TNG:"The Inner Light"
 - * Stardate 45944.1
 - * SNW IV:"The Promise"
 - * [**SNW IV:"The Promise". During Picard's life as Kamin in ST:TNG:"The Inner Light".*]
 - * Several Starfleet personnel and Federation citizens disappear in or near Cardassian space over the next three years, including the crew of the satellite tender *Tuscany*. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". They have disappeared over the past 3 years.*]
 - * ST:TNG:"Time's Arrow"
 - * Stardate 45959.1-46001.3:
 - * Jayme, Titus, and Bobbie Ray explore some caves which connect to the cave where Data's head was found. Suddenly, the tide comes in, and they find themselves trapped in a cave which is slowly filling with water. Titus swims out to to get help, and finds Starsa, Moll Enor, and Nev Reoh. They rescue Jayme and Bobbie Ray, and the six cadets are given a quad reprimand. [**ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Just after the Enterprise leaves Earth for Devidia II.*]

2369

- * The first of the Nova-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:"Klingon Honor Guard"
- * [*Conjecture. *ST:"Klingon Honor Guard". After Gowron becomes chancellor.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Realm of Fear"
- * Stardate 46043.6
- * ST:TNG:"Man of the People"
- * Stardate 46071.6
- * Sonya Gomez is promoted to lieutenant, transferred off the *Enterprise*, and assigned to the USS *Oberth*. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". She spent three and a half years on the Enterprise. ST:S.C.E.:"The Riddled Post". 7 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Relics"
- * Stardate 46125.3: The *Enterprise* discovers Captain Montgomery Scott trapped in a transporter aboard the USS *Jenolan*. [**ST:TNG:"Relics". ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase" says this was almost 8 years earlier, but it was actually only 7 years.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Schisms"
- * Stardate 46154.2
- * ST:TNG:"Here There Be Dragons"
- * ST:TNG:"True Q"
- * Stardate 46192.3

- * K'Vada's wife K'kam returns from an extended tour to the Lambdor system on a science cruiser. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Unification". She will be gone for nearly a year.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Rascals"
- * Stardate 46235.7
- * ST:TNG:"A Fistful of Datas"
- * Stardate 46271.5
- * AS:"On the Scent of Trouble"
- * ST:TNG:"A Fury Scorned"
- * Stardate 46300.6
- * ST:TNG:"The Quality of Life"
- * Stardate 46307.2
- * Elizabeth Lense graduates from Starfleet Academy and requests posting at Starfleet Medical on Earth. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Chain of Command"
- * Stardate 46357.4
- * ST:TNG:"Debtor's Planet"
- * [**ST:TNG:"Debtor's Planet". After ST:TNG:"The First Duty".*]
- * Following the Grissom Disaster, Mackenzie Calhoun takes leave from Starfleet. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"House of Cards". 5 or 6 years ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Emissary"
- * Stardate 46379.1-46393.1:
- * ST:DS9:"Past Prologue"
- * Quad #64C's project to build a proton chain-maker explodes. Cadet Moll Enor takes the fragments from the project and discovers a controlled explosion can be created using a proton chain. Despite the fact that their project was ruined, the quad passes the review board. Moll Enor places first in her class. [*Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Sometime after ST:DS9:"Emissary".*]
- * ST:DS9:"A Man Alone"
- * Stardate 46421.5
- * ST:DS9:"Babel"
- * Stardate 46423.7-46425.8
- * ST:TNG:"Ship in a Bottle"
- * Stardate 46424.1
- * ST:DS9:"The Siege"
- * [**ST:DS9:"The Siege". After ST:DS9:"A Man Alone".*]
- * Bobbie Ray and his family visit Deep Space Nine and the wormhole. Jayme Miranda visits her aunt near the Cardassian border on the USS Endeavor. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Next month.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear"
- * After a century of peace, the Furies return to reclaim their home space. [**ST:TNG:"Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear". Over 80 years since their first attempt. It is actually 102 years since their first attempt.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Aquiel"
- * Stardate 46461.3
- * ST:DS9:"Captive Pursuit"
- * ST:TNG:"Face of the Enemy"
- * Stardate 46519:
- * ST:DS9:"Q Less"
- * Stardate 46531.2-46532.3:
- * ST:TNG:"Tapestry"
- * While on field assignment aboard the Oberth-class USS Copernicus, Moll Enor visits the Bajoran wormhole. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". During the summer break.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Birthright"
- * Stardate 46578.4:
- * ST:DS9:"The Passenger"
- * ST:TNG:"Birthright," Part II
- * Stardate 46579.2:
- * Toq begins living with the House of Lorgh. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Just after ST:TNG:"Birthright".*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Star Ghost"
- * ST:DS9:"Move Along Home"
- * ST:TNG:"The Death of Princes"

- * [**ST:TNG:"The Death of Princes". Before ST:TNG:"Timescape".*]
- * A Yridian developer begins approaching the Andorian Tharia ch'Ren about his land on Beaulieu's World. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Over a year before he sells.*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Nagus"
- * ST:TNG:"Starship Mine"
- * Stardate 46682.4
- * ST:DS9:"Vortex"
- * ST:TNG:"Lessons"
- * Stardate 46693.1
- * ST:DS9:"Bloodletter"
- * [**ST:DS9:"Bloodletter". Before ST:DS9:"Battle Lines".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector"
- * The Romulan royal family is infected with a virus targeted towards their specific genetics. Ambassador Spock, Doctor McCoy and Doctor Crusher enlist the help of Eric Stiles to rescue a distant royal cousin from the Pojjana in Red Sector to find a cure. [**ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Red Sector". 3 years after the plague on Terok Nor. 11 years after Eric is released from the Pojjana.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Battle Lines"
- * ST:"Dark Passions," Books One and Two
- * Stardate 46722.4:
- * ST:DS9:"The Storyteller"
- * Stardate 46729.1
- * ST:TNG:"The Chase"
- * Stardate 46731.5-46735.2
- * While taking the Starfleet Academy survival test, Bobbie Ray, Starsa, and Nev Reoh are attacked by a group of Rex. Apparently, the Rex were attracted by Bobbie Ray's life signs and drove the cadet ship away from the planet. Bobbie Ray intimidates the Rex, they leave, and the cadet ship returns to the planet. [**ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Guises of the Mind"
- * Stardate 46741.9: [**ST:TNG:"Guises of the Mind". Stardate given as 45741.9.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Frame of Mind"
- * Stardate 46778.1
- * ST:TNG:"Requiem"
- * Stardate 46821.1: En route to a peace conference on the Gorn homeworld, the *Enterprise* discovers an ancient alien space station capable of transporting matter up to three hundred years into the past. During a power surge, Captain Picard is transported and the crew has less than a week to locate him before the conference. With only a few days left, Commander Riker enlists the help of the Bon Amar, a group of Bajoran pirates, and they discover Picard on Cestus III during the Gorn massacre. Picard is transported back to the station and the *Enterprise* reaches Gorn just in time for the conference. [**ST:TNG:"Requiem". Stardate given as 47821.1. Before Ensign Ro leaves the Enterprise. 103 years, 1 month, and 6 days after ST:"Arena".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Suspicious"
- * Stardate 46830.1:
- * ST:DS9:"Progress"
- * Stardate 46844.3: The Bajoran government begins an energy retrieval project by tapping the core of Bajor's fifth moon, Jeraddo. The colonists are evacuated, but some refuse to leave, and Kira is sent to deal with them. Meanwhile, Jake and Nog make profits off of surplus ordered by Rom. [**ST:DS9:"Progress". ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A year and a half ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Rightful Heir"
- * Stardate 46852.2
- * ST:DS9:"Warped"
- * ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven"
- * While the *Enterprise* searches the Skerrian daughterworlds seeking an herb known as n'vashal to cure a plague, Counselor Troi and the Orakisan Ambassador, Lelys, are captured by the backwards civilization of Ashkaar. They are recovered and a truce is arranged between the Skerrian daughterworlds Ashkaar and Ne'elat. [**ST:TNG:"To Storm Heaven".*]
- * ST:DS9:"If Wishes Were Horses"
- * Stardate 46853.2

- * Cadet Moll Enor is given a field assignment to the Federation astrophysics lab outside the Trifid ring nebula. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". A month before she saves the rogue asteroid.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Romulan Stratagem"
- * Stardate 46892.6:
- * ST:DS9:"Dax"
- * Stardate 46910.1
- * ST:TNG:"Second Chances"
- * Stardate 46915.2: The *Enterprise* discovers a duplicate Riker on Nervalva IV, created by a transporter accident eight years earlier. [**ST:TNG:"Second Chances".*]
- * Mackenzie Calhoun rescues an Orion dancer named Vandelia from the Thallonian arms dealer Zolon Darg, and destroys Darg's smuggling operation. [**ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". 7 years earlier.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Foreign Foes"
- * Stardate 46921.3: [**ST:TNG:"Foreign Foes". Stardate given as 47511.3.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Dramatis Personae"
- * Stardate 46922.3
- * Declan Keogh is possessed by an energy creature who is trying to blow up a planet as a practical joke. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Last year.*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Forsaken"
- * Stardate 46925.1
- * Cadet Moll Enor saves a rogue asteroid containing evidence of panspermia. She is called into question before the Trill Symbiosis Commission for endangering the Enor symbiont. She is cleared with the help of Jadzia Dax. [*Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Sometime after ST:TNG:"The Chase".*]
- * ST:DS9:"Stowaways"
- * ST:TNG:"Timescape"
- * Stardate 46944.2
- * ST:DS9:"Duet"
- * ST:TNG:"Descent"
- * Stardate 46982.1-46984.6:
- * ST:DS9:"In the Hands of the Prophets"
- * The Vulcan Isolationist Movement (VIM) attempts to reassemble the Stone of Gol. [*ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
- * The first *Sovereign*-class starships begin construction. Captain Morgan Bateson joins the project. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 2 years ago.*]

2370

- * The last of the *Norway*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * Construction of all *Nova*-class starships is suspended. Expected to resume in 2376 or 2377. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The first of the *Intrepid*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Descent," Part II
- * Stardate 47025.4:
- * ST:DS9:"Warchild"
- * ST:DS9:"Valhalla"
- * Sonya Gomez is assigned to the *USS Sentinel* as chief engineer. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast". ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". She spent a year on the Oberth.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Betrayal"
- * ST:TNG:"Liaisons"
- * ST:DS9:"The Homecoming"
- * Li Kashiggo takes command of the *USS Amhurst*. [*SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". 3 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Blaze of Glory"
- * [**ST:TNG:"Blaze of Glory". Before ST:TNG:"Force of Nature".*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Circle"
- * ST:TNG:"Gambit"
- * Stardate 47135.2
- * The *USS Fearless* is destroyed. Captain Simon is transformed by a Patniran doctor, and her first officer, Joseph Shabalala is forced to kill her. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Less than a year ago.*]

* ST:DS9:"The Siege"
* ST:TNG:"Gambit," Part II
* Stardate 47160.1-47169.2: The Stone of Gol is recovered by the Vulcan government. The existence of the VIM as a terrorist movement is revealed [**ST:TNG:"Gambit". ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr". Timeline given.*]
* ST:DS9:"Cardassians"
* Stardate 47177.2
* ST:DS9:"Invasive Procedures"
* Stardate 47182.1: While Deep Space 9 is temporarily evacuated when threatened by plasma discharges, Verad, an unjoined Trill, invades the station to steal Lt. Dax's symbiont. [**ST:DS9:"Invasive Procedures". ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections". Over a year ago.*]
* ST:TNG:"Interface"
* Stardate 47215.5
* ST:DS9:"Prisoners of Peace"
* ST:TNG:"Phantasms"
* Stardate 47225.7
* ST:DS9:"The Big Game"
* [**ST:DS9:"The Big Game". A few years after ST:TNG:"A Matter of Time".*]
* ST:DS9:"Melora"
* Stardate 47229.1
* Lieutenant Commander Dina Voyskunsy transfers from the USS *Excalibur* to the USS *Hood* as first officer. Captain DeSoto begins teaching her to play Go. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A year before the discovery of the Malkus Artifact.*]
* ST:DS9:"Fallen Heroes"
* Stardate 47237.8:
* Chakotay salvages a ship from a Tellurian depot and names it *Geronimo*. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A year earlier.*]
* ST:TNG:"Dark Page"
* Stardate 47254.1
* ST:"Klingon"
* [*ST:"Klingon". 1 year before ST:DS9:"Defiant".*]
* ST:DS9:"Rules of Aquisition"
* At an open forum on Beaulieu's World, Tharia ch'Ren gives an impassioned speech against the methods of the Maquis. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]
* ST:DS9:"Necessary Evil"
* Stardate 47282.5
* ST:TNG:"Attached"
* Stardate 47304.2
* ST:TNG:"Possession"
* ST:TNG:"Force of Nature"
* Stardate 47312.1
* ST:TNG:"Dyson Sphere"
* Stardate 47321.6:
* April Rictor is assigned to the dilithium mining outpost on BorSitu Minor. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Riddled Post". She's been there for 6 years.*]
* ST:DS9:"Second Sight"
* Stardate 47329.4
* ST:TNG:"Infiltrator"
* Stardate 47358.1:
* ST:TNG:"Into the Nebula"
* [**ST:TNG:"Into the Nebula". After ST:TNG:"Force of Nature".*]
* ST:DS9:"The Pet"
* Stardate 47379:
* ST:DS9:"Devil in the Sky"
* Stardate 47384.1: [**ST:DS9:"Devil in the Sky". Stardate given as 46384.1.*]
* ST:TNG:"Parallels"
* Stardate 47391.2
* ST:DS9:"Sanctuary"
* Stardate 47391.2
* AS:"Life Itself is Reason Enough"
* ST:DS9:"Rivals"
* SNW III:"A Q to Swear By"
* ST:DS9:"Arcade"

- * [**ST:DS9:"Arcade". 3 years after ST:TNG:"The Best of Both Worlds".*]
- * ST:DS9:"Alternate"
- * Stardate 47391.7
- * ST:TNG:"Inheritance"
- * Stardate 47410.2
- * ST:TNG:"Homeward"
- * Stardate 47423.9
- * Lieutenant Soleta begins teaching at Starfleet Academy. [*3 years, 5 months, and 18 days before ST:NF:"House of Cards".*]
- * Nev Reoh graduates from Starfleet Academy. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". A year before the Enterprise's crash.*]
- * Nev Reoh takes leave in the Bajoran system. He takes a complete tour of the colonies and most of the major continents of Bajor, visiting all of the great historic sites. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Right after he graduated.*]
- * Ensign Dontorn is assigned to the USS Enterprise. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". He is serving his 2nd year aboard the Enterprise when it is destroyed.*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Pegasus"
- * Stardate 47457.1
- * The Federation and the Cardassian Union establish a Demilitarized Zone on the border of the two governments. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". A few months before Captain Picard speaks at Starfleet Academy.*]
- * Tharia ch'Ren's three mates are killed when their house is destroyed by a Cardassian bomb. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 9 months before he discovers the Malkus Artifact. 2 months after his speech.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Q-Squared"
- * ST:TNG:"Sub Rosa"
- * ST:DS9:"Armageddon Game"
- * Stardate 47529.4
- * ST:TNG:"Lower Decks"
- * Stardate 47566.2: [*ST:TNG:"Lower Decks". ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest" says this was last month, but it was actually several months ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Field Trip"
- * ST:DS9:"Whispers"
- * Stardate 47569.4-47581.2:
- * ST:DS9:"Paradise"
- * Stardate 47573.1:
- * Tharia ch'Ren sells his land on Beaulieu's World to the Yridian developer. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 3 months after his speech.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Shadowplay"
- * Stardate 47603.3
- * Dina Voyskunsy beats Captain DeSoto at Go. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". 8 months ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Thine Own Self"
- * Stardate 47611.2
- * ST:TNG:"Balance of Power"
- * [**ST:TNG:"Balance of Power". Shortly after ST:TNG:"Thine Own Self".*]
- * ST:DS9:"Gypsy World"
- * ST:TNG:"Masks"
- * Stardate 47615.2
- * ST:TNG:"Dragon's Honor"
- * Stardate 47616.2: [**ST:TNG:"Dragon's Honor". Shortly before ST:TNG:"Eye of the Beholder".*]
- * ST:DS9:"Playing God"
- * ST:TNG:"Eye of the Beholder"
- * Stardate 47622.1
- * ST:DS9:"Highest Score"
- * ST:TNG:"Genesis"
- * Stardate 47653.2
- * Cadet Hammon Titus organizes the second-level Parrises Squares competition. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Last month.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Profit and Loss"
- * Tharia ch'Ren joins Chakotay's Maquis resistance cell. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]

- 4 months after his speech.]*
- * SNW III: "Whatever You Do, Don't Read This Story!"
 - * Joseph Shabalala is assigned to the USS *Odyssey* as first officer. [*ST: "The Brave and the Bold". 3 months before the Malkus Artifact is found.*]
 - * During a raid on a supply depot, Tharia ch'Ren kills his first Cardassian. [*ST: "The Brave and the Bold". 5 months after his speech.*]
 - * Captain Picard visits Hammon Titus's galactic political science class at Starfleet Academy. He talks about the situation between the Federation and Cardassia in regards to the Maquis. Cadet Titus volunteers for Communications Project #104 and receives a letter of recommendation in his record, although he feels he doesn't deserve it. [**ST:TNG: "The Best and the Brightest". The day before the Enterprise departs for Dorvan V. This is supposed to be at the end of Titus's 2nd year, but it is actually at the beginning of his 3rd.*]
 - * ST:TNG: "Journey's End"
 - * Stardate 47751.2: The Federation surrenders Dorvan V to the Cardassians. Gul Evek orders his ship not to fire on the Federation. [**ST:TNG: "Journey's End". According to Wesley, 3 years before SNWII:ST:TNG: "Gods, Fate, and Fractals".*]
 - * In an alternate timeline created by Wesley Crusher, Gul Evek orders his ship to fire on the Federation and the Battle of the Border, a six-day-long conflict, occurs. The USS *Lakota* is deployed to the edge of Cardassian space. [*SNWII:ST:TNG: "Gods, Fate, and Fractals". The Lakota has been deployed since the Battle of the Border.*]
 - * ST:DS9: "Blood Oath"
 - * SNW II: "I Am Klingon"
 - * ST:TNG: "Firstborn"
 - * Stardate 47779.4
 - * October: The USS *Durant* is destroyed by the Cardassians and her crew are placed in prison camps by Gul Madred. [*ST:TNG: "Ship of the Line". 13 months ago.*]
 - * ST:DS9: "The Maquis"
 - * The Maquis blow up a Cardassian ship, the *Bok'Nor*, at Deep Space Nine. A Maquis woman named Sakonna is captured. [**ST:DS9: "The Maquis". ST: "The Brave and the Bold". Months ago. Last year.*]
 - * ST:TNG: "Bloodlines"
 - * Stardate 47829.1-47831.9:
 - * Cal Hudson meets Darleen Mastroeni. [*ST: "The Brave and the Bold". He has known her for 6 months.*]
 - * A Starfleet Intelligence operative, Lieutenant Elois Phifer, is sent to Slaybis IV to gather information on the Maquis. His information is sporadic and less than useful to Starfleet. [*ST: "The Brave and the Bold". 6 months ago.*]
 - * ST:DS9: "Cardassian Imps"
 - * ST:TNG: "Emergence"
 - * Stardate 47869.2
 - * ST:DS9: "The Wire"
 - * ST:DS9: "Antimatter"
 - * SNW: "The Naked Truth"
 - * Lieutenant Barclay is sent to the Tarvo system to respond to a distress call from Syng II. While there, he kills an ancient creature designed to protect the planet from invaders and is transported aboard the *Enterprise* naked. [**SNW: "The Naked Truth". 2 months after ST:TNG: "Genesis".*]
 - * ST:DS9: "Crossover"
 - * Stardate 47879.2: The New Bajor colony in the Gamma Quadrant is settled. [**ST:DS9: "Crossover". ST: "The Brave and the Bold". A couple of months ago.*]
 - * ST:DS9: "The Collaborater"
 - * ST:TNG: "Preemptive Strike"
 - * Stardate 47941.7
 - * ST:DS9: "Space Camp"
 - * ST:TNG: "Rogue Saucer"
 - * [**ST:TNG: "Rogue Saucer". Shortly after ST:TNG: "Preemptive Strike."*]
 - * ST:DS9: "Tribunal"
 - * Stardate 47944.2
 - * Nev Reoh returns from leave and is assigned as a grade-three ore examiner for the Beltos IV mining colony. [*ST:TNG: "The Best and the Brightest". He spent 6 months touring Bajor.*]
 - * ST:TNG: "All Good Things..."

- * Stardate 47988.1
- * ST:"The Brave and the Bold: The Second Artifact"
- * The USS *Odyssey* is assigned to transport a group of Bajorans to Bajor's second moon to construct a farming colony. One of the colonists, a terrorist named Orta, discovers the second Malkus Artifact, the artifact that emits a beam of destructive energy. He hijacks the runabout *Rio Grande* and attempts to hook the artifact up to the weapons systems. The *Rio Grande* is equipped with a prototype system, which shuts the runabout down when Orta attempts to start the engines. The artifact is recovered and sent to the Rector Institute for study. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Shortly before ST:DS9:"The Jem'Hadar".]
- * ST:DS9:"The Jem'Hader"
- * Stardate 47999.2: In his log, Commander Sisko records a tribute to Captain Keogh and the crew of the *Odyssey* who were killed by the Jem'Hadar. [Stardate given in *ST:"The Brave and the Bold".]

2371

- * SNW IV:"The Name of the Cat"
- * [*SNW IV:"The Name of the Cat". Between ST:TNG:"All Good Things..." and ST:"Generations".]
- * Jayme and Starsa help Doctor Louis Zimmerman create an Emergency Medical Hologram at Jupiter Research Station. Jayme decides she wants to be a doctor instead of an engineer. [Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". They have been at the Academy for 2 and a half years.]
- * SNW II:"Doctors Three"
- * [*SNW II:"Doctors Three". Before ST:V:"Caretaker".]
- * Ensign Shelzane, a Benzite, is assigned to the USS *Gandhi*. [A month before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine".]
- * ST:TNG:"Intellivore"
- * Stardate 48022.5:
- * The USS *Defiant*, *Defiant*-class, NX-74205, is commissioned. [The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia. Shortly before ST:DS9:"The Search".]
- * The Ferengi Shep delivers laboratory supplies to the planet Helena. The Cardassians destroy his ship, marooning him. [A month before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine".]
- * Gul Eska begins supervising the Cardassian military installation on Nramia. [Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He has been there for months.]
- * ST:DS9:"The Search"
- * Stardate 48212.4: The *Defiant* is assigned to Deep Space Nine. [*ST:DS9:"The Search". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.]
- * Nev Reoh helps crack the Orion slave trade at Beltos IV when he steals a slave girl Meesa from her Pa'a master. He is assigned to the USS *Enterprise* [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". After a month at Beltos IV. Not long after ST:DS9:"The Search". He has been aboard the *Enterprise* for about 6 months when it is destroyed.]
- * There is a devastating rockslide on Amniphon. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Last month.]
- * ST:DS9:"Proud Helios"
- * [*ST:DS9:"Proud Helios". The *Defiant* is undergoing repairs, presumably from damage suffered during ST:DS9:"The Search".]
- * ST:TNG:"Day of Honor: Ancient Blood"
- * The shakedown cruise of the USS *Voyager* goes bad when the *Voyager* ends up way out by the Demilitarized Zone instead of the edge of the Sol system. [Just before ST:"The Brave and the Bold".]
- * Following a shuttle crash on an inhospitable moon, Tharia ch'Ren discovers the third Malkus Artifact. He begins using its power by attacking Nramia, a Cardassian mining outpost. Meanwhile, the USS *Hood* responds to the distress call from the USS *Voyager* and takes Lieutenant Tuvok aboard. Lieutenant Tuvok infiltrates the Maquis in an attempt to recover the Malkus Artifact. The *Hood* is sent to Slaybis IV, where Tharia strikes next, and the artifact is recovered. Tuvok remains with the Maquis to continue the job Lieutenant Phifer was performing. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Several weeks before ST:V:"Caretaker" and shortly before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". 4.5 months after the second artifact was found.]
- * The USS *Hood* travels to Starbase 96 to pick up supplies for Brackin's planet. [Just after ST:"The Brave and the Bold".]
- * ST:DS9:"The House of Quark"

- * Keiko O'Brien is forced to close the school on DS9 because of the lack of students. A Klingon, Kozak, is killed in Quark's bar and his wife Grilka kidnaps Quark. They are married and the house is renamed the House of Quark. D'Ghor attempts to take over the house, but Quark causes him to dishonor himself, and the Klingon High Council grants Grilka special dispensation so she can lead the house by herself. Quark and Grilka are divorced. Cheif O'Brien converts Cargo Bay 21 into an arboretum. [**ST:DS9:"The House of Quark".*]
- * Keiko and Molly O'Brien leave DS9 on a six-month agro-biology expedition. [*2 weeks after ST:DS9:"The House of Quark".*]
- * The planet Helena sends a message to the Maquis that Cardassian troops have arrived. Contact is then lost with the planet. [*2 weeks before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine".*]
- * Sonya Gomez is attacked by a mugato on Neural. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". 5 years ago.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine"
- * Captain Chakotay of the Maquis vessel *Spartacus* hijacks a shuttlecraft commanded by Lieutenant Thomas Riker to help combat a plague let loose on Helena. The colonists are evacuated and Riker decides to join the Maquis. [**ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Quarantine". (? : 2 weeks : ?) 2 years after Riker is discovered on Nervalva IV.*]
- * ST:TNG:"Crossover"
- * ST:DS9:"Equilibrium"
- * David Bailey begins trying to program chicken-fried steak into the First Federation replicators, with no luck. [*2 years before SNW:"Ambassador at Large".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Kahless"
- * EL:"The Captain and the King"
- * ST:DS9:"The Abandoned"
- * ST:V:"Caretaker"
- * Stardate 48315.6
- * SNW IV:"Flight 19"
- * ST:DS9:"Second Skin"
- * Stardate 48391.7: In her personal log, Captain Janeway records a few thoughts about Lieutenant Commander Cavit, Tuvok, and the Maquis. [*Stardate given in *ST:"The Brave and the Bold".*]
- * ST:TNG:"Tooth and Claw"
- * ST:DS9:"Civil Defense"
- * ST:V:"The Escape"
- * ST:TNG:"The Captain's Table: Dujonian's Hoard"
- * ST:DS9:"Meridian"
- * Stardate 48423.2
- * ST:V:"Parallax"
- * Stardate 48439.7
- * ST:DS9:"Defiant"
- * Stardate 48467.3: Thomas Riker, now a member of the Maquis, poses as Commander William T. Riker and hijacks the *Defiant* from Deep Space Nine. [**ST:DS9:"Defiant".*]
- * ST:V:"Ragnarok"
- * ST:DS9:"Fascination"
- * SNW III:"The Ones Left Behind"
- * April: [**SNW III:"The Ones Left Behind". 3 weeks after ST:V:"Caretaker".*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Laertian Gamble"
- * ST:V:"Time and Again"
- * ST:DS9:"Past Tense"
- * Stardate 48481.2
- * ST:V:"Violations"
- * SNW IV:"Uninvited Admirals"
- * ST:DS9:"Life Support"
- * Stardate 48498.4
- * A transport attempts an emergency landing on Torona IV, homeworld of the Jarada. The Jarada fire on the ship and all four crewmembers are killed in the resulting explosion. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". 5 years ago.*]
- * Thirishar ch'Thane speaks to Charivretha zh'Thane, his zh'vey, or mother, in person for the last time prior to the gateways crisis. [*ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". They haven't spoke in person for 5 years.*]
- * The V'enah Marisha begins laboring on the Todanian vessel *Relka*. [*ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land". 5 years ago.*]

- * ST:DS9:"Heart of Stone"
- * Stardate 48521.5
- * In an attempt to discover the whereabouts of Harry Kim and the USS *Voyager*, Libby Webber joins Starfleet Intelligence. [*ST:V:"Homecoming".*]
- * ST:V:"Incident at Arbuk"
- * Stardate 48531.6: [**ST:V:"Incident at Arbuk". Stardate given as 48135.6.*]
- * ST:V:"Phage"
- * Stardate 48532.4
- * ST:DS9:"Destiny"
- * Stardate 48543.2
- * Dr. Selar goes into Pon Farr and leaves the *Enterprise* for Vulcan. During the mating ritual, her mate Voltak goes through cardiac arrest and dies. [**ST:NF:"House of Cards". 2 years earlier.*]
- * ST:V:"The Cloud"
- * Stardate 48546.2
- * Cadet Hammon Titus is given a field assignment for the summer aboard the USS *Enterprise*. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". He has been aboard 4 weeks.*]
- * Jayme convinces Bobbie Ray to go with her to Rahm-Izad to meet up with Moll Enor. After a few days, a political situation erupts between the Rahm and the Izad. Jayme and Moll work as negotiators between the two races, and Captain Picard offers Moll a post on the *Enterprise* for her work. [**ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 4 weeks before the Enterprise's crash.*]
- * ST:V:"Eye of the Needle"
- * Stardate 48579.4
- * ST:DS9:"Prophet Motive"
- * ST:V:"Ex Post Facto"
- * ST:DS9:"Visionary"
- * ST:V:"Emanations"
- * Stardate 48623.5
- * A fire kills Robert Picard, his wife, and his son Rene. [*Just before ST:"Generations".*]
- * ST:"Generations"
- * Stardate 48632.4: The *Enterprise* is destroyed saving the inhabitants of Veridian IV from a deranged scientist, Tolian Soren. Captain Picard travels into the Nexus to bring Captain James T. Kirk to help him stop Dr. Soran. Captain Kirk is killed on Veridian III in the attempt. Cadet Hammon Titus is killed in the explosion of the stardrive section after manually releasing the mechanism that allows the saucer separation. [**ST:"Generations". *ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". 7 years after the Farpoint mission.*]
- * ST:V:"Prime Factors"
- * Stardate 48642.5
- * SNW:"Reflections"
- * Stardate 48649.7: While watching himself die, Kirk is taken by the Organians, who show him how he has made a difference in his life. Afterwards, Kirk returns to the exact second in time he left and dies, finally at peace with himself. [**SNW:"Reflections".*]
- * ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest"
- * Summer: Jayme Miranda, Bobbie Ray Jefferson, and Starsa Taran hear of the *Enterprise's* destruction. Jayme begins trying to find out if Moll Enor is okay. [**ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". The day of the crash.*]
- * Stardate 48650.1: The *Farragut* arrives in orbit of Veridian III to help transport the survivors of the *Enterprise's* crash back to Earth. [**ST:"Generations".*]
- * While traveling back to Earth aboard the *Farragut*, Worf proposes to Deanna Troi. After announcing the news to Worf's parents, they travel to Betazed to tell Deanna's mother. Captain Picard and Commander Riker undergo an investigation into the cause of the *Enterprise's* destruction and are cleared of all wrongdoing. [**ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Directly following ST:"Generations".*]
- * Nev Reoh is assigned to teach at Starfleet Academy. [**ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Immediately after ST:"Generations".*]
- * ST:V:"State of Flux"
- * Stardate 48658.2
- * ST:DS9:"Distant Voices"
- * SNW II:"Touched"
- * ST:DS9:"Through the Looking Glass"

- * ST:"The Ashes of Eden"
- * Duhan Vod is elected to the Symbiosis Commission on Trill. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections". 6 months ago.*]
- * ST:"The Return"
- * Captain Kirk learns of Arex and M'Ress's disappearances and prepares extensive recommendations in the event either or both of them would be found. [*Conjecture. ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". Eventually. I have placed it here to coincide with Kirk's return in ST:"The Return", but before his assumed death at the end of ST:"The Return". Since Arex disappeared after Kirk did, but Admiral Gulliver didn't know Kirk was alive, this seemed the only logical spot to place this event.*]
- * Captain Picard was planning to spend some time on Earth with his nephew Rene. They were going to tour Starfleet Academy. Robert and Rene were killed in a fire a month earlier. [*ST:"Generations". Next month.*]
- * ST:V:"Heroes and Demons"
- * Stardate 48693.2
- * ST:DS9:"Improbable Cause"
- * The USS *Bozeman*, NCC-1941, is permanently moored at Starbase 12 as a spacefaring museum. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Sometime after ST:"Generations", since the Bozeman was one of the ships caused to make a minor course correction because of the Nexus ribbon.*]
- * ST:V:"Cathexis"
- * Stardate 48734.2
- * Elizabeth Lense is assigned to the USS *Lexington*, *Nebula-class*, NCC-61832. [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Explorers". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia. She worked at Starfleet Medical for a few years after her graduation.*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Die is Cast"
- * Starsa begins undergoing puberty early. Nev Reoh travels with Starsa aboard the *Oberth-class USS Cochrane* to her homeworld, *Oppalassa*, for treatment. They realize their feelings for each other, and he gets extended leave from his teaching to remain with her. [*ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest". Just after ST:DS9:"The Die is Cast".*]
- * Commander Riker is assigned to teach at Starfleet Academy, but he goes AWOL to Betazed to tell Deanna Troi how he feels about her. She is abducted by Sela and Tom Riker, and Will and Worf go after her in a scout ship. They are captured also, but are rescued by the USS *Excalibur*, while Tom Riker attempts to poison Gowron. Picard and Odo stop the attempt and Tom Riker escapes. [**ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Sometime after ST:"The Return", since Worf and Troi have been on Betazed for several months.*]
- * A secondary arms distributor named Gazillo buys a shipment of Tolasian night slicers from Zolon Darg. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". 5 years back.*]
- * ST:V:"Faces"
- * Stardate 48784.2
- * ST:DS9:"Explorers"
- * ST:V:"Jetrel"
- * Stardate 48832.1
- * ST:DS9:"Family Business"
- * October: Dan Leith and Steve McClellan are placed in a Madred village. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 6 weeks ago.*]
- * ST:V:"Learning Curve"
- * Stardate 48846.5
- * ST:DS9:"Shakaar"
- * Montgomery Scott wanders into a bar on Argelius II. [*ST:NF:"The Two-Front War". A few weeks before Burgoyne 172 takes shore leave there.*]
- * Burgoyne 172 has his last medical examination prior to serving aboard the *Excalibur*. [*ST:NF:"House of Cards". Over 2 years ago.*]
- * ST:V:"Projections"
- * Stardate 48892.1
- * ST:V:"The Murdered Sun"
- * Stardate 48897.1
- * ST:DS9:"Facets"
- * ST:DS9:"The Long Night"
- * ST:V:"Elogium"
- * Stardate 48921.3
- * Burgoyne 172 meets Captain Montgomery Scott in a pub while taking shore leave on Argelius II. [*ST:NF:"The Two-Front War". 2 years ago.*]

- * ST:DS9:"The Adversary"
- * Stardate 48959.1
- * ST:DS9:"Station Rage"
- * ST:V:"Twisted"
- * ST:DS9:"Objective: Bajor"
- * ST:DS9:"Invasion!: Time's Enemy"
- * In a cloud of debris near Starbase 1, a five-thousand-year-old version of the *Defiant* is found. Captain Sisko, Doctor Bashir, and Jadzia Dax are called to Earth to review the logs and prevent the destruction from happening. Meanwhile, the alien race which decimated the Furies centuries ago returns through the wormhole. [*ST:DS9:"Invasion!: Time's Enemy". (7 days:?:?)]
- * ST:V:"Invasion!: The Final Fury"
- * [*ST:V:"Invasion!: The Final Fury". Just after ST:DS9:"Invasion!: Time's Enemy".]
- * ST:V:"The 37's"
- * Stardate 48975.1
- * Kara Matheson is born to Erin Matheson and her husband on Earth. [ST:V:"Homecoming". *She is 6.*]
- * Stardate 48988.2: While visiting Christopher's Landing on Titan, Captain Picard is given a letter from Captain James T. Kirk, written a hundred years ago. [*ST:"Federation".]

2372

- * The first of the *Sovereign*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Saratoga"
- * A team of Federation computer experts, including eight Bynars, inspects the Eerlikka computer Ganitriul. [Conjecture. *The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia. Several years before ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error".*]
- * After stealing the Vod symbiont, Verad checks Duhan into the mental ward at the hospital in Gheryzan on Trill. [4 months before ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections".]
- * ST:V:"Initiations"
- * Stardate 49005.3
- * ST:DS9:"Wrath of the Prophets"
- * ST:V:"Non Sequitur"
- * Stardate 49011
- * ST:DS9:"The Way of the Warrior"
- * Stardate 49011.4
- * ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line:'The Near Unknown'"
- * 8 January: Commander William Riker is assigned to the new *Sovereign*-class USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-E, for her training cruise under the command of Morgan Bateson. Meanwhile, Captain Picard and Commander Worf head to Cardassia Prime aboard the MFPS *Half Moon* and arrange for the release of Federation citizens being held in Cardassian prison camps. While the *Enterprise* participates in war games with the *Nora Nicholas*, the Klingon Kozara hijacks the *Enterprise* and travels to Cardassia Prime to start a war. Captain Bateson, Captain Montgomery Scott, and Commander Riker take back control of the *Enterprise*, just as Captain Picard shows up with reinforcements. [Date given as 8 May 2371 in *ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line", but since this is 5 months after the crash of the *Enterprise-D* it has to take place near the very beginning of the year.]
- * Patrice Ribero is assigned to the *Enterprise* under Security Chief Vale. [Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". She is a 5-year veteran.*]
- * ST:V:"Ghost of a Chance"
- * The touring exhibit of artifacts from the *Titanic*, the *Lusitania*, and King Henry the Eighth's warship *Mary Rose* leaves Starbase 12. [ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". 2 weeks later.]
- * ST:DS9:"The Visitor"
- * ST:DS9:"Hippocratic Oath"
- * Stardate 49066.5
- * ST:V:"Parturition"
- * Stardate 49068.5
- * ST:V:"Cybersong"
- * ST:V:"Bless the Beasts"
- * ST:DS9:"Indiscretion"
- * ST:V:"The Black Shore"

* Stardate 49175.0: [*ST:V:"The Black Shore". Stardate given as 491750.0.]

* ST:DS9:"The Tempest"

* ST:DS9:"Rejoined"

* Stardate 49195.5

* ST:V:"Persistence of Vision"

* ST:DS9:"Little Green Men"

* Fabian Stevens is assigned to Deep Space Nine as an engineer aboard the *Defiant*. [Conjecture. The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia. Sometime before ST:DS9:"Starship Down".]

* ST:V:"Tattoo"

* ST:DS9:"Starship Down"

* ST:V:"Mosaic"

* ST:V:"Cold Fire"

* Stardate 49164.8:

* ST:DS9:"The Sword of Kahless"

* ST:DS9:"Our Man Bashir"

* The Cardassians abandon Deep Space Nine's sister station, Empok Nor. [ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". 4 years ago.]

* ST:DS9:"Homefront"

* Stardate 49170.65

* ST:V:"Maneuvers"

* Stardate 49208.5

* ST:DS9:"Paradise Lost"

* Ziranne takes a leave of absence from work to visit one of her student's dying grandfather on Shal Tul. [ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections". A week ago.]

* ST:V:"Resistance"

* ST:DS9:"Trapped in Time"

* [*ST:DS9:"Trapped in Time". Immediately after ST:DS9:"Paradise Lost".]

* ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections"

* Jadzia Dax is called to the Trill homeworld when her sister, Ziranne, is discovered delirious and in possession of a symbiont. Captain Sisko and Lieutenant Dax visit the hospital where her sister was discovered, and find that Verad is a patient there. When they visit him, they discover the patient is not Verad after all, but Duhan Vos, a member of the Symbiosis Commission. They return to the Commission and find that Ziranne has rescued a symbiont from Verad, and Verad is in possession of the Vod symbiont. Vod and the symbiont in Ziranne are removed and Ziranne recovers, thanks to a new drug which enables symbionts to be removed safely. [*ST:DS9:LD:"Reflections".]

* ST:V:"The Garden"

* ST:TNG:"A Klingon Challenge"

* Stardate 49253.5

* ST:V:"Prototype"

* ST:V:"Death Wish"

* Stardate 49301.2

* B'Elanna Torres's mother, Miral, travels to the monastery on Boreth. [Conjecture. ST:V:"Homecoming". About a year after ST:V:"Caretaker".]

* ST:V:"Alliances"

* Stardate 49337.4

* ST:DS9:"Crossfire"

* ST:V:"Threshold"

* Stardate 49373.4

* SNW V:"On the Rocks"

* [*SNW V:"On the Rocks". Immediately after ST:V:"Threshold".]

* ST:DS9:"Return to Grace"

* ST:V:"Meld"

* ST:DS9:"The Heart of the Warrior"

* ST:V:"Dreadnought"

* Stardate 49447

* ST:V:"Investigations"

* Stardate 49485.2

* ST:V:"Life Signs"

* Stardate 49504.3

* The USS *Amhurst* enters spacedock for an overhaul. [6 months before SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy".]

* ST:V:"Deadlock"
 * Stardate 49548.7
 * ST:DS9:"Sons of Mogh"
 * Stardate 49556.2
 * ST:DS9:"Bar Association"
 * ST:DS9:"The 34th Rule"
 * ST:V:"Chrysalis"
 * ST:DS9:"Accession"
 * ST:V:"Innocence"
 * Stardate 49578.2
 * ST:DS9:"Day of Honor: Armageddon Sky"
 * ST:V:"Day of Honor: Her Klingon Soul"
 * Stardate 49588.4:
 * Starsa and Nev Reoh both receive postings to Deep Space Nine, Jayme Miranda is accepted to Starfleet Medical, and Bobbie Ray Jefferson begins teaching Self-defense 101 at Starfleet Academy. [*Conjecture. *ST:TNG:"The Best and the Brightest".*]
 * ST:DS9:"Rules of Engagement"
 * Stardate 49648
 * ST:DS9:"Hard Time"
 * ST:V:"The Thaw"
 * ST:DS9:"Shattered Mirror"
 * ST:V:"Tuvix (Symbiogenesis)"
 * Stardate 49655.2
 * ST:DS9:"Trial By Error"
 * [**ST:DS9:"Trial By Error". After ST:DS9:"Bar Association".*]
 * ST:V:"Symbiogenesis (Tuvix)"
 * Stardate 49678.4: [**ST:V:"Symbiogenesis (Tuvix)". 2 weeks after ST:V:"Tuvix (Symbiogenesis)".*]
 * SNW III:"The Bottom Line"
 * [**SNW III:"The Bottom Line". Between ST:DS9:"Little Green Men" and ST:DS9:"The Ascent".*]
 * ST:DS9:"The Muse"
 * ST:V:"Resolutions"
 * Stardate 49690.1-49694.2
 * ST:DS9:"For the Cause"
 * Captain Picard stops having nightmares about his abduction by the Borg. [*ST:"First Contact". He hasn't had one in almost a year.*]
 * The USS *Enterprise*, Sovereign-class, NCC-1701-E, is commissioned under the command of Captain Jean-Luc Picard. [**ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Nearly a year before ST:"First Contact".*]
 * The new Sovereign-class USS *Roderick* is re-designated USS *Bozeman II*, NCC-1947-A, and commissioned under the command of Captain Morgan Bateson. [*ST:TNG:"Ship of the Line". Just after the commissioning of the Enterprise-E.*]
 * SNW III:"Out of the Box, Thinking"
 * ST:DS9:"To the Death"
 * Stardate 49904.2: The USS *Defiant* discovers an Iconian gateway on Vandros IV. A joint Starfleet/Jem'Hadar strike team destroys the gateway. [**ST:DS9:"To the Death". ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Stardate given.*]
 * ST:DS9:"The Quickening"
 * The slave trader Krassus an Orion girl named Zina. He lines up a buyer, but takes a fancy to her and decides to keep her. [*ST:NF:"House of Cards". The previous year.*]
 * ST:DS9:"Rebels: The Conquered"
 * ST:DS9:"Rebels: The Courageous"
 * ST:DS9:"Rebels: The Liberated"
 * ST:DS9:"Body Parts"
 * ST:DS9:"Vengeance"
 * [**ST:DS9:"Vengeance". After ST:DS9:"Body Parts".*]
 * ST:V:"Basics"
 * ST:DS9:"Broken Link"
 * Stardate 49962.4

2373

* Ensign Koletta, an Althulist, is assigned to Deep Space Nine. [*Just prior to SNW:"Where*

- I Fell Before My Enemy".]*
- * ST:V:"Basics," Part II
 - * Stardate 50023.4
 - * SNW:ST:DS9:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy"
 - * While checking out a new navigation grid, the USS *Defiant* responds to a distress call from the USS *Amhurst*. Just as they arrive, the *Amhurst's* warp core blows. Captain Sisko follows a small ship believed to be responsible, until it enters Metron space. The Metrons transport Sisko to the planet where Kirk fought the Gorn captain in 2267, where he meets the Gorn captain and the Metron. They tell him that the Metrons are dying and he agrees to transfer a time capsule to the Venexar system. When Sisko returns to the *Defiant*, he discovers that the destruction of the *Amhurst* was only an illusion and that she is still in spacedock undergoing the overhaul. Two days later, the *Defiant* returns to Deep Space Nine. [**SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". After Worf is assigned to DS9, but before the Dominion War begins.*]
 - * ST:DS9:"Apocalypse Rising"
 - * ST:DS9:"The Ship"
 - * Stardate 50049.3
 - * ST:V:"Sacred Ground"
 - * Stardate 50063.2
 - * SNW:"Life's Lessons"
 - * Cadet Nog returns to the station to find things not quite as he expected. Attempting to win Keiko O'Brien's affection, he offers to transport her to a botanical conference on Bajor. Sisko and Kira lend him the shuttlecraft *Goddard*, and he and Keiko depart. While Keiko attends the conference, Nog visits an orphanage at G'ribaldi to deliver medicine from Dr. Bashir. He meets a young girl named Gai Valina, and develops a crush on her instead of Keiko. [**SNW:"Life's Lessons". Nog has only been at the Academy for a few months.*]
 - * ST:V:"False Profits"
 - * Stardate 50074.3
 - * SNW IV:"Seeing Forever"
 - * ST:DS9:"Looking for Par'mach in All the Wrong Places"
 - * ST:V:"Flashback"
 - * Stardate 50126.4
 - * ST:DS9:"...Nor the Battle to the Strong"
 - * The activity near the Romulan Neutral Zone returns to usual. [*Conjecture. ST:"First Contact". There has been no unusual activity for the past 9 months.*]
 - * ST:V:"The Chute"
 - * Stardate 50156.2
 - * ST:DS9:"The Assignment"
 - * ST:V:"Remember"
 - * Stardate 50203.1
 - * ST:DS9:"Trials and Tribble-ations"
 - * Captain Sisko is investigated by the Department of Temporal Investigations. [*3 months and 2 days before SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals".*]
 - * ST:V:"The Swarm"
 - * Stardate 50252.3
 - * ST:DS9:"Let He Who is Without Sin..."
 - * ST:V:"Future's End"
 - * Stardate 50312.5
 - * SNW:"Ambassador at Large"
 - * *Voyager* encounters the First Federation ship *Fesarius*, after rescuing David Bailey from the cybernetic Mondasians. Bailey leaves *Voyager* with a set of replication patterns, and the *Voyager* departs the *Fesarius* with David Bailey's journal and twelve barrels of tranya. [**SNW:"Ambassador at Large". About 2 years after ST:V:"Caretaker".*]
 - * ST:V:"Echoes"
 - * [**ST:V:"Echoes". Sometimes after ST:V:"Deadlock" but before Kes leaves the ship.*]
 - * ST:DS9:"Things Past"
 - * ST:V:"Warlord"
 - * Stardate 50348.1
 - * ST:DS9:"The Ascent"
 - * ST:TNG:Section 31:"Rogue"
 - * Stardate 50368.0-50454.1
 - * ST:V:"The Q and the Grey"

- * Stardate 50384.2
- * ST:DS9:"Rapture"
- * Captain Picard sits in the observation lounge of the *Enterprise*, filled with pride at the long line of ships named *Enterprise*. [ST:"*First Contact*". 6 months earlier.]
- * ST:DS9:"The Darkness and the Light"
- * Stardate 50416.2
- * ST:V:"Macrocosm"
- * Stardate 50425.1
- * ST:DS9:"The Begotten"
- * ST:V:"Fair Trade"
- * AS:"A Night at Sandrine's"
- * Stardate 50446.2: [*AS:"A Night at Sandrine's". Shortly after ST:V:"Fair Trade". Stardate given as 50396.2.]
- * ST:DS9:"In Purgatory's Shadow"
- * ST:V:"Alter Ego"
- * Stardate 50460.3
- * ST:DS9:"By Inferno's Light"
- * Stardate 50464.2
- * ST:DS9:"For the Uniform"
- * Stardate 50485.2
- * Marisha begins to tell the other V'enhah about freedom. [Conjecture. ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land". After a few years.]
- * ST:V:"Coda"
- * Stardate 50518.4
- * ST:V:"Blood Fever"
- * Stardate 50537.2
- * Jem'Hadar troops take the Narendra and Archer systems. The Dominion tampers with the timeline. [Shortly before SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals".]
- * SNW III:"The Second Star"
- * SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals"
- * Friday, Stardate 50564.2: The Department of Temporal Investigations detects a change in the timeline. Dulmer and Lucksly trace the change to Wesley Crusher and Dorvan V and convince him to restore the original timeline. [*SNWII:ST:TNG:"Gods, Fate, and Fractals". (? : 4 days : ?)]
- * ST:V:"Marooned"
- * Stardate 50573.2:
- * ST:DS9:"Day of Honor: Honor Bound"
- * Stardate 50588: [*ST:DS9:"Day of Honor: Honor Bound". 1 year after ST:DS9:"Day of Honor: Armageddon Sky".]
- * ST:DS9:"Doctor Bashir, I Presume"
- * Toq leaves the House of Lorgh and joins the Klingon Defense Force. [ST:"The Brave and the Bold". He lived there for 4 years.]
- * Ben Bradford is born to Deborah Bradford. [ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender". He just turned 3.]
- * ST:V:"Unity"
- * Stardate 50614.2
- * Elizabeth Lense learns that Julian Bashir is genetically enhanced when the *Lexington* is diverted to Starbase 314, and she is investigated by Starfleet. She spends a month at the starbase before returning to the *Lexington*. [Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths". About 3 years ago.]
- * ST:DS9:"A Simple Investigation"
- * ST:V:"Darkling"
- * Stardate 50693.2
- * ST:DS9:"Business as Usual"
- * ST:V:"Rise"
- * ST:DS9:"Ties of Blood and Water"
- * Stardate 50712.5
- * SNW:"Monthuglu"
- * Stardate 50714.2
- * ST:DS9:"Ferengi Love Songs"
- * ST:V:"Favorite Son"
- * Stardate 50732.4
- * ST:DS9:"Soldiers of the Empire"

- * ST:DS9:"Children of Time"
- * Stardate 50814.2
- * ST:V:"Real Life"
- * Stardate 50863.2
- * SNW:"Fiction"
- * The Trevin Resistance Movement captures the USS *Voyager*. Confining the entire crew to holodecks, the Trevins attempt to attack the planet Dernovin by creating a solar flare. Their unfamiliarity with Federation technology proves their undoing when the flare vaporizes part of *Voyager's* secondary hull. The entire resistance movement is killed by the poisonous vapors and the ship begins to drift. [*SNW:"Fiction". Between ST:V:"*Future's End*" and ST:V:"*Scorpion*".]
- * ST:"First Contact"
- * Stardate 50893.5: When the Borg return to attack Earth, the *Enterprise* is sent to patrol the Romulan border. As the battle worsens, Captain Picard defies orders and takes the *Enterprise* to the battle. Admiral Hayes' ship is destroyed, and the *Enterprise* takes command of the fleet. The Borg cube is destroyed, but a small sphere emerges and begins to travel back in time. The *Enterprise* follows, and stops the Borg from ruining Zefram Cochrane's first warp flight. [*ST:"*First Contact*". 8 years, 7 months, 16 days after ST:TNG:"*The Naked Now*".]
- * ST:DS9:"Blaze of Glory"
- * ST:V:"Distant Origin"
- * ST:DS9:"Empok Nor"
- * A team from Deep Space Nine conducts a salvage mission to Empok Nor to obtain abandoned Cardassian hardware. [*ST:DS9:"*Empok Nor*". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.]
- * The *Enterprise* is assigned to lend humanitarian aid to the refugees from the collapsed Thallonian Empire. [Shortly before ST:NF:"*House of Cards*".]
- * SNW:"I, *Voyager*"
- * Admiral Edward Jellico arrives at Deep Space Five. [3 days before ST:NF:"*House of Cards*".]
- * ST:NF:"*House of Cards*"
- * Captain Picard is sent to find Mackenzie Calhoun. Calhoun is given command of the USS *Excalibur*, NCC-26517, and sent to Thallonian space to help clean up after the collapse of the Thallonian Empire. [*ST:NF:"*House of Cards*".]
- * ST:V:"*Displaced*"
- * Stardate 50912.4
- * Lieutenant Soleta is reactivated and assigned to the *Excalibur*. [ST:NF:"*House of Cards*". She ships out next week.]
- * ST:NF:"*Into the Void*"
- * Stardate 50923.1: The *Excalibur's* crewmembers begin arriving. [*ST:NF:"*Into the Void*". (3 weeks: 3 days:?)]
- * Stardate 50924.6: The *Excalibur* is launched. Soleta discovers that Si Cwan has stowed away in her luggage. The *Excalibur* discovers a freighter listing Si Cwan's sister in the passenger manifest. Zak Kebron and Si Cwan take the runabout *Marquand* to investigate. [*ST:NF:"*Into the Void*". 48 hours after Stardate 50923.1.]
- * ST:NF:"*The Two-Front War*"
- * Stardate 50926.1: The *Excalibur* is attacked by a race called the Nelkar. [*ST:NF:"*The Two-Front War*". 2 years after the death of Voltak.]
- * ST:NF:"*End Game*"
- * Stardate 50927.2: The *Excalibur* defuses a hostage situation on the home planet of the Nelkar. The Thallonian homeworld is destroyed when it is discovered to be the egg of a mystical creature, the Great Bird of the Galaxy, and the egg hatches. [*ST:NF:"*End Game*".]
- * ST:DS9:"*In the Cards*"
- * Stardate 50929.4
- * ST:V:"*Worst Case Scenario*"
- * Stardate 50953.4:
- * Stardate 50953.4: A Bajoran Maquis member, Arak Katal, betrays the Maquis base on Tevlik's moon to the Cardassians. Four thousand, two hundred fifty-six men, women, and children, are brutally slaughtered. [ST:V:"*Homecoming*". Stardate given.]
- * ST:"*Avenger*"
- * [*ST:"*Avenger*". 2 years after ST:"*The Return*". Shortly after ST:"*First Contact*".]
- * ST:V:"*Before and After*"
- * Stardate 50973

- * Trevor Blake is assigned to Covert Operations for Starfleet Intelligence. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Homecoming". He's been with Covert Operations for over 4 years.*]
- * SNW II:"Change of Heart"
- * SNW:"Good Night, Voyager"
- * *Voyager's* EMH runs an experimental fatigue subroutine to better understand the feeling. His experiment puts the entire ship to sleep. [**SNW:"Good Night, Voyager".*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Dominion War: A Call to Arms..."
- * ST:DS9:"A Call to Arms"
- * Stardate 50975.2:
- * The Tholians sign a nonaggression pact with the Dominion. [*ST:DS9:"A Call to Arms". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.*]
- * ST:V:"Scorpion"
- * Stardate 50984.3
- * ST:TNG:"The Dominion War: Behind Enemy Lines"

2374

- * The *Griffin*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * The *Yeager*-class starships are commissioned. [*Year given on The Daystrom Institute web site.*]
- * ST:V:"Scorpion," Part II
- * Stardate 51003.7:
- * ST:TNG:"The Dominion War: Tunnel Through the Stars"
- * ST:V:"The Gift"
- * Stardate 51008
- * SNW II:"The Healing Arts"
- * ST:DS9:"A Time to Stand"
- * SNW V:"Witness"
- * ST:V:"Day of Honor"
- * ST:V:"Nemesis"
- * Stardate 51082.4
- * ST:DS9:"Rocks and Shoals"
- * Stardate 51107.2:
- * ST:DS9:"Sons and Daughters"
- * ST:DS9:"The Dominion War: ...Sacrifice of Angels"
- * ST:DS9:"Behind Enemy Lines"
- * Stardate 51145.3
- * ST:V:"Revulsion"
- * Stardate 51186.2
- * ST:DS9:"Favor the Bold"
- * ST:V:"The Raven"
- * The Androssi, a previously unknown alien race, show up in the Demilitarized Zone trying to convince the Maquis that they need the Androssi's help. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". A few years back.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Sacrifice of Angels"
- * ST:V:"Scientific Method"
- * Stardate 51244.3
- * ST:DS9:"Dominion Wars"
- * [*Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Dominion Wars". During the Dominion War.*]
- * SNW:"The First"
- * Captain Picard makes first contact with a woman of the Shadrasi when the *Enterprise* discovers her warp signature. The two of them decide that because of the war the galaxy is unsafe for the Shadrasi and she leaves the *Enterprise*. [*Conjecture. *SNW:"The First". Sometime during the Dominion War.*]
- * SNW II:"Reciprocity"
- * [**SNW II:"Reciprocity". Sometime during the Dominion War.*]
- * ST:DS9:"You Are Cordially Invited"
- * Stardate 51247.5
- * The Tellarite planet Maeglin begins to have bad crops. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". It is the 3rd straight year.*]
- * ST:V:"Year of Hell"
- * Stardate 51268.4-51325.4:
- * ST:V:"The Captain's Table: Fire Ship"

* ST:DS9:"Resurrection"
* Alex Volk is assigned to the dilithium mining station on BorSitu Minor.
[ST:S.C.E.:"The Riddled Post". He's been there for 2 years.]
* ST:V:"Random Thoughts"
* Stardate 51367.2:
* ST:DS9:"Statistical Probabilities"
* ST:DS9:"The Magnificent Ferengi"
* ST:V:"Concerning Flight"
* Stardate 51386.4:
* AS:"Bedside Manners"
* Stardate 51401.6: [*AS:"Bedside Manners". Stardate given as 52501.6.]
* ST:DS9:"Waltz"
* Stardate 51413.6:
* ST:V:"Mortal Coil"
* Stardate 51449.2
* ST:NF:"Martyr"
* ST:DS9:"Who Mourns for Morn?"
* SNW V:"Who Cries for Prometheus?"
* [*SNW V:"Who Cries for Prometheus?" Immediately before ST:V:"Message in a Bottle".]
* ST:V:"Message in a Bottle"
* Stardate 51462
* ST:DS9:"Far Beyond the Stars"
* ST:V:"Waking Moments"
* Stardate 51471.3
* ST:DS9:"One Little Ship"
* Stardate 51474.2
* ST:V:"Hunters"
* Stardate 51501.4
* ST:NF:"Fire on High"
* ST:TNG:"Immortal Coil"
* SNW V:"The Farewell Gift"
* ST:DS9:"The Captain's Table: The Mist"
* ST:DS9:"Honor Among Thieves"
* ST:NF:"The Captain's Table: Once Burned"
* [*ST:NF:"The Captain's Table: Once Burned". Soon after ST:DS9:"Honor Among Thieves".]
* ST:DS9:"Change of Heart"
* Stardate 51597.2
* The inhabitants of the planet Evora discover warp drive. Prior to this, they thought they were alone in the universe. [ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". 2 years ago.]
* ST:V:"Prey"
* Stardate 51652.3
* ST:NF:"Double Time"
* [*ST:NF:"Double Time". Shortly after ST:NF:"The Captain's Table: Once Burned".]
* ST:V:"Retrospect"
* Stardate 51658.2
* ST:DS9:"Wrongs Darker Than Death or Night"
* ST:V:"The Killing Game"
* Stardate 51715.2
* ST:DS9:"Inquisition"
* ST:"Spectre"
* [*ST:"Spectre". After ST:V:"Message in a Bottle".]
* ST:"Dark Victory"
* [*ST:"Dark Victory". Immediately after ST:"Spectre".]
* ST:DS9:"In the Pale Moonlight"
* Stardate 51721.3
* ST:TNG:"The Q Continuum: Q-Space"
* Stardate 51746.2: [*ST:TNG:"The Q Continuum: Q-Space". Stardate given as 500146.2.]
* ST:V:"Vis a Vis"
* Stardate 51762.4
* ST:TNG:"The Q Continuum: Q-Zone"
* ST:V:"The Omega Directive"
* Stardate 51781.2
* ST:TNG:"The Q Continuum: Q-Strike"

- * ST:DS9:"His Way"
- * ST:V:"Unforgettable"
- * Stardate 51813.4
- * ST:DS9:"The Reckoning"
- * SNW II:"Seventh Heaven"
- * [*SNW II:"Seventh Heaven". After ST:V:"The Killing Game".]
- * ST:DS9:"Valiant"
- * Stardate 51825.4
- * ST:V:"Demon"
- * The Battle of Chintoka. The first officer of the USS *Hood*, Dina Voyskunsky, is killed. Captain DeSoto stops playing Go because of the pain. [Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". It's been a year and a half.]
- * ST:DS9:"Profit and Lace"
- * ST:TNG:"Planet X"
- * [*ST:TNG:"Planet X". A year after ST:"First Contact".]
- * ST:V:"One"
- * Stardate 51929.3
- * ST:DS9:"Time's Orphan"
- * Brinner Finok and Ezri Tigan begin serving together aboard the USS *Destiny*. [ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax". A month before Ezri is joined with Dax.]
- * ST:V:"Pathways"
- * [*ST:V:"Pathways". Almost a year after ST:V:"Scorpion".]
- * SNW III:"Dorian's Diary"
- * [*SNW III:"Dorian's Diary". 43 days after ST:DS9:"Valiant".]
- * ST:DS9:"The Sound of Her Voice"
- * Stardate 51948.3
- * ST:V:"Hope and Fear"
- * Stardate 51978.2
- * ST:DS9:"Millennium: The Fall of Terok Nor"
- * ST:DS9:"Millennium: The War of the Prophets"
- * ST:DS9:"Millennium: Inferno"
- * ST:V:"Seven of Nine"
- * ST:DS9:"Tears of the Prophets"
- * ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II"
- * While mourning the death of his wife, Jadzia, Worf thinks of the time right after the *Enterprise-D* was destroyed, when he was engaged to Deanna Troi. [*ST:TNG:"Triangle: Imzadi II". Immediately after ST:DS9:"Tears of the Prophets".]
- * The USS *Destiny* is assigned to transport the Dax symbiont back to Trill. On the way, a changeling is discovered to have replaced the CMO, and the Dax symbiont is joined with Ezri Tigan to insure its survival. The Trill homeworld is too far away, and Ezri agrees to remain joined with Dax. [ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax". Almost 18 months earlier.]
- * SNW III:"Ninety-Three Hours"

2375

- * The last of the *Defender*-class starships are decommissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * The *Trident*-class starships are commissioned. [Year given on *The Daystrom Institute web site*.]
- * ST:V:"Night"
- * Stardate 52081.2
- * ST:V:"Drone"
- * ST:V:"Extreme Risk"
- * ST:V:"Death of a Neutron Star"
- * ST:V:"In the Flesh"
- * Stardate 52136.4
- * ST:V:"Once Upon a Time"
- * SNW III:"The Monster Hunters"
- * [*SNW III:"The Monster Hunters". After ST:V:"Once Upon a Time".]
- * ST:DS9:"Image in the Sand"
- * [*ST:DS9:"Image in the Sand". 3 months after ST:DS9:"Tears of the Prophets".]
- * ST:V:"Battle Lines"
- * ST:V:"Timeless"

- * Stardate 52143.6:
- * ST:DS9:"Shadows and Symbols"
- * Stardate 52152.6:
- * ST:TNG:"The Battle of Betazed"
- * Worf and Lwaxana Troi are both instrumental in the liberation of Betazed. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A little over a year ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Afterimage"
- * The Nalori Republic begins building a subspace accelerator on the planet Sarinar. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". A year ago.*]
- * ST:V:"Thirty Days"
- * Stardate 52179.4:
- * The planet Evora is inducted into the Federation. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". A year and a half ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Take Me Out to the Holosuite"
- * ST:V:"Nothing Human"
- * ST:DS9:"Chrysalis"
- * ST:V:"Infinite Regress"
- * Stardate 52188.7:
- * ST:DS9:"Treachery, Faith, and the Great River"
- * ST:V:"Counterpoint"
- * ST:DS9:"Once More Into the Breach"
- * ST:V:"Latent Image"
- * ST:DS9:"The Siege of AR-558"
- * ST:V:"Bride of Chaotica!"
- * V'reet D't Madl'r, a Syclarian scientist, is assigned to the BorSitu Minor dilithium mining outpost. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Riddled Post". He's been assigned there for 11 months.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Covenant"
- * ST:"Insurrection"
- * After visiting the newly inducted planet Evora, the crew of the *Enterprise* disobeys orders to save a race called the Ba'ku from a forced relocation planned by Starfleet and a race called the Sona. [**ST:"Insurrection".*]
- * ST:"Preserver"
- * [**ST:"Preserver". Sometime before ST:DS9:"The Changing Face of Evil".*]
- * ST:V:"Gravity"
- * Stardate 52438.9:
- * ST:"Hidden Evil"
- * [*Conjecture. *ST:"Hidden Evil". Continues the storyline from ST:"Insurrection".*]
- * ST:DS9:"It's Only a Paper Moon"
- * The planet Lysia experiences an outbreak of Vegan choriomeningitis. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". A year ago.*]
- * The Petraw ship commanded by Doral enters the Alpha Quadrant. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". A year earlier.*]
- * ST:V:"Bliss"
- * Stardate 52542.3:
- * ST:DS9:"Prodigal Daughter"
- * Doctor David Kendrow is assigned to work with Doctor Elias Frobisher on the Omega 9 computer. [*6 months before ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing".*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Fallen"
- * [*Conjecture. *ST:DS9:"The Fallen". Sisko is a captain and Worf is on DS9.*]
- * The Federation begins a Zalkatian archaeological dig on Beta Lankal. Records are found there which suggests the four Malkus Artifacts are much more powerful when combined. [*ST:"The Brave and the Bold". A year ago.*]
- * ST:V:"Course: Oblivion"
- * Stardate 52586.3:
- * ST:DS9:"The Emperor's New Cloak"
- * Christine Vale is assigned to the USS *Enterprise*. [*Conjecture. ST:WLB:"Gateways: The Other Side". Nearly a year earlier.*]
- * ST:V:"The Disease"
- * ST:DS9:"Field of Fire"
- * Clandakin is elected governor of the planet Armus IX. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos". Less than a year ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Chimera"

- * ST:V:"Dark Frontier"
- * Stardate 52619.2:
- * SNW III:"The Best Defense"
- * [**SNW III:"The Best Defense". Between ST:DS9:"It's Only a Paper Moon" and ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind".*]
- * ST:DS9:"Badda-Bing Badda-Bang"
- * ST:V:"The Fight"
- * SNW III:"Gift of the Mourners"
- * ST:DS9:"Inter Arma Enim Silent Leges"
- * ST:V:"Think Tank"
- * ST:DS9:"Penumbra"
- * The last new miners before the BorSitu Minor outpost's destruction arrive. One of them is a man named Stephen Cortez, who is out to make himself rich. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Riddled Post". 8 months ago.*]
- * AS:"When Push Comes to Shove"
- * ST:V:"Juggernaut"
- * ST:DS9:"'Til Death Do Us Part"
- * ST:V:"Someone to Watch Over Me"
- * Stardate 52647
- * ST:DS9:"Strange Bedfellows"
- * ST:V:Section 31:"Shadow"
- * [**ST:V:Section 31:"Shadow". Before ST:V:"Equinox".*]
- * ST:DS9:"The Changing Face of Evil"
- * The *Defiant* is destroyed in the Dominion War. [**ST:DS9:"The Changing Face of Evil". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.*]
- * ST:V:"11:59"
- * ST:DS9:"When it Rains..."
- * ST:DS9:"Tacking into the Wind"
- * SNW III:"An Errant Breeze"
- * [**SNW III:"An Errant Breeze". During ST:DS9:"Tacking into the Wind" through ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind".*]
- * ST:V:"Relativity"
- * Stardate 52861.274:
- * ST:DS9:"Extreme Measures"
- * ST:DS9:"The Dogs of War"
- * The USS *Sao Paolo*, *Defiant*-class, replaces the *Defiant* at Deep Space Nine and is re-christened in honor of the *Defiant*. [**ST:DS9:"The Dogs of War". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.*]
- * Captain Montgomery Scott is appointed the liaison between the Starfleet Corps of Engineers and the Starfleet Admiralty. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast". During the last few months of the Dominion War.*]
- * David Gold's wife begins begging him to have the 'legend', Captain Scott, over for dinner. [*For months before ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error".*]
- * Raisa Danilova is promoted to lieutenant. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". Last year.*]
- * A group of Bajoran cultists use Empok Nor as their base of operations. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". Last year.*]
- * Sonya Gomez is assigned to the USS *da Vinci* when the first officer Salek is killed. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast".*]
- * The Tellarite girl Lin turns five. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". The Androssi came right after her 5th birthday.*]
- * The Androssi visit the planet Maeglin and sell them technology to make their crops come in. Unfortunately, the equipment releases a duonetic field into Maeglin's atmosphere that causes all of the equipment to stop working. The *da Vinci* is sent in to help the Maegline, and now their equipment works at least part of the time. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". Gomez's first mission aboard the da Vinci. ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". In the last few months*]
- * The Romulans share their technology of close-range ship-to-ship communications using tight-beam tachyon pulses. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". A week before the Dominion War ends.*]
- * ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind"
- * While a joint Federation/Klingon/Romulan fleet invades Cardassia Prime to put an end to the Dominion War, Kai Winn and Dukat visit the fire caves on Bajor to free the Pah-wraiths. With the help of the Cardassian people, the Dominion is stopped, and Odo

- agrees to join the Great Link to cure the Changelings. The female Changeling travels to Deep Space Nine and signs a peace treaty to end the war. Worf is assigned to Qo'noS as the Federation ambassador and Miles O'Brien accepts a teaching position at Starfleet Academy. While holding a farewell party for the three officers, Sisko has a vision directing him to go to the fire caves and stop the Pah-wraiths. He leaves the station in a runabout, and kills Dukat. His body is destroyed in the process and he joins the Prophets in the wormhole. Starfleet gives Colonel Kira command of Deep Space Nine. [**ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind".*]
- * The Cardassian Union collapses into several different factions, some backing the Federation and others favoring isolationism. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
 - * Fabian Stevens leaves the *Defiant* and is assigned to the Starfleet Corps of Engineers team aboard the USS *da Vinci*. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion". He has been aboard 4 months.*]
 - * Geordi La Forge makes Raisa Danilova his assistant chief engineer. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error". After the Dominion War ended.*]
 - * The *da Vinci* helps a disabled Pakled ship after the Pakleds attempt to install an "official Romulan cloaking device" sold them by the Ferengi. [*A few months before ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase".*]
 - * Burgoyne tells McHenry s/he is pregnant and McHenry passes out in sickbay. [*ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". The other day.*]
 - * ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing"
 - * The USS *Independence* is destroyed while transporting Commander Riker to a historic reenactment of the Federation signing of the Resolution of Non-Interference. The USS *Excalibur* rescues Commander Riker and the other survivors, and Commander Riker is temporarily given command of the *Excalibur* while Captain Calhoun is sent undercover to discover who is behind the attack. Captain Calhoun discovers the Thallonian General Gerrid Thul is the creator of the Double Helix, and he and Captain Picard destroy Thul's plan to destroy the Federation. [**ST:TNG:"Double Helix: Double or Nothing". After the Dominion War.*]
 - * ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax: 'Second star to the right...'...and straight on 'til morning'"
 - * Ezri Dax visits Las Vegas in the holosuite on Deep Space Nine. She gets lost and meets nightclub singer Vic Fontaine. She tells him stories about the past hosts of the Dax symbiont, and then makes her way back to the city. [**ST:DS9:"The Lives of Dax". A few weeks after the end of the Dominion War.*]
 - * ST:V:"Warhead"
 - * SNW V:"Bluff"
 - * ST:TNG:"I, Q"
 - * ST:V:"Equinox"
 - * Kevin Johnson is born to Mark and Carla Johnson. [*ST:V:"Homecoming". He is 2*]
 - * ST:TNG:"Gemworld," Books One and Two
 - * ST:DS9:"n-Vector"

2376

- * SNW V:"Fear, Itself"
- * ST:TNG:"Diplomatic Implausibility"
- * ST:TNG:"Maximum Warp: Dead Zone"
- * ST:TNG:"Maximum Warp: Forever Dark"
- * ST:NF:"The Quiet Place"
- * Gus Bradford and his followers begin planning an uprising to take over the Kursican government. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender". They've been planning for months.*]
- * ST:NF:"Dark Allies"
- * ST:V:"Survival Instinct"
- * Stardate 53049.2:
- * Regar Undlar is ordained to the Eerlikka priesthood. [*A month before ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error".*]
- * Jaldark Keniria dies. [*Conjecture. Weeks before ST:S.C.E.:"Hard Crash".*]
- * ST:V:"Barge of the Dead"
- * The last updates on the Nalori's Sarinar project are published. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". The updates are 2 months old.*]
- * The Journal of the Federation Consortium of Engineers and Technicians begins publishing articles about the Romulan technology of using tight-beam tachyon pulses for close-range ship-to-ship communications. [*2 months before ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion".*]

- * ST:V:"Tinker, Tenor, Doctor, Spy"
- * Ferengi Interpolator Brusk begins monitoring communications from Breen space.
[Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". He has devoted almost 6 months to monitoring Breen communications.]
- * Klag's father M'Raq dies. Klag's surgeon, Dr. B'Oraq, grafts M'Raq's right arm onto the stump of Klag's right arm. [Conjecture. Months before ST:"The Brave and the Bold".]
- * Nog begins working on a deal with the Shelliak for a shield modulator that strengthens the shields against radiation. [Conjecture. ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". For 4 months now.]
- * ST:NF:"Excalibur: Requiem"
- * ST:NF:"Excalibur: Renaissance"
- * ST:NF:"Excalibur: Restoration"
- * [*ST:NF:"Excalibur: Restoration". These three books takes place simultaneously.]
- * ST:V:"Dragon's Teeth"
- * Stardate 53167.9:
- * ST:V:"Alice"
- * Starfleet begins to take steps to make it so captains can't order a Vulcan mind meld from a member of their crew. [Conjecture. ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars". In recent months.]
- * ST:V:"Riddles"
- * Stardate 53263.2:
- * ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast"
- * The *Enterprise* responds to a distress call from the colonists on Blossom IV to find a unknown alien ship attacking the planet. The *Enterprise* miraculously defeats the ship and kills the crew. The Starfleet Corps of Engineers is called in to discover the secrets of the ship. [*ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast".]
- * An interspatial rift opens in Tholian space and the Tholians discover the USS *Defiant*, NCC-1764, lost since 2269. [2 weeks before ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase".]
- * The last supply shuttle to BorSitu Minor before the outpost's destruction arrives.
[ST:S.C.E.:"The Riddled Post". Almost 2 months ago.]
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error"
- * On a moon of the planet Eerlik, the computer that runs everything, Ganitriul, begins malfunctioning and sends a distress call to Starfleet. The *da Vinci* is sent in to investigate. They discover the malfunction to be caused a virus program inplanted by terrorists seeking to take over the government. They fix Ganitriul and capture the rebels. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Fatal Error".]
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Hard Crash"
- * When an alien ship crashes into the pleasure planet Intar, the Starfleet Corps of Engineers is sent to investigate. They discover the pilot dead and return the lost ship to its home planet, Omeara. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Hard Crash".]
- * ST:DS9:"A Stitch in Time"
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase"
- * The *da Vinci* is sent to recover the old *Defiant* from Tholian space. But when the Tholians fire on the *Defiant* and the *da Vinci*, Commander Duffy is forced to leave the captain and first officer aboard the *Defiant*. The *Defiant* re-emerges from interphase with the help of the S.C.E. crew and is towed to SpaceDock at Earth.
[*ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase". (? : 3 days : ?) Weeks after ST:S.C.E.:"The Belly of the Beast".]
- * ST:DS9:"Avatar," Books One and Two
- * Deep Space Nine is attacked by renegade Jem'Hadar and Colonel Kira Nerys is forced to eject the station's fusion core. [*ST:DS9:"Avatar". About 3 months after ST:DS9:"What You Leave Behind"]
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible"
- * Stardate 53270.2: Commander Sonya Gomez is sent by Starfleet to the Nalori planet Sarinar to help construct a subspace accelerator. [(1 day : 3 weeks : ?)
*ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible". A day after ST:S.C.E.:"Interphase".]
- * Stardate 53283: The USS *da Vinci* is assigned to investigate a three-hundred-year-old ship found in the event horizon of a black hole. [Mentioned in
ST:S.C.E.:"Invincible".]
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion"
- * The *da Vinci* is assigned to help Lieutenant Nog of Deep Space Nine extract the fusion core of Empok Nor to replace Deep Space Nine's fusion core. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Cold Fusion".]

- 4 months after the end of the Dominion War. A few days before Stardate 53291.
ST:S.C.E.: "Here There Be Monsters". Last month.]
- * Stardate 53291.0: The *da Vinci* travels to Sarinar after receiving a distress signal from Commander Gomez. [*ST:S.C.E.: "Cold Fusion". *ST:S.C.E.: "Invincible".]
 - * ST:V: "One Small Step"
 - * Stardate 53292.7:
 - * Quark goes into business with Deru. They get supplies to needy Cardassians in exchange for their land. [Conjecture. ST:DS9: "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". About 2 months ago.]
 - * Iol, a Bolian, signs aboard the *Enterprise*. [Conjecture. ST:TNG: "Gateways: Doors into Chaos". Recently.]
 - * ST:V: "The Voyager Conspiracy"
 - * The planet Keorga puts in a request with Starfleet for a planetary management computer system, but are denied pending the outcome of their petition for Federation Membership. [Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.: "Some Assembly Required". A month ago.]
 - * ST:V: "Pathfinder"
 - * ST:DS9: "Section 31: Abyss"
 - * The ships towing Empok Nor place it in orbit of one of Bajor's moons. [*ST:DS9: "Section 31: Abyss". The STAR TREK: S.C.E. Minipedia.]
 - * Sir Leop la mir Werstin declares a new Golden Epoch has begun for his planet. [Conjecture. ST:TNG: "Gateways: Doors into Chaos". A month earlier.]
 - * Captain Calhoun makes contact with the planet Epicurus VII. [Conjecture. ST:NF: "Gateways: Cold Wars". A month ago. This may be a false contact, since it was part of a transmission Calhoun faked. The planet may not even exist.]
 - * ST:V: "Fair Haven"
 - * Jiggs Cardd escapes his homeworld of Macan and begins speaking out against his government on other worlds. [Conjecture. ST:TNG: "Gateways: Doors into Chaos". For the last month.]
 - * Deep Space Nine begins a sector-wide search for Jake Sisko. [Conjecture. ST:DS9: "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". For the past 2 weeks.]
 - * A race claiming to be the ancient Iconians begins approaching the races in the Alpha and Beta Quadrants offering to sell their gateway technology. To prove they are the Iconians, they reactivate all of their ancient gateways. [Shortly before the "Gateways" series.]
 - * An Orion named Malik enters Quark's bar with a business proposal. He asks Quark to negotiate for the Gateways for the Orion Syndicate, and threatens Quark with blackmail. [Conjecture. ST:DS9: "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Nearly 2 weeks ago.]
 - * Lieutenant Arex reappears and is taken to the Temporal Investigation Department at Starfleet. [Conjecture. ST:NF: "Gateways: Cold Wars". He and M'Ress turned up within weeks of each other.]
 - * The USS *Gryphon* delivers the *Defiant's* replacement warhead module to Deep Space Nine. [Conjecture. ST:DS9: "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". Over a week earlier.]
 - * ST:S.C.E.: "The Riddled Post"
 - * The *da Vinci* is sent to BorSitu Minor to investigate a distress call sent by a dilithium mining outpost on that planet. They arrive to discover the outposts walls all have holes in them. While investigating the destruction, the team discovers that one of the scientists has been working on a new mining tool. The tool is discovered to have drilled the holes, and is recovered and deactivated. [*ST:S.C.E.: "The Riddled Post". ST:S.C.E.: "Here There Be Monsters". Last week.]
 - * ST:V: "Tsunkatse"
 - * Stardate 53447.2:
 - * Lieutenant M'Ress appears on Earth in Dublin, Ireland. She notifies Starfleet and is brought to the Temporal Investigation Department. [ST:NF: "Gateways: Cold Wars". Shortly before the meeting at Starfleet Command.]
 - * Abe Auerbach travels to Sherman's Planet to get his mother's estate in order. [Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.: "Oaths". He's been there for the last 2 months.]
 - * ST:TNG: "Gateways: Doors into Chaos"
 - * ST:DS9: "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness"
 - * ST:V: "Gateways: No Man's Land"
 - * ST:NF: "Gateways: Cold Wars"
 - * Stardate 53500: Starfleet calls a Federation-wide counsel of captains to deal with the threat caused by the re-opened gateways. [*ST:TNG: "Gateways: Doors into Chaos". *ST:DS9: "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness". *ST:NF: "Gateways: Colds Wars".]

- These three books, as well as ST:V:"Gateways", occur simultaneously. Shortly after ST:V:"Pathfinder". Stardate from ST:TNG:"Gateways"'s Historian's Note.]*
- * The *Enterprise* is sent to confront the Iconians. Captain Picard and Counselor Troi visit several of the other races in the Alpha Quadrant and assemble a strike team to convince the Iconians to shut down the gateways. The Iconian ships refuse to talk to Picard and attack the fleet, forcing the team to fight back. It is soon discovered that they are not really the Iconians, but are the Petraw attempting to gain resources. Captain Picard and Data calculate where the Iconians may have traveled to, and Picard enters the gateway. [**ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos".*]
 - * The crew of Deep Space Nine begins evacuating Europa Nova after it is polluted by antimatter waste coming through a gateway above the planet. While the last of the Europani are evacuated, Colonel Kira and Taran'atar enter the gateway to stop whoever is sending the waste through. Meanwhile, Lieutenant Nog and Ensign Thirishar ch'Thane discover a way to shut the gateways down. While Kira is in the Delta Quadrant fighting a Hirogen alpha, the gateways shut down, but the effect is temporary. Taran'atar kills the Hirogen, and Kira, dying from radiation poisoning, enters another gateway, thinking she is entering the Celestial Temple of the wormhole aliens. [**ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness".*]
 - * Stardate 53501.4: While attempting to cross a hazardous portion of space, dubbed No Man's Land by Captain Janeway, the *USS Voyager* encounters several lost ships that arrived through gateways. Captain Janeway holds a meeting and invites the ships to join her in traversing No Man's Land. A caravan is formed, but during the journey several ships are lost and an entire crew is murdered. The murderer is discovered and escapes through another gateway in an escape pod. The caravan travels to a nearby class-M planet, where Captain Janeway discovers a gateway. She decides to enter the gateway and disappears. [**ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land". Stardate is given as 53701.4, but this would place it several months after the gateways had been closed.*]
 - * The *USS Trident* responds to a distress call from the planet Markania, while the *USS Excalibur* responds to a distress call from the planet Aeron. It is soon discovered that the two races once lived and fought over one planet, but were separated by the Thallonians when they tried to annihilate each other. Now, someone has given each side a gateway, and the war has begun anew. Captain Calhoun and Captain Shelby work together to convince the two leaders to find peace. Eventually the two starships and the planets' leaders travel to Singay, their ancestral planet. They discover the world barren and uninhabitable. As the peace talks begin, the two gateways are activated and Captains Shelby and Calhoun are sucked through. The gateways are shut off, but no sign remains of the captains. [**ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars".*]
 - * *ST:WLB:"Gateways: Horn and Ivory"*
 - * Kira emerges from the gateway to find herself in ancient Bajor, before the planet was united. She fights in a civil war and participates in the building of a nation. She is then suddenly taken to a giant, who heals her of her radiation poisoning and helps her return to Deep Space Nine. [**ST:WLB:"Gateways: Horn and Ivory". Immediately following ST:DS9:"Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness".*]
 - * *ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue"*
 - * Janeway emerges from the gateway to find herself on the bridge of the *Enterprise*. She is then taken to her Academy days, and then she sees Q. He promises to help the ships in the caravan find their way home, and reveals that it was the Q Continuum who gave the gateways technology to the Iconians. Janeway returns to *Voyager* to find the path through No Man's Land clear. [**ST:WLB:"Gateways: In the Queue". Immediately following ST:V:"Gateways: No Man's Land".*]
 - * *ST:WLB:"Gateways: Death After Life"*
 - * Captains Calhoun and Shelby awaken to find themselves on an ice planet. They jump through another gateway and find themselves in Kaz'hera, the Xenexian version of Valhalla. Calhoun sees his father Gr'zy and he helps them return through the gateway. They find themselves on the ice planet again, and, just as they slip into unconsciousness, McHenry and Doctor Selar arrive in a shuttlecraft to save them. [**ST:WLB:"Gateways: Death After Life". Immediately following ST:NF:"Gateways: Cold Wars".*]
 - * *ST:WLB:"Gateways: The Other Side"*
 - * Picard emerges on the far side of the gateway to find himself in the presence of a group of Iconians. The Iconians are sentries, and they tell him to find the Master Resonator in order to shut down the gateways. He is directed to an underdeveloped planet where he is hailed as a god. He travels for several days to the City and enters

- a gateway there with the Master Resonator, a series of keys. He gives a key to several different ships, and they go their ways to put the keys in different gateways. When the last key is in place, Picard shuts down the gateways. [**ST:WLB:"Gateways: The Other Side". Immediately following ST:TNG:"Gateways: Doors into Chaos".*]
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Gateways: Here There Be Monsters"
 - * While repairing a generator on Tellar that was damaged by the opening of the Gateways, the *da Vinci* is called to Maeglin. They arrive to discover that monsters have appeared through the Maeglin gateway, and are destroying settlers' farms. Bart Faulwell figures out how to communicate with the monsters and discovers they are called Yewqapoiueqrpoui, and are political prisoners from another dimension. They are allowed to stay on Maeglin, and Bart stays behind when the *da Vinci* leaves to teach the Maegline how to communicate with the Yukes. [**ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". 4 days after ST:"Gateways: What Lay Beyond".*]
 - * ST:"The Brave and the Bold: The Final Artifact"
 - * The fourth and final Malkus Artifact, the artifact that allows the user to control minds, is unearthed during the building of a monument on Narendra III. Several key Federation members, including Ambassadors Spock and Worf, disappear along with the three other artifacts. Captain Picard and Klingon Captain Klag join forces to recover the fourth artifact, and Aidulac reappears with a device to destroy Malkus once and for all. [**ST:"The Brave and the Bold". Shortly after the ST:"Gateways" series and a couple of months after ST:TNG:"Diplomatic Implausibility". 4 months after Worf is made an ambassador.*]
 - * ST:S.C.E.:"Ambush"
 - * After picking up mining supplies from Starbase 413, the *da Vinci* heads for the Federation mining colony on Beta Argola. En route, the *da Vinci* is attacked by three Munqu ships, a reclusive race barely known to the Federation. Using the mining equipment on board, the *da Vinci's* engineers defeat the Munqu and rescue the miners from an antimatter explosion at the colony. [**ST:S.C.E.:"Ambush".*]
 - * ST:V:"Blink of an Eye"
 - * David Gold's granddaughter Esther sends him a holographic program to help him learn Klingon. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". A month ago.*]
 - * Daimon Phug buys the Landru computer of Beta III to run the systems aboard his ship, the *Debenture of Triple-Lined Latinum*. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". There has been 3 three Bacchanals in the past 4 weeks, thus I conjecture that was when he installed the computer.*]
 - * ST:TNG/DS9:"Divided We Fall"
 - * Criminal Thajus Stone sells a Class 10 computer system to the planet Keorga. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Some Assembly Required". 7 days ago.*]
 - * ST:DS9:"Mission Gamma: Twilight"
 - * Khor, son of Lantar, of the House of Gorkon, is appointed to Klingon Chancellor Martok's staff. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor". Last month.*]
 - * Bart Faulwell returns to the *da Vinci* from Maeglin. [*Conjecture. A few weeks after ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters".*]
 - * ST:NF:"Being Human"
 - * ST:V:"Virtuoso"
 - * Stardate 53556.4:
 - * ST:DS9:"Mission Gamma: This Gray Spirit"
 - * ST:S.C.E.:"Some Assembly Required"
 - * The *da Vinci* is sent to the planet Keorga to help them repair their computer system. The team discovers the computer is a teaching computer designed by an advanced alien race. The computer is disconnected and dismantled. [**ST:S.C.E.:"Some Assembly Required". After Faulwell's return.*]
 - * The *da Vinci* arrives at Keorga to pick up the S.C.E. team. [*Conjecture. 2 weeks after ST:S.C.E.:"Some Assembly Required". ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". A few weeks ago.*]
 - * The USS *da Vinci* stops at Starbase 96 for an overhaul. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Here There Be Monsters". Next month.*]
 - * ST:V:"Collective"
 - * ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender"
 - * When Captain Gold's old friend, Augustus Bradford, escapes from prison and threatens to kill the hostages, the *da Vinci* is sent to the planet Kursican Primus to defuse the situation. Eventually, the hostages are released, and the Kursican government completely wipes out Bradford and his followers, temporarily destroying their chances to join the Federation. [**ST:S.C.E.:"No Surrender".*]

- * ST:V:"Memorial"
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor"
- * When the Landru computer takes over Ferengi Daimon Phug's ship and recreates the ancient Ferengi outcast Milia, the *da Vinci* is sent to handle the situation. An engineering team is sent over to Phug's ships and the *da Vinci* beams the computer into space. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Caveat Emptor".*]
- * ST:DS9:"Mission Gamma: Cathedral"
- * Vince Hawkins returns from shore leave. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". 2 days ago.*]
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life"
- * The *da Vinci* is sent to Evora when an artifact is found that predates the Evoran civilization. The artifact causes an uprising of the population, and the government is overthrown. When the new government destroys the artifact, Evora begins having earthquakes. The *da Vinci* team discovers the artifact was part of an ancient network keeping the natural shifting of the planet at bay. With the artifact destroyed, Evora is in danger, and the S.C.E. build a new node to keep the system under control. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life".*]
- * ST:V:"Spirit Folk"
- * While on shore leave, Captain Gold has a get together with his family and meets his granddaughter's boyfriend, Khor, son of Lantar. [*Conjecture. ST:S.C.E.:"Past Life". In 2 weeks. ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths". A week ago.*]
- * ST:DS9:"Mission Gamma: Lesser Evil"
- * ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths"
- * Stardate 53661.9-53670.1: While the *da Vinci* makes a scheduled maintenance stop at Sherman's Planet, Captain Gold evaluates Dr. Lense's mental state. Then a strange plague breaks out on the planet, and Dr. Lense is forced to save the population using genetic engineering, a practice illegal in the Federation. [*ST:S.C.E.:"Oaths".*]
- * ST:V:"Ashes to Ashes"
- * Stardate 53679.4:
- * ST:"New Worlds, New Civilizations"
- * [*ST:"New Worlds, New Civilizations". After Stardate 53693.*]
- * ST:V:"Child's Play"
- * ST:V:"Good Shepherd"
- * Stardate 53753.2:
- * ST:V:"Fury"
- * ST:V:"Live Fast and Prosper"
- * Stardate 53849.2:
- * SNW IV:"Black Hats"
- * ST:V:"Life Line"
- * ST:V:"Dark Matters: Cloak and Dagger"
- * ST:V:"Dark Matters: Ghost Dance"
- * ST:V:"Dark Matters: Shadow of Heaven"
- * ST:V:"Muse"
- * Stardate 53896:
- * ST:V:"The Haunting of Deck Twelve"
- * ST:"Armada"
- * A Federation/Klingon/Romulan fleet led by the *Enterprise-E* prevents the Borg from harnessing the power of the Omega Particle. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * ST:V:"Unimatrix Zero"

2377

- * ST:V:"Unimatrix Zero," Part II
- * Stardate 54014.4:
- * Miral, B'Elanna Torres's mother, is declared dead per Klingon law. [*Conjecture. ST:V:"Homecoming". A year ago.*]
- * ST:"Armada II"
- * [*Conjecture. ST:"Armada II". ST:TNG era.*]
- * ST:V:"Drive"
- * Stardate 54058.6:
- * ST:V:"Critical Care"
- * ST:TNG:"The Genesis Wave," Books One, Two, and Three
- * ST:V:"Repression"
- * Stardate 54090.4:

- * ST:V:"Imperfection"
- * Stardate 54129.4:
- * ST:V:"Inside Man"
- * Stardate 54208.3:
- * ST:V:"Body and Soul"
- * Stardate 54238.3:
- * SNW IV:"Welcome Home"
- * ST:V:"Nightingale"
- * Stardate 54274.7:
- * ST:V:"Flesh and Blood"
- * Stardate 54337.5:
- * ST:TNG:"A Hard Rain"
- * ST:V:"Shattered"
- * ST:"Borg"
- * Just prior to a battle with the Borg, Q transports Cadet Qaylan Furlong of the USS *Cheyenne* back in time to the Battle of Wolf 359 to save the starship USS *Righteous*.
[*ST:"Borg". 10 years after the Battle of Wolf 359. 6 months before Stardate 54902.]
- * ST:"Armada II"
- * During an extended conflict with the Borg, the *Enterprise-E* is stranded in the Delta Quadrant due to Species 8472's interference. The *Enterprise* enters into a brief alliance with the Borg and assists in the destruction of an 8472 rift allowing access to our universe. [Year given on *The Enterprise History* web site.]
- * ST:V:"Lineage"
- * Stardate 54452.6:
- * SNW IV:"Return"
- * ST:V:"Repentance"
- * Stardate 54474.6
- * ST:V:"Prophecy"
- * Stardate 54518.2:
- * SNW V:"Restoration"
- * ST:V:"The Void"
- * Stardate 54553.4:
- * ST:V:"Workforce"
- * Stardate 54584.3-54622.4:
- * SNW IV:"Shadows, in the Dark"
- * ST:V:"Human Error"
- * ST:V:"Q2"
- * Stardate 54704.5:
- * ST:V:"The Nanotech War"
- * ST:V:"Author, Author"
- * Stardate 54732.3: B'Elanna Torres speaks to her father for the first time in years.
[*ST:V:"Author, Author". ST:V:"Homecoming". Weeks ago.]
- * ST:V:"Friendship One"
- * Stardate 54775.4: For their first official mission in seven years, Voyager is assigned to recover the old *Friendship One* probe from a planet destroyed by war.
[*ST:V:"Friendship One".]
- * SNW IV:"Iridium-7-Tetrahydroxate Crystals Are a Girl's Best Friend"
- * ST:V:"Natural Law"
- * Stardate 54827.7:
- * ST:V:"Homestead"
- * Stardate 54868.6:
- * ST:V:"Renaissance Man"
- * Stardate 54890.7:
- * ST:V:"Endgame"
- * Stardate 54973.4:
- * ST:"Elite Force II"
- * [*ST:"Elite Force II". During ST:V:"Endgame" and beyond.]
- * Admiral Paris contacts Tuvok's son, Sek, to administer the *fal-tor-voh* to his father.
[ST:V:"Homecoming". 14 hours ago.]
- * Starfleet Intelligence Director Brenna Covington assigns Agent Libby Webber to renew her relationship with Harry Kim. [ST:V:"Homecoming". A week ago.]
- * ST:V:"Homecoming"
- * While Tom Paris makes amends with his father, Tuvok undergoes the *fal-tor-pan*. Then,

Admiral Paris holds a meeting aboard *Voyager*, grants amnesty to the former Maquis member, and introduces the crew to Reginald Barclay. [**ST:V:"Homecoming".*]

2378

- * SNW V:"Fragment"
- * 5 January: [**SNW V:"Fragment".*]
- * A party is held for the returning crew of the *Voyager*. Harry is reunited with his fiancée, Libby, and they begin dating. The rest of the crew are reunited with their families. [**ST:V:"Homecoming". A week after Voyager returns.*]
- * 7 January: [**SNW V:"Final Entry". Date given as June 17.*]
- * Seven of Nine goes to live with her aunt, and B'Elanna goes on a Klingon vision quest to find her mother. Then a holographic revolution brings the Doctor under suspicion and Seven and Icheb are blamed for a Borg epidemic. The entire crew of *Voyager* are brought in for medical examinations and interrogated. [**ST:V:"Homecoming". The entire book takes place over the period of about 2 months.*]
- * ST:"Bridge Commander"
- * The *Enterprise-E* establishes peaceful contact with the Kessoc race and prevents a Cardassian uprising from exploiting them. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Section 31 is discovered to be the Lokinians. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * In an alternate timeline, the USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-E, and other ships are destroyed in several battles with the Lokinians. [*Sometime prior to ST:TNG:"Imzadi". Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * Relations worsen with the Romulan and Klingon empires when they are attacked by the Lokinians. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]
- * ST:"Captain's Peril"

2379

- * William Riker is promoted to captain and given command of the USS *Titan*. [*Just prior to ST:"Nemesis".*]
- * ST:"Nemesis"
- * Stardate 56844.9: [**ST:"Nemesis". 15 years after Riker was assigned to the Enterprise.*]
- * Captain William T. and Deanna Riker leave on the *Titan*. [*Just after ST:"Nemesis".*]
- * In an alternate timeline, the *Enterprise-D* saucer section is refitted to a new drive section with a third warp nacelle in the middle. The *Enterprise-D* is relaunched under the command of William T. Riker. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2386

- * The Klingon Empire dissolves into a number of separate, loosely affiliated houses. Martok is killed and branded a traitor. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2388

- * The Romulan Star Empire is conquered by the Klingon Empire. The new regime is strongly opposed to the Federation, and instabilities within the Klingon High Council result in several minor skirmishes between the two governments. [*Year given on The Enterprise History web site.*]

2395

- * In an alternate timeline, the poison raxatocin is developed. In 2408, a Sindareen agent will use the Guardian of Forever time portal to travel back in time to the year 2368 and poison Deanna Troi using raxatocin. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". 13 years ago.*]

2398

- * In an alternate timeline, Mark Roper dies. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". Wendy says he died about 10 years ago.*]
- * In an alternate timeline, the Sindareen raiders become more aggressive towards Betazed. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". In the last decade or so.*]

????

- * In an alternate timeline, the USS *Enterprise*, NCC-1701-F, is commissioned and launched

under the command of Commodore Data. [*Sometime prior to ST:TNG:"Imzadi", but after the 2395 portion of ST:TNG:"All Good Things..."*.]

- * In an alternate timeline, the survey ship USS *Chance* is commissioned. [*Sometime prior to ST:TNG:"Imzadi"*.]
- * In an alternate timeline, Captain Wesley Crusher is given command of the starship USS *Hood*. [*Sometime prior to ST:TNG:"Imzadi"*.]

2400

- * A survey ship makes a close approach to Europa and sees the Dave Bowman hologram. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". 600 years ago.*]

2403

- * In an alternate timeline, the poison raxatocin is still undetectable up until this year. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". It became detectable 5 years ago.*]
- * In an alternate timeline, Admiral Katherine Janeway travels back through time to the year 2377 to help the USS *Voyager* return to Earth sixteen years earlier. [**ST:V:"Endgame". ST:V:"Homecoming". 26 years in the future.*]

2405

- * In an alternate timeline, Admiral William T. Riker is given command of Starbase 86. [*ST:TNG:"Imzadi". 3 years ago.*]

2408

- * ST:TNG:"Imzadi"
- * In an alternate timeline, Lwaxana Troi dies. Admiral Riker travels back in time to 2368 through the Guardian of Forever time portal to prevent the murder of Deanna Troi by an undercover Sindareen agent from the future. [**ST:TNG:"Imzadi". 42 years after Data created Lal (2366).*]

2468

- * Dynasia is allowed to reapply for admission to the Federation. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". Dynasia is barred from admission for at least a century.*]

2507

- * In the Mirror Universe, the Halkans predicted the Empire would be overthrown by this year. [*Conjecture. ST:"Mirror, Mirror". In 240 years.*]

2512

- * Dr. Stephen Del Marco begins digging in Olduvai, Africa. [*"3001: The Final Odyssey". The digging took more than a year.*]

2513

- * TMA-0 is discovered by Stephen Del Marco. [*Year given in *"3001: The Final Odyssey". 5 centuries after the discovery of TMA-1.*]
- * The Braincap is invented and put into wide use. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". Half a millennium ago.*]

2535

- * Pope Pius XX is assassinated after releasing the secret files of the Inquisition. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". 2 decades after the discovery of TMA-0.*]

2553

- * Humans destroy the Xindi homeworld. [*Conjecture. ENT:"The Expanse". In 400 years.*]

2570

- * The moons in the Bajor system all become aligned with each other. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Brave and the Bold". In 200 years.*]

2571

- * An expedition to Io meets a tragic fate. [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey"*.]

2600

- * The last rocket lifts off the face of the Earth. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final*

Odyssey". About 400 years ago.]

2619

* The next time a star occupying the same space in both the 'real' universe and the imaginary 'counter-clock' universe will go nova. [*Conjecture. ST:Log7. AST:"The Counter-Clock Incident". "350 years...give or take a decade or two."*]

2664

* The Federation returns to Velara III and again makes contact with the inorganic life form discovered there. [*Conjecture. ST:TNG:"Home Soil". The life form invites the Federation to return in 3 centuries.*]

2700

* During the next century, mankind begins collecting ice from the rings of Saturn and nudging it towards Venus and Mercury. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". In the 2700s.*]

* The religion which inspired the art treasure Angkor Wat becomes extinct. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". It has been extinct for centuries.*]

2948

* ST:V:"Living Witness"

2970

* 11 March: Indra Wallace is born. [*Date given as 2970.03.11 in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

* Danil is born. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". He is in his mid-30s.*]

* Professor Anderson begins working in the medical field. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey". He has been practicing for 30 years.*]

2973

* 21 April: Dimitri Chandler is born on Mars. [*Date given as 2973.04.21 in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

2985

* The last serious accident because of dust around Lucifer occurs. [*"3001: The Final Odyssey". 20 years ago.*]

3000

* SNW IV:"Personal Log"

3001

* 1 January: There is a sigh of relief on Earth when then new year passes uneventfully. [*Date given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

* Artificial Comet 5 reaches its destination. [*Conjecture. "2001: A Space Odyssey". In a thousand years.*]

* Lucifer begins to fade and the monolith awakens. [*Year given in "2061: Odyssey Three". 30 generations after the creation of Lucifer.*]

3005

* Dimitri Chandler graduates from the Space Academy [*Year given in "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

3010

* The space tug *Goliath* recovers Frank Poole's body as it leaves the solar system. He is brought back to life and reintegrated into Earth's society. [*Year Conjecture. *"3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

3025

* Frank Poole and Indra Wallace meet again and start a family. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final Odyssey".*]

3040

* Frank and Indra Poole separate, but remain friends. [*Conjecture. "3001: The Final*

Odyssey". 15 years after they are married.]

- * Frank Poole makes a trip to Europa to reprogram the Great Wall with Halman's help. [**3001: The Final Odyssey". 3 decades after Poole is recovered.*]

3050

- * According to crewman Daniel's library from the future, the ship discovered by the Enterprise in 2152 was commissioned around this year. [*Conjecture. ENT:"Future Tense". Almost 900 years from now.*]

3267

- * The Metrons re-contact the Federation. [*Conjecture. ST:"Arena". SNW:"Where I Fell Before My Enemy". In a thousand years.*]

3290

- * New Stardate 2143.21.3: After all the cultures of the Milky Way Galaxy are joined in one grand Federation, a ship named *Enterprise* voyages beyond the galaxy and discovers a Preserver artifact containing corridors to multiple universes. [*Conjecture. Stardate given in *ST:"Federation". A thousand years in the future.*]

4367

- * SNW II:"I Am Become Death"
- * [**SNW II:"I Am Become Death". 2000 years after ST:TNG:"Brothers".*]

7368

- * The wormhole which carried the Devil's Heart to another galaxy opens again. [*ST:TNG:"The Devil's Heart". It won't open for another 5000 years.*]

14268

- * The highly advanced lifeforms which tested the Federation and the Klingons in 2269 pass through the Milky Way Galaxy again. [*ST:Log7. Not more than 12 millenia from 2269.*]

14699 ~ 1381 B.G.

- * A small religious sect breaks away from the teachings of Maometh, the "Third Muhammed," and becomes known as the Zensunni. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

15140 ~ 940 B.G.

- * The apologist for Socratic Christianity Tibana is born on IV Anbus. [*Conjecture. "Dune Messiah". In the 8th or 9th century before Corrino.*]

15879 ~ 201 B.G.

- * Dune:"Hunting Harkonnens"
- * Dune:"The Butlerian Jihad"
- * The Butlerian Jihad, a crusade against computers, thinking machines, and conscious robots, begins. [*"Dune". Year given.*]
- * Dune:"Whipping Mek"

15900 ~ 180 B.G.

- * Dune:"The Machine Crusade"

15972 ~ 108 B.G.

- * The Butlerian Jihad comes to an end. Its chief commandment remains in the Orange Catholic Bible as "Thou shalt not make a machine in the likeness of a human mind." [*"Dune". Year given.*]

15992 ~ 88 B.G.

- * Dune:"The Battle of Corrin"
- * The Battle of Corrin is fought near Sigma Draconis, and House Corrino is founded. The ascendancy of the ruling House from Salusa Secundus is settled and House Corrino takes the Golden Lion Throne. [*"Dune". Year given.*]
- * Bashar Abulurd Harkonnen is banished for cowardice. [*"Dune". After the Battle of Corrin.*]

15996

* First journey through hyperspace.

16000 ~ 25000 BSW4

* Humans begin to colonize the Rafa system. [*Conjecture. SW:"LC and the Mindharp of Sharu". The human population dates from the early days of the Republic.*]

16070 ~ 10 B.G.

* CHOAM Company is created. [*"Dune".*]

16072

* Hawk leaves the Space Service. [*Conjecture. "Space Raiders". Before The Corporation took over everything.*]

16075

* Zariatin buys the station that will come to be known as the last safe place in the galaxy. [*Conjecture. "Space Raiders". 15 or 20 years ago.*]

16080 ~ 0

* The Lion Throne, the Spacing Guild, and CHOAM combine to establish the form of human government for the next ten thousand years. The Corporation or The Company (CHOAM) takes over the Space Service and the galaxy. [*Conjecture. "Dune". "Space Raiders". Sometime between when Hawk leaves the Space Service and "Space Raiders". I conjecture this refers to the CHOAM Company from "Dune".*]

16085

* Peter Tracton is born to a leader in The Company. [*He is 10 in "Space Raiders".*]

16095

* "Space Raiders"

* Peter Tracton is accidentally kidnapped by a band of ragtag intergalactic bandits, who do everything, including sacrifice their lives, to return him safely home. [*"Space Raiders". I have randomly placed "Space Raiders" based on the combining of the Lion Throne, the Spacing Guild, and CHOAM.*]

20,001

* The Europeans begin to venture into the farside of their world. They see stars and the other planets orbiting Lucifer, and wonder about the spaceships they see travelling back and forth between the planets. [*Year given in *"2010: Odyssey Two".*]

24270 ~ 8190 A.G.

* The Bene Gesserit of the Missionaria Protectiva begin planting legends of the Lisan al-Gaib in the Fremen culture. [*Conjecture. "Dune". Long centuries ago.*]

24791 ~ 8711 A.G.

* House Atreides is awarded the siridar-fief of Caladan [*Conjecture. "Dune". 20 generations before the move to Arrakis.*]

26000 ~ 15000 BSW4

* In the remote Tund System, an order of Sorcerers arises. They will come to be known as the Sorcerers of Tund. [*Conjecture. SW:"LC and the Mindharp of Sharu". The order is ancient.*]

26162 ~ 10082 A.G.

* Wellington Yueh is born. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26172 ~ 10092 A.G.

* Wanna Marcus is born. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26190 ~ 10110 A.G.

* Vladimir Harkonnen is born on Giedi Prime. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

* House Harkonnen is given the fiefdom of Arrakis under a CHOAM Company contract to mine melange. [*"Dune". They have been on Arrakis for 80 years.*]

26192 ~ 10112 A.G.

* Wellington Yueh graduates from the Suk School with his medical degree. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26198 ~ 10118 A.G.

* Shaddam IV is born to the Padishah Emperor, Elrood IX. [*"Dune". He is 72. Year given as 10,134.*]

26212 ~ 10132 A.G.

* Glossu Rabban is born Abulurd (Harkonnen) Rabban, demibrother of Baron Vladimir Harkonnen. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26213 ~ 10133 A.G.

* Hasimir Fenring is born. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26220 ~ 10140 A.G.

* Dune:*"House Atreides"*

* Leto Atreides is born to Duke Leto Atreides. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26234 ~ 10154 A.G.

* Dune:*"House Harkonnen"*

* Baron Vladimir Harkonnen's illegitimate daughter Jessica is born to a Bene Gesserit. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26236 ~ 10156 A.G.

* Elrood IX succumbs to chaumurky. The Golden Lion Throne is given to his son Shaddam IV. It is rumored that Hasimir Fenring is responsible for the chaumurky. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26238 ~ 10158 A.G.

* Jessica begins serving Reverend Mother Gaius Helen Mohaim, Proctor Superior of the Bene Gesserit school on Wallach IX. [*Conjecture. "Dune". She served her for 14 years.*]

26250 ~ 10170 A.G.

* The Harkonnens begins stockpiling the Arrakeen spice, melange. [*Conjecture. "Dune". They have been stockpiling for more than 20 years.*]

26252 ~ 10172 A.G.

* Jessica graduates from the Bene Gesserit school on Wallach IX. [*Conjecture. "Dune". Assumes she was 18.*]

26254 ~ 10174 A.G.

* Feyd-Rautha is born to Abulurd Rabban. [*"Dune". He is 16.*]

* Jessica leaves Wallach IX to become Duke Leto Atreides' concubine. [*"Dune". She's been with him 16 years.*]

* Jessica and Duke Leto take a vacation, flying over the southern jungles of Caladan. [*Conjecture. "Dune". Before Paul's birth.*]

26255 ~ 10175 A.G.

* Dune:*"House Corrino"*

* Irulan is born to Padishah Emperor Shaddam IV. [*"Dune". She is 14 when he shows her a picture of Duke Leto.*]

* Paul is born on Caladan to Jessica and Duke Leto Atreides. [*"Dune". He is 15 when they leave Caladan.*]

26256 ~ 10176 A.G.

* Shaddam IV's wife, the Bene Gesserit Anirul, dies. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26260 ~ 10180 A.G.

* Kaleff is born on Arrakis to Fremen Harah and Geoff. [*"Dune". He is 10.*]

26261 ~ 10181 A.G.

* The Fremen Jamis challenges Geoff and bests him. He takes Harah as his wife and

accepts Keleff as his own son. [*Conjecture. "Dune". Between Kaleff and Orlop's births.*]

26262 ~ 10182 A.G.

* Orlop is born on Arrakis to Fremen Harah and Jamis. [*"Dune". He is 8.*]

26265 ~ 10185 A.G.

* Doctor Yueh meets the Lady Jessica. [*"Dune". They've known each other for 6 years.*]
* Lichna is born in Sietch Tabr to Othyem. [*Conjecture. "Dune Messiah". She is about 20 years old.*]

26266 ~ 10186 A.G.

* Wanna Marcus Yueh is killed by Harkonnens. [*"Dune". Year given as 10,186?.*]

26269 ~ 10189 A.G.

* Padishah Emperor Shaddam IV shows his daughter Irulan a portrait of Leto Atreides and regrets that they are enemies. [*"Dune". When he was 71.*]

26270 ~ 10190 A.G.

* Before leaving Arrakis, the Harkonnens plant a native with a seeker control in a cairn in the cellar, in an attempt to assassinate Paul Atreides. [*Conjecture. "Dune". More than a month ago.*]
* The Lady Jessica conceives a girl. [*Conjecture. "Dune". A few weeks before Leto's death.*] [*"Dune".*]
* "Dune"
* Duke Leto Atreides and his family leave Caladan by order of the Emperor and take control of the fiefdom of Arrakis, also known as Dune. [**"Dune".*]

26271 ~ 10191 A.G.

* Due to treachery by Harkonnen agents and Imperial Sardaukar, Duke Leto is killed, and Jessica and Paul Atreides are lost in the desert. They join Sietch Tabr and Jessica becomes the sietch's Reverend Mother. [**"Dune". Year given.*]
* The Sardaukar kill at least twenty thousand Fremen on Arrakis. [*"Dune". Before they left.*]
* This year, Glossu Rabban kills nine thousand Fremen on Arrakis. [*"Dune". The year before last.*]
* St. Alia of the Knife is born to Jessica. [*"Dune". Year given. 8 months after Leto's death.*]

26272 ~ 10192 A.G.

* This year, Glossu Rabban kills six thousand Fremen on Arrakis. [*"Dune". Last year.*]

26273 ~ 10193 A.G.

* Paul Maud'Dib drinks the Water of Life. He is unconscious for three weeks and becomes the Bene Gesserit Kwisatz Haderach. [**"Dune". 3 weeks before Paul regains control of Arrakis.*]
* Count Glossu Rabban is killed in the Arrakis revolt. Imperial Sardaukar attack Sietch Tabr and kill Paul's son Leto. [*"Dune". Year given.*]
* Duke Paul Muad'Dib Atreides defeats the Imperial Sardaukar, regaining control of Arrakis, with the help of the Fremen and a sandstorm. Alia kills Baron Harkonnen and Paul kills his successor, Feyd-Rautha. [**"Dune". Year given.*]
* Paul's Jihad begins. The Quizarate is set up to conquer the worlds of the Imperium under the name of Muad'Dib. [*"Dune Messiah". The Jihad lasted 12 years.*]

26275 ~ 10195 A.G.

* Paul begins negotiations with the Guild about the location of the Tupile Entente. [*"Dune Messiah". They have spent 10 years negotiating.*]

26276 ~ 10196 A.G.

* Shaddam IV is replaced as Emperor by the Regency set up in the name of his eldest daughter, Irulan. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26282 ~ 10202 A.G.

* Shaddam IV dies on Salusa Secundus. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26285 ~ 10205 A.G.

* "Dune Messiah"

* The Bene Tleilaxu present Emperor Paul Muad'Dib with a ghola named Hayt, the dead flesh of Duncan Idaho revived. Paul follows the path his visions have shown to end the Jihad, and his eyes are destroyed by a stone burner. He travels with Chani to Sietch Tabr, where she bears him twins, a boy named Leto II and a girl named Ghanima. He discovers that Leto is born aware, just as Alia was. Alia and Hayt, now Duncan Idaho again, fall in love, and Muad'Dib travels into the desert to die alone. Alia becomes Regent in Paul's place until Leto is old enough to ascend the throne. [*"Dune Messiah". 12 years after the death of Paul's son.*]

* By the end of Paul's Jihad, the Empire rules three quarters of the known galaxy. [*"Dune Messiah". Mentioned in prologue.*]

26298 ~ 10218 A.G.

* "Children of Dune"

26305 ~ 10225 A.G.

* Count Hasimir Fenring dies on Salusa Secundus. [*"Dune". Year given.*]

26351 ~ 10271 A.G.

* "God-Emperor of Dune"

31305 ~ 15225 A.G.

* "Heretics of Dune"

* "Chapterhouse: Dune"

36000 ~ 5000 BSW4

* SW:TJ:"The Golden Age of the Sith"

* SW:TJ:"The Fall of the Sith Empire"

37002 ~ 3998 BSW4

* SW:TJ:"Knights of the Old Republic"

* SW:TJ:"The Freedom Nadd Uprising"

37003 ~ 3997 BSW4

* SW:TJ:"Dark Lords of the Sith"

* SWAJ:"The Most Dangerous Foe"

37004 ~ 3996 BSW4

* SW:TJ:"The Sith War"

37014 ~ 3986 BSW4

* SW:TJ:"The Redemption of Ulic Qel-Droma"

37968 ~ 3032 BSW4

* SW:GB:"Boss Gallo and the Rise of the Gungans"

38400 ~ 2600 BSW4

* SW:"The Crypt of Saalo Morn"

39968 ~ 1032 BSW4

* SW:"Darkness Shared"

* SW:"Jedi vs. Sith"

* SW:"Bane of the Sith"

40920 ~ 80 BSW4

* SW:"Welcome to the Jungle"

40933 ~ 67 BSW4

* SW:"Republic: Vow of Justice"

40942 ~ 58 BSW4

* SW Tales:"Stones"

40952 ~ 48 BSW4

* SW Tales:"Survivors"

40956 ~ 44 BSW4

* SW:JA:"The Rising Force"
* SW:JA:"The Dark Rival"
* SW:JA:"The Hidden Past"
* SW:JA:"The Mark of the Crown"
* SW:JA:"Defenders of the Dead"
* SW:JA:"The Uncertain Path"
* SW:JA:"The Captive Temple"
* SW:JA:"The Day of Reckoning"
* SW:"Republic: The Stark Hyperspace War"

40957 ~ 43 BSW4

* SW:GB:"Attichitcuk and the Battle of Alaris Prime"
* SW Tales:"Mythology"
* SW:JA:"The Fight for Truth"
* SW:JA:"The Shattered Peace"
* SW Tales:"Children of the Force"
* SW:JA:"The Deadly Hunter"
* SW:JA:"The Evil Experiment"
* SW:JA:"The Dangerous Rescue"

40958 ~ 42 BSW4

* SW:JA:"Deceptions"

40959 ~ 41 BSW4

* SW:JA:"The Ties that Bind"
* SW:JA:"The Death of Hope"
* SW:JA:"The Call to Vengeance"

40960 ~ 40 BSW4

* SW Tales:"The Secret of Tet Ami"
* SW:JA:"The Only Witness"
* SW:JA:"The Threat Within"

40962 ~ 38 BSW4

* SW:JA:"The Followers"
* SW:"Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan: The Aurorient Express"

40963 ~ 37 BSW4

* SW:"Qui-Gon and Obi-Wan: Last Stand on Ord Mantell"

40966 ~ 34 BSW4

* SW:"Aurra's Song"
* SW Tales:"Jedi Chef"
* SW:"The Monster"

40967 ~ 33 BSW4

* SW Tales:"Life, Death and the Living Force"
* SW:"Jedi Council: Acts of War"
* SW:"Darth Maul: Saboteur"
* SW:"Republic: Prelude to Rebellion"
* SW:"Cloak of Deception"
* SW Tales:"A Summer's Dream"

40968 ~ 32 BSW4

* SW Tales:"Urchins"
* SW:ElA:"Search for the Lost Jedi"

- * SW:E1A:"The Bartokk Assassins"
- * SW:"Darth Maul"
- * SW:E1A:"The Fury of Darth Maul"
- * SW:E1A:"Jedi Emergency"
- * SW:"The Predators"
- * SW:E1A:"Rescue in the Core"
- * SW:E1A:"Festival of Warriors"
- * SW:E1A:"Pirates from Beyond the Sea"
- * SW:E1A:"The Bongo Rally"
- * SW Tales:"The Death of Captain Tarpals"
- * SW:"The Starfighter Trap"
- * SW:"Obi-Wan: Coruscant and the Black Heth"
- * SW:"Obi-Wan: Into the Den of the Jin'Ha"
- * SW Tales:"Single Cell"
- * SW:"Shadows of Coruscant"
- * SW:E1A:"The Ghostling Children"
- * SW:E1A:"The Hunt for Anakin Skywalker"
- * SW:E1A:"Capture Arawynne"
- * SW:E1A:"Trouble on Tatooine"
- * SW:"Anakin's Fate"
- * SW:"Starfighter"
- * SW:"Darth Maul: Shadow Hunter"
- * SW:"Signal Interruption"
- * SW:"Podracing Tales"
- * SW I:"The Phantom Menace"
- * April:
- * SW:GB:"OOM-9 and the Subjugation of Naboo"
- * SW:"Invasion of Naboo"
- * SW:"Peril on Naboo"
- * SW:E1:"Battle for Naboo"
- * SW:GB:"Boss Nass and the Battle for Independence on Naboo"
- * SW:E1:"The Gungan Frontier"
- * SW:"Bounty Hunter"
- * SW:"Peril in the Ionosphere"
- * SW:"Republic: Outlander - The Exile of Sharad Hett"

40969 ~ 31 BSW4

- * SW Tales:"Incident at Horn Station"
- * SW Tales:"Deal With a Demon"
- * SW:"Republic: Emissaries to Malastare"
- * SW:"Head Trip"
- * SW:"Republic: Twilight"
- * SW:"Operation-Clodhopper"
- * SW:"The Bounty Hunters: Aurra Sing"
- * SW:"Republic: Infinity's End"
- * SW:"The Rycar Run"
- * SW Tales:"Bad Business"
- * SW:"Republic: Starcrash"
- * SW:"Deep Spoilers"

40970 ~ 30 BSW4

- * SW:"Kashyyyk in Flames"
- * SW:"Republic: The Hunt for Aurra Sing"
- * SW:"Heart of Fire"
- * SW:"Republic: Darkness"
- * SW:"Jedi's Legacy"
- * SW:"Standoff on Leritor"
- * SWAJ:"The Breath of Gelgellar"
- * SW:"Republic: Rite of Passage"

40971 ~ 29 BSW4

- * SW:"Swim Meet"
- * SW:"Rogue Planet"

40972 ~ 28 BSW4

- * SW:JQ:"Path to Truth"
- * SW:"The Poison Moon"
- * SW:"Reckonings"

40973 ~ 27 BSW4

- * SW:"Jango Fett"
- * SW:"Zam Wesell"
- * SW:JQ:"The Way of the Apprentice"
- * SW:"Snow Job"
- * SW:JQ:"The Trail of the Jedi"
- * SW:JQ:"The Dangerous Games"
- * SW:JQ:"The Master of Disguise"

40974 ~ 26 BSW4

- * SW:JQ:"The School of Fear"

40975 ~ 25 BSW4

- * SW:JQ:"The Shadow Trap"

40976 ~ 24 BSW4

- * Rokur Gepta begins hiring scientists to record and analyze the behavior of the Toka. [Conjecture. SW:"LC and the Mindharp of Sharu". For some decades.]
- * SW Racer:"Revenge"
- * SW:"Starfighter-Crossbones"
- * SW:E2A:"Hunt the Sun Runner"
- * SW:E2A:"The Cavern of Screaming Skulls"
- * SW:E2A:"The Hostage Princess"
- * SW:E2A:"Jango Fett vs. the Razor Eaters"
- * SW Tales:"The Sith in the Shadow"

40977 ~ 23 BSW4

- * SW:"Republic: Honor and Duty"
- * SW Tales:"A Jedi's Weapon"

40978 ~ 22 BSW4

- * SW:"Full of Surprises"
- * SW Tales:"A Puzzle Piece"
- * SW:JS:"A Deadly Plot"
- * SW:"The Approaching Storm"
- * SW:JS:"Poisoned Skies"
- * SW II:"Attack of the Clones"
- * May:
- * SW Tales:"The Lesson"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: The Fight to Survive"
- * SW:JS:"Tug of War"
- * SW:"Elusian Illusion"
- * SW:GB:CC:"Sev'Rance Tann and the Confederacy"
- * SW:"The New Droid Army"
- * SW:GB:CC:"Echuu Shen-Jon and the Battle for the Republic"
- * SW:"The Clone Wars"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Crossfire"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Maze of Deception"
- * SW Tales:"Tides of Terror"
- * SW:"Republic: Sacrifice"
- * SW:"Republic: The Defense of Kamino - Brothers in Arms"
- * SW:"Republic: The Defense of Kamino - Jango's Legacy"
- * SW:"Republic: The Defense of Kamino - No End in Sight"
- * SW:"Jedi: Mace Windu"
- * SW:"Republic: The New Face of War"
- * SW:"Republic: Blast Radius"
- * SW:"Jedi: Shaak Ti"

40979 ~ 21 BSW4

* SW:"The Pengalan Tradeoff"

40980 ~ 20 BSW4

* SW:"Silent Drifting"

40981 ~ 19 BSW4

* SW III:"Fall of the Jedi"

* SWAJ:"Mist Encounter"

40982 ~ 18 BSW4

* SW Tales:"The Duty"

40983 ~ 17 BSW4

* SW Tales:"Ghost"

40984 ~ 16 BSW4

* SW:"Topside Infiltration"

40990 ~ 10 BSW4

* SW Galaxy:"Dark Vendetta"

* SW:"The Paradise Snare"

* SW Tales:"Sandstorm"

* SWAJ/TE:"The Final Exit"

40993 ~ 7 BSW4

* SW:"Luke Skywalker's Walkabout"

* Lando Calrissian visits Trammis III. [*Conjecture. SW:"LC and the Mindharp of Sharu". A couple of years ago.*]

40994 ~ 6 BSW4

* SW:"Tempest Feud - A Hutt's Best Hope"

* SW Tales:"Falling Star"

* SW:"Tempest Feud - Night on Nar Shaddaa"

* SW:"Tempest Feud - The Spice Lord of Varl"

* Droids:"The Destroyer"

* Droids:"The Ultimate Weapon"

* Droids:"The Scarlet Pirate"

* Droids:"Lost in Time"

* Droids:"Separated!"

* Droids:"The White Witch"

* Droids:"Escape Into Terror"

* Droids:"The Trigon Unleashed"

* Droids:"A Race to the Finish"

40995 ~ 5 BSW4

* SW:JH:"The Gaar Suppoon Hit"

* SW:JH:"The Hunger of Princess Nampi"

* SW:JH:"The Dynasty Trap"

* SW:JH:"Betrayal"

* SWAJ:"Turning Point"

* Droids:"The Lost Prince"

* Droids:"The New King"

* Droids:"The Pirates of Tarnoonga"

* Droids:"The Revenge of Kybo Ren"

* Droids:"Coby and the Starhunters"

* Droids:"The Great Heep"

* Droids:"The Tail of the Roon Comet"

* Droids:"The Roon Games"

* Droids:"Across the Roon Sea"

* Droids:"The Frozen Citadel"

* Lando Calrissian wins the *Millennium Falcon* in a game of sabacc. [*Not long before*]

SW:"*LC and the Mindharp of Sharu*".]

- * SW:"The Hutt Gambit"
- * SW Tales:"Routine"
- * SW Tales:"First Impressions"
- * Droids:"The Kalarba Adventures"

40996 ~ 4 BSW4

- * Droids:"Rebellion"
- * Droids:"Season of Revolt"
- * SWAJ:"Passages"
- * SW:"The Lost City of Tatooine"
- * SW:"Adventure in Beggar's Canyon"
- * SW:"The Protocol Offensive"
- * SW:"Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu"
- * While gambling in the Oseon, Lando Calrissian is told of a great treasure left behind by the ancient Sharu. He wins a droid, Vuffi Raa, and travels to the Rafa system to claim his prize and investigate the treasure. When he arrives, he is arrested and taken to see Duttles Mer, governor of the Rafa. Rokur Gepta, Sorcerer of Tund, appears and they send Calrissian to find the Mindharp of Sharu. Calrissian enlists the help of the Toka, the natives of the Rafa, and they discover the Mindharp. Governor Mer uses the Mindharp, and the Toka are transformed back into the Sharu, and retake control of their system. [*SW:"*Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu*".]
- * SW:"The Weapons Master"
- * SW:"Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon"

40997 ~ 3 BSW4

- * SW:"Lando Calrissian and the StarCave of ThonBoka"
- * SW:"Pax Empirica - The Wookie Annihilation"
- * SW:"Rebel Dawn"
- * SW:"Shadeshine"

40998 ~ 2 BSW4

- * SW:"Han Solo at Stars' End"
- * SW:XW:"The Farlander Papers"
- * SW:XW:"Tour of Duty - A New Ally"
- * SW:"Han Solo's Revenge"
- * "How the Ewoks Saved the Trees: An Old Ewok Legend"
- * "The Adventures of Teebo: A Tale of Magic and Suspense"
- * "Three Cheers for Kneesa!: An Ewok Adventure"
- * "The Ewoks' Hang Gliding Adventure"
- * "The Baby Ewoks' Picnic Surprise"
- * "Wicket Finds a Way: An Ewok Adventure"
- * EA:"Chief Chirpa Kidnapped!"
- * EA:"Return of the Great Ones!"
- * EA:"The Ice Princess!"
- * Ewoks:"The Rainbow Bridge"
- * Ewoks:"Rites of Power"
- * Ewoks:"Flight to Danger!"
- * Ewoks:"The Valley of Evil"
- * Ewoks:"The Terrible Machine"
- * Ewoks:"The Ice Demon"
- * Ewoks:"The Perilous Laughing Spell"
- * Ewoks:"The Eye of Kreegon"
- * Ewoks:"The Underwater Kingdom"
- * Ewoks:"Lost in Time"
- * "The Ewok Who Was Afraid: An Ewok Adventure"
- * Ewoks:"The Incredible Shrinking Princess"
- * Ewoks:"The Thorn Monster"
- * Ewoks:"The Black Cavern"
- * Ewoks:"King for a Day"
- * Ewoks:"The Cries of the Trees"
- * Ewoks:"The Haunted Village"
- * Ewoks:"Rampage of the Phlogs"

- * Ewoks:"To Save Deej"
- * Ewoks:"The Traveling Jindas"
- * Ewoks:"The Tree of Light"
- * Ewoks:"The Curse of the Jindas"
- * Ewoks:"The Land of the Gupins"
- * Ewoks:"Sunstar vs. Shadowstone"
- * Ewoks:"Wicket's Wagon"
- * Ewoks:"The Three Lessons"
- * Ewoks:"Blue Harvest"
- * Ewoks:"Asha"
- * Ewoks:"The Crystal Cloak"
- * Ewoks:"The Wish Plant"
- * Ewoks:"Home is Where the Shrieks Are"
- * Ewoks:"Princess Latara"
- * Ewoks:"The Raich"
- * Ewoks:"The Totem Monster"
- * Ewoks:"A Gift for Shodu"
- * Ewoks:"Night of the Stranger"
- * Ewoks:"Gone With the Mimphs"
- * Ewoks:"The First Apprentice"
- * Ewoks:"Hard Sell"
- * Ewoks:"A Warrior and a Lurdo"
- * Ewoks:"The Season Scepter"
- * Ewoks:"Prow Beaten"
- * Ewoks:"Baga's Rival"
- * Ewoks:"Horville's Hut of Horrors"
- * Ewoks:"The Tragic Flute"
- * Ewoks:"Just My Luck"
- * Ewoks:"Bringing Up Norky"
- * Ewoks:"Battle for the Sunstar"
- * Ewoks:"Party Ewok"
- * Ewoks:"Malani the Warrior"

40999 ~ 1 BSW4

- * SW:"Han Solo and the Lost Legacy"
- * SW:"This Crumb for Hire"
- * SW:"Crucible"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Salvage"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Enemy of the Empire"
- * SW:"The Way of the Wookiee"
- * SW Tales:"Prey"
- * SW:XW:"Tour of Duty - The Great Search"
- * SW:"Rendezvous at Ord Mantell"

41000 ~ 0

- * SW:GB:"Leia Organa and the New Republic"
- * SW:"Empire: Betrayal"
- * SWAJ:"Breaking Free"
- * SWAJ:"Ringers"
- * SWAJ:"Bungo n' Rusti Get Carry-out"
- * SWAJ/TE:"Tinian on Trial"
- * SW Tales:"Extinction"
- * SW:"Tales from the New Republic: Interlude at Darknell"
- * SW:"Empire: Princess...Warrior"
- * SW:"Underworld: The Yavin Vassilika"
- * SW:DF:"Soldier for the Empire"
- * SW:"The Wookiee Storybook"
- * SW:TMEC:"We Do Not Do Weddings - The Band's Tale"
- * SW:"The Lost Jedi: Jedi Dawn"
- * SW:"X-Wing Rogue Squadron"
- * SW:TMEC:"Drawing the Maps of Peace"
- * SW Tales:"The Hovel on Terk Street"
- * SW IV:"A New Hope"

- * 4 March:
- * SW Tales:"Trooper"
- * SW:FC:"Desert Training"
- * SWAJ:"Spare Parts"
- * SW:TMEC:"Hammertong - The Tale of the 'Tonnika Sisters'"
- * SW:"Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina"
- * SW:FC:"Assault on Ruul"
- * SW:XW:"Tour of Duty - The Gathering Storm"
- * SW Galaxy:"Wanderer of Worlds"
- * SW:"Rebel Assault"
- * SW:"The Day After the Death Star"
- * SWAJ:"Changing the Odds"
- * SW Galaxy:"Priority X"
- * SWM:"Assault on Yavin IV"
- * SWM:"Escape from Thyferra"
- * SWM:"Attack on Delrakkin"
- * SWM:"Destroy the *Liquidator*"
- * SW:FC:"Crisis at Sarapin"
- * SW:SA:"Emergency in Escape Pod Four"
- * SW:SA:"Journey Across Planet X"
- * SW:"Rage in the Red Nebula"
- * SW Tales:"Stop That Jawa"
- * SWAJ/TE:"A Certain Point of View"
- * SW:"Empire: Sacrifice"
- * SW:"The Keeper's World"
- * SW:"The Kingdom of Ice"
- * SWAJ:"Chessa's Doom"
- * SWAJ:"Big Quince"
- * SW:"Han Solo and the 'Sprites' of Aduba-3"
- * SW:"Crimson Jack and the Dragon Lords of Drexel"
- * SW:"The Stenax Shuffle"
- * SW:"Scoundrel's Luck"
- * SW:"Jedi's Honour"
- * CSW:EA:"Tatooine Sojourn"
- * SW:Apple Jacks:"Droids"
- * SW Kids:"The Rebel Thief"
- * SW Kids:"X-Wing Marks the Spot"
- * SW Kids:"Imperial Spy"
- * SWM:"Darth Vader's Return"
- * SWM:"Rogue Squadron to the Rescue"
- * SWM:"Bounty on Bonadan"
- * SWAJ:"To Fight Another Day"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project"
- * SWAJ:"Explosive Developments"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - The Hijacking of Shipment 1037"
- * SWM:"The Hunt for Han Solo"
- * SWM:"The Search for Grubba the Hutt"
- * SWM:"Ithorian Invasion"
- * SWM:"Togorian Trap"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - The Capture of Coh Veshiv"
- * SW:"The Bounty Hunter Wars: The Mandalorian Armour"
- * CSW:"The Bounty Hunter of Ord Mantell"
- * SW:"The Wheel"
- * SW:"Siege at Yavin"
- * SW:"Whatever Happened to Jabba the Hutt?"
- * SW:"The Hunter"
- * SW:"Return of the Hunter"
- * SW:"A Princess Alone"
- * SW:"Dark Encounter"
- * SW:"The Omega Frost"
- * SW:"The Long Hunt/A Duel of Eagles"
- * SW:"Tatooine Manhunt"
- * CSW:"Darth Vader Strikes"

- * SW:"Starfall"
- * CSW:"The Serpent Masters"
- * CSW:"Deadly Reunion"
- * SW:"The Storm's Edge"
- * SW:"A Night in Tosche Station"
- * CSW:"Traitor's Gambit"
- * CSW:"The Night Beast"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - The Rival"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - The Trap"
- * CSW:EA:"The Second Kessel Run"
- * CSW:"Devilworlds - Tiltony Throws a Shape"
- * SW:"Vader's Quest"
- * SW:"Dark Lord's Gambit"
- * SW:"World of Fire"
- * SW:"The Word for World is Death"
- * SW:"The Guardian of Forever"
- * CSW:EA:"Gambler's World"
- * SW:"Riders in the Void"
- * CSW:EA:"Princess Leia, Imperial Servant"
- * CSW:EA:"Bring Me the Children"
- * CSW:EA:"As Long as We Live"
- * CSW:EA:"The Frozen World of Ota"
- * SW:"River of Chaos"
- * "The Star Wars Holiday Special"
- * CSW:EA:"The Kashyyyk Depths"
- * CSW:EA:"The Constancia Affair"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - Raid on Brentaal"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - Hunter/Hunted"
- * SW:"The *Far Orbit* Project - The Grand Prize"
- * CSW:"The Return of Ben Kenobi"
- * SW:"Shadow Stalker"
- * SW:"Strike Force Shantipole"
- * CSW:"The Power Jem"
- * CSW:"Iceworld"
- * CSW:"Revenge of the Jedi"
- * CSW:"Doom Mission"
- * SW:"Loose Ends"
- * SW:"Havoc on Hoth"
- * CSW:"Race for Survival"
- * SW:FC:"The Trap at Yavin IV"
- * SW Kids:"Death Star Pirates"
- * SW:XW:"Tour of Duty - Imperial Pursuit"
- * SW:"The Dark Side of Dantooine"
- * SW:RS:"The Rebel Opposition"
- * SW Tales:"Spare Parts"
- * SW Tales:"Junkheap Hero"
- * SW:"Otherspace"
- * SW:XW:"Tour of Duty - B-Wing"
- * SW:GF:"Eaten Alive"
- * SW:GF:"City of the Dead"
- * SW:GF:"Planet Plague"
- * SWAJ:"The Great Herdship Heist"
- * SW:GB:"Darth Vader's Search for the Rebels"
- * SW:"Rebel Bass"
- * SWAJ:"Only Droids Serve the Maker"

41001 ~ 1 ASW4

- * SWAJ:"The Spira Regatta"
- * SW:"Dark Forces"
- * SW:GF:"Nightmare Machine"
- * SW:RS:"Rogue Squadron"
- * SW:RS:"The New Threat"
- * SW Tales:"Lady Luck"

- * SW:"Operation: Elrood - Industrial Intrigue"
- * SW:"Operation: Elrood - The Fixer, the Spy, and the Chud"
- * SW:"Operation: Elrood - Death of a Star Destroyer"
- * SW:"Talnar's Rescue"
- * SW:GF:"Ghost of the Jedi"
- * SW:GF:"Army of Terror"
- * CSW:"Devilworlds - Rust Never Sleeps"
- * SW:GF:"The Brain Spiders"
- * SW:GF:"The Swarm"
- * SW:"The Maverick Moon"
- * SW Tales:"Captain Threepio"
- * SWAJ:"Command Decision"
- * SWAJ/TNR:"No Disintegrations, Please"
- * SW:GF:"Spore"
- * SW:BHW:"Slave Ship"
- * SW:BHW:"Hard Merchandise"
- * CSW:"Devilworlds - The Pandora Effect"
- * SWM:"Revolt of the Battle Droids"
- * SWM:"Showdown in Mos Eisley"
- * SWM:"Bounty Hunters vs. Battle Droids"
- * SWM:"The Vactooine Disaster"
- * SW:"Gun Nut"
- * SW:"Battle for the Golden Sun"
- * SW:"Black Ice"
- * SW:"Crisis on Cloud City"
- * SW:"The Game Chambers of Questal"
- * SW:"Han Solo's Rescue Mission"
- * SW:"The Isis Coordinates"
- * SW:"Mission to Lianna"
- * SW:"Otherspace II - Invasion"
- * SW:"Planet of the Mists"
- * SW:"Riders of the Maelstrom"
- * SW:"Scavenger Hunt"
- * SW:"Supernova - Infiltration"
- * SW:"Supernova - The Mynock Conspiracy"
- * SW:"Supernova - Triple Cross"
- * SW:"Supernova - The Evacuation of Jatee"
- * SW:"Supernova - The Beginning of the End"
- * SW:"Death in the Undercity"
- * SW:"The Abduction of Crying Dawn Singer"
- * SWAJ:"The Quality of Mercy"
- * SWAJ:"Regina Cayli"
- * SWAJ:"Stranded"
- * SWAJ:"You're in the Army Now"
- * SWAJ:"The Way of the Yrashu"
- * SWAJ:"The Prophecy"
- * SWAJ:"When the Domino Falls"
- * SWAJ:"The Void Terror"
- * SWAJ:"Enemies for Life"
- * SWAJ:"Loyalties"
- * SWAJ:"A Bad Winter"
- * SWAJ:"The Cure"
- * SWAJ:"Finder's Fee"
- * SWAJ:"A Taste of Adventure: Rebel Escape"
- * SWAJ:"A Taste of Adventure: The Battle for Gap Nine"
- * SWAJ:"A Taste of Adventure: Silent Fury"
- * CSW:"Devilworlds - Dark Lord's Conscience"
- * SW:"The Lambda Heist"
- * CSW:EA:"Planet of Kadril"
- * SWAJ/TNR:"Uhl Eharl Khoeng"
- * SWAJ:"Combat Moon"
- * SWAJ:"Lumrunners"
- * SWAJ/TE:"Do No Harm"

- * SWAJ:"The Capture of Imperial Hazard"
- * SW:TNR:"Day of the Sepulchral Night"
- * SW:GF:"The Domsday Ship"
- * SW:"Domain of Evil"

41002 ~ 2 ASW4

- * SW Tales:"Nerf Herder"
- * SW Tales:"Lucky Stars"
- * SW:"Damsel in Distress"
- * SW:"Masters of Teras-Kasi"
- * SW:TMEC:"Doctor Death"
- * SWAJ:"Droid Trouble"
- * SWAJ:"A Deal Gone Sour"
- * SW:GF:"Clones"
- * SWAJ:"Laughter After Dark"
- * SW:"Fair Play"
- * SWAJ:"The Draw"
- * SW:"The Alderaan Factor"
- * SW:"Splinter of the Mind's Eye"
- * SW:"The Lost Jedi: The Bounty Hunter"
- * CSW:"Devilworlds - Dark Lord's Deviltry"
- * SW:"Horning In"
- * SW Tales:"Outbid But Never Outgunned"
- * CSW:"Devilworlds - Blind Fury!"
- * SWAJ:"Small Favours"

41003 ~ 3 ASW4

- * SWAJ:"Crimson Bounty"
- * SWAJ:"Crimson Jailbreak"
- * CSW:"The Paradise Detour"
- * CSW:"A New Beginning"
- * CSW:"Showdown"
- * CSW:"The Final Trap"
- * SW:"Graveyard of Alderaan"
- * SW:"A Valentine Story"
- * SW Galaxy:"Double Cross on Ord Mantell"
- * SW:"Rebel Mission to Ord Mantell"
- * SWM:"Prisoner of the Nikto Pirates"
- * SWM:"The Monsters of Dweem"
- * SWM:"Voyage to the Underworld"
- * SWM:"Imperial Jailbreak"
- * SWAJ/TE:"Side Trip"
- * SW:GF:"The Hunger"
- * SW Tales:"The Hidden"
- * SW V:"The Empire Strikes Back"
- * SW:FC:"The Battle of Hoth"
- * SW:TBH:"The Prize Pelt - The Tale of Bossk"
- * SW:TBH:"Of Possible Futures - The Tale of Zuckuss and 4-LOM"
- * SW:TME:"Light Duty"
- * SW:TME:"Mostly Automatic"
- * SW:TME:"Heggs' Tale"
- * SW Tales:"Slippery Slope"
- * SW Tales:"Moment of Doubt"
- * SW Tales:"Thank the Maker"
- * SW:"The Fall of Cloud City"
- * SW Galaxy:"Hunting the Hunters"
- * SW Galaxy:"The Emperor's Trophy"
- * SW:"X-Wing Alliance"
- * SW:"Death Probe"
- * "The Ewok Adventure: Caravan of Courage"
- * SW:"The Dreams of Cody Sunn-Childe"
- * SW:"Droid World"
- * SW:TF:"The Stele Chronicles"

* SW:TF:"The Aftermath of Hoth"
 * SW:"The Third Law"
 * Ewok:"The Battle for Endor"
 * SW:"The Last Jedi"
 * SW:TF:"The Sepan Civil War"
 * SWAJ:"Idol Intentions"
 * SW:TF:"Battle on the Frontier"
 * SW:"The Crimson Forever"
 * SWAJ:"Firepower"
 * SWAJ:"Desperate Measures"
 * SW:"The *Tarkin*"
 * SW:TF:"Conflict at Mylok IV"
 * SW:TF:"Battle for Honour"
 * SW:FC:"Surprise at Endor"
 * SW:"The Last Gift from Alderaan/A Stranger Among Us"
 * SW:"Plif"
 * SW:"Coffin in the Clouds"
 * SW:"Luke Skywalker's Race Against Time"
 * SW:"Sundown"
 * SW:"Shira's Story"
 * SW:TF:"Arms Race"
 * SW:TF:"Treachery at Ottega"
 * SW:"Golrath Never Forgets"
 * SW Tales:"A Hoth Time in the Cold Town Tonite!"
 * SW:FC:"The Massacre at Abridon"
 * SW:FC:"Escape from Kalaan"
 * SW:FC:"Return to Ruul"
 * SW:FC:"The Walker Gambit"
 * SW:"X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter"
 * SW:"Serphidian Eyes"
 * SW:FC:"Redemption at Abridon"
 * SW:"The Apprentice"
 * SW:"Cloud Cover"
 * SW:"The Darker"
 * SW:"The Search Begins"
 * SW:TF:"Strategic Warfare"
 * SW:TF:"TIE Defender Technology"
 * SW:TF:"New Threats"
 * SW:TF:"The Hunt for Zaarin"
 * SW:"Rebel Assault II - The Hidden Empire"
 * SW Galaxy:"Assignment Decoy"
 * SW:"Shadows of the Empire"
 * October:
 * SW:TF:"Prelude to Endor"
 * SWAJ:"Wind Raiders of Taloraan"
 * SWAJ/TE:"Slaying Dragons"
 * SWAJ:"Death-Hunter"

41004 ~ 4 ASW4

* CSW:"Devilworlds - Death-Masque"
 * SWAJ/TNR:"The Longest Fall"
 * SW:"The Search for Argo and Vanis"
 * SW:"The Big Con"
 * SW:"The Bounty Hunters - Scoundrel's Wages"
 * SW:"Demolition"
 * SW Kids:"The Gambler's Quest"
 * SW Tales:"The One That Got Away"
 * SW:TF:"The Emperor's Will"
 * SW VI:"Return of the Jedi"
 * February:
 * SW:"Tales from Jabba's Palace"
 * SW:"Mara Jade: By the Emperor's Hand"
 * SW:"The Truce at Bakura"

- * SW Tales:"Do or Do Not"
- * SW:"Jawas of Doom"
- * SW:"The Jabba Tape"
- * SW Tales:"Mara Jade - A Night on the Town"
- * SW:"A Credit For Your Thoughts"
- * SW:"Diplomacy"
- * SW:"The Hero"
- * SW:"Still Active After All These years..."
- * SW:"Figurehead"
- * SW:"Wookiee World"
- * SW:"Seoul Searching"
- * SW Tales:"Sand Blasted"
- * SW:"The Choice"
- * SW:"The Dream"
- * SW:"Catspaw"
- * SW:"Small Wars"
- * SW:"No Zeltrons!"
- * SW:"Duel With a Dark Lady"
- * SW:"Escape"
- * SW:"Far, Far Away"
- * SW:"Touch of the Goddess"
- * SW:"First Strike"
- * SW:"School Spirit!"
- * SW:"Tai"
- * SW:"Nagais and Dolls"
- * SW:"The Party's Over"
- * SW:"My Hiromi"
- * SW:"All Together Now"
- * SW:"Handoff"
- * SW:"The Vandelhelm Mission"
- * SW:"I'll See You in the Throne Room"
- * SW:XWRS:"The Rebel Opposition"
- * SW:XWRS:"The Phantom Affair"
- * SW:TNR:"Gathering Shadows"
- * SW:XWRS:"Battleground Tatooine"
- * SW:XWRS Apple Jacks Special
- * SW:"Sweetheart Contract"
- * SWAJ:"Black Curs Blues - Storms Over Moorja"
- * SWAJ:"Black Curs Blues - Crystal Intrigue"
- * SWAJ:"Black Curs Blues - Platt's Rescue"
- * SW:"The Politics of Contraband"
- * SW:"The Politics of Contraband - The Art of Betrayal"
- * SW:"The Politics of Contraband - Free Time"
- * SW:"The Politics of Contraband - The Right Place..."
- * SW:"The Politics of Contraband - Easy Money"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - The Package"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - Den of Spies"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - For a Few Kilotons More"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - Treasure Hunt"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - Operation: Pet Show"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - Freedom Strike Seltos"
- * SW:"Twin Stars of Kira - The Iskallon Factor"
- * SW Tales:"Free Memory"
- * SW:XWRS:"The Warrior Princess"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Twin Engines of Destruction"
- * SW:XWRS:"Requiem for a Rogue"
- * SWAJ:"Escape from Balis-Brough"
- * SWAJ:"One of a Kind"
- * SWAJ:"Kella Rand, Reporting..."
- * SWAJ:"A Taste of Adventure: Countdown to Disaster"
- * SWAJ:"Droids Defiant"
- * SWAJ:"Easy Credits"
- * SW:"The Mystery of the Rebellious Robot"

- * SW Tales:"Lando's Commandos - On Eagles' Wings"
- * SW:XWRS:"In the Empire's Service"
- * SW:XWRS:"The Making of Baron Fel"
- * SW:XWRS:"Family Ties"
- * SW:"Shadows of the Empire II: Evolution"
- * SW Tales:"Three Against the Galaxy"
- * SW:XWRS:"Masquerade"
- * SW:XWRS:"Mandatory Retirement"
- * SW:GB:"Chewbacca and the Liberation of Kashyyyk"

41005 ~ 5 ASW4

- * SW:"The Glove of Darth Vader"
- * SW:"The Lost City of the Jedi"
- * SW:"Zorba the Hutt's Revenge"
- * SW:"Mission from Mount Yoda"
- * SW:"Queen of the Empire"
- * SW:"Prophets of the Dark Side"
- * SW:"Dark Forces II: Jedi Knight"
- * SW:"Adventures in Colors and Shapes"

41006 ~ 6 ASW4

- * SWAJ:"Missed Chance"
- * SW:XW:"Rogue Squadron"

41007 ~ 7 ASW4

- * SW:XW:"Wedge's Gamble"
- * SW:FC:"The Siege of Coruscant"
- * SWAJ:"The Kaal Connection"
- * SWAJ:"A Glimmer of Hope"
- * SWAJ:"Vengeance Strike"
- * SWAJ:"Whispers in the Dark"
- * SWAJ:"Heroes Need Not Apply"
- * SWAJ/TNR:"Conflict of Interest"
- * SW:XW:"The Krytos Trap"
- * SW:"The Hutt Hit"

41008 ~ 8 ASW4

- * SW:XW:"The Bacta War"
- * SW:XW:"Wraith Squadron"
- * SWAJ/TE:"First Contact"
- * SW:XW:"Iron Fist"
- * SWAJ/TE:"Blaze of Glory"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Saga Begins"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Omens"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Artefact of Aaris"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Death is Remotely Possible"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Shintel Downtime"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Crisis"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Traitor in Our Midst"
- * SW:XW:"Solo Command"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Outback: Plant Life"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Outback: Little Empires"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Outback: Wildfire"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Outback: The Masters of Exocron"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Outback: Galaxy's Edge"
- * SW:"The Courtship of Princess Leia"
- * SW:TNR:"Hunt and Seek"
- * SW:"Corphelion Interlude"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Rift: Harm's Way"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Rift: Rogue Elements"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Rift: Waystation"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Rift: Home"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Kathol Rift: Showdown"

- * SW:"The Mixed-Up Droid"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: The Saga Nears its End"
- * SW:"The Darkstrider Campaign: Endgame"
- * SW:"Tatooine Ghost"

41009 ~ 9 ASW4

- * SW:"The Trouble With Squibs"
- * SWAJ:"Mission to Zila"
- * SW:"Heir to the Empire"
- * SW:"Dark Force Rising"
- * SW:"The Last Command"
- * SWAJ:"Shadows of Darkness"
- * SW:XW:"Isard's Revenge"
- * SWAJ:"Relic"

41010 ~ 10 ASW4

- * SWAJ:"Rendezvous With Destiny"
- * SWAJ:"Counter Strike"
- * SWAJ/TE:"Retreat from Coruscant"
- * SW:"Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith"
- * SW:"Dark Empire"
- * SW:"Dark Empire II: Operation Shadowhand"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Bounty on Bar-Kooda"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: When the Fat Lady Swings"
- * SW:"Boba Fett: Murder Most Foul"

41011 ~ 11 ASW4

- * SW:"Boba Fett: Agent of Doom"
- * SW:"Dark Empire III: Empire's End"
- * SW:"Crimson Empire"
- * SW:BH:"Kenix Kil"
- * SW:"Crimson Empire II: Council of Blood"
- * SWAJ:"Betrayal by Knight"
- * SW:"I, Jedi"
- * SW:"Jedi Search"
- * SWAJ:"Firestorm"
- * SW:"Dark Apprentice"
- * SW:"Champions of the Force"
- * SWAJ:"Two for One"

41012 ~ 12 ASW4

- * SW:"Hard Currency"
- * SW:"Children of the Jedi"
- * SW:TNR:"Simple Tricks"

41013 ~ 13 ASW4

- * SW:"Darksaber"
- * SW:JA:"Leviathon"
- * SW Tales:"Tall Tales"
- * SW:XW:"Starfighters of Adumar"

41014 ~ 14 ASW4

- * SW:"Planet of Twilight"
- * SW Tales:"The Secret Tales of Luke's Hand"
- * SW:"The Crystal Star"
- * SW:"Jedi Knight II: Jedi Outcast"

41016 ~ 16 ASW4

- * SWAJ:"Murder at Slushtime"
- * SW:"Before the Storm"
- * SW:"Shield of Lies"
- * SW:"Tyrant's Test"

41017 ~ 17 ASW4

- * SW:"The New Rebellion"
- * SW:TNR:"Jade Solitare"

41018 ~ 18 ASW4

- * SW:"Ambush at Coreellia"
- * SW:"Assault at Selonía"
- * SW:"Showdown at Centerpoint"

41019 ~ 19 ASW4

- * SW:TBH:"The Last Man Standing - The Tale of Boba Fett"
- * SW:"Specter of the Past"
- * SW:"Vision of the Future"
- * SW:"Red Sky, Blue Flame"

41020 ~ 20 ASW4

- * SW:"Union"

41022 ~ 22 ASW4

- * SW:JJK:"The Golden Globe"
- * SW:JJK:"Lyric's World"
- * SW:JJK:"Promises"
- * SW:JJK:"Anakin's Quest"
- * SW:JJK:"Vader's Fortress"
- * SW:JJK:"Kenobi's Blade"

41023 ~ 23 ASW4

- * SW:YJK:"Heirs of the Force"
- * SW:YJK:"Shadow Academy"
- * SW:YJK:"The Lost Ones"
- * SW:YJK:"Lightsaders"
- * SW:YJK:"Darkest Knight"
- * SW:YJK:"Jedi Under Siege"

41024 ~ 24 ASW4

- * SW:YJK:"Shards of Alderaan"
- * SW:YJK:"Diversity Alliance"
- * SW:YJK:"Delusions of Grandeur"
- * SW:YJK:"Jedi Bounty"
- * SW:YJK:"The Emperor's Plague"
- * SW:YJK:"Return to Ord Mantell"
- * SW:YJK:"Trouble on Cloud City"
- * SW Tales:"Apocalypse Endor"
- * SW:YJK:"Crisis at Crystal Reef"
- * SW:"The Crystal"

41025 ~ 25 ASW4

- * SW:NJO:"Vector Prime"

41026 ~ 26 ASW4

- * SW:NJO:"Dark Tide - Onslaught"
- * SW:NJO:"Dark Tide - Ruin"
- * SW:NJO:"Agents of Chaos - Hero's Trial"
- * SW:NJO:"Agents of Chaos - Jedi Eclipse"
- * SW:"Last Call at Leatherback's"
- * SW:NJO:"Balance Point"

41027 ~ 27 ASW4

- * SW:NJO:"Edge of Victory - Conquest"
- * SW:NJO:"Recovery"
- * SW:NJO:"Edge of Victory - Rebirth"
- * SW:"Emissary of the Void"
- * SW:"Hive of the Infidel"

- * SW:NJO:"Star By Star"
- * SW:"Mission to Myrkr"
- * SW:NJO:"Dark Journey"
- * SW:NJO:"Traitor"
- * SW:NJO:"Enemy Lines - Rebel Dream"
- * SW:"The Apprentice"

41028 ~ 28 ASW4

- * SW:NJO:"Enemy Lines - Rebel Stand"
- * SW:NJO:"Destiny's Way"
- * SW:NJO:"Ylesia"

21029 ~ 29 ASW4

- * SW:NJO:"Force Heretic I: Remnant"
- * SW:NJO:"Force Heretic II: Refugee"
- * SW:NJO:"Force Heretic III: Reunion"
- * SW:NJO:"The Final Prophecy"
- * SW:NJO:"The Unifying Force"

3 Million years A.D.

- * The Galactic Maelstrom eats the Earth. [*Conjecture. ST:"The Galactic Whirlpool". In just a little more than 3 million years.*]

4 Billion years A.D.

- * The Marathan system will become unstable. [*ST:SA:"Crisis on Vulcan". Spock says it will remain stable for 4,371,009,603 years, assuming a uniform rate of matter loss.*]

AFTERWORD

NOTES:

Some stardates have been modified to reflect the true order of events. I have also determined from information in "2061: Odyssey Three" that a generation consists of about 33 years. This number is used in all of my calculations involving generations. My dates from Arthur C. Clarke's Odyssey series are not necessarily accurate, as it was hard to follow his time frames sometimes. I would appreciate any corrections to these dates, provided they are accompanied with a logical explanation of the calculations, or a statement from the literature or author.

Star Wars Placement: I know Star Wars claims to be set 'A long time ago in a galaxy far, far away,' but I contend it actually takes place in our galaxy in the future. I have placed it 25,000 years after the first journey through hyperspace (Dune Chronology 84 B.G., 15996 A.D.), since in the S.W. universe the hyperdrive is invented 25,000 years BSW4. I had placed S.W. around 5 Billion B.C., but due to *Ottdefa Whett's* statement in SW:"Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu" about humans and dinosaurs being contemporary millions of years in the past I changed my mind, seeing how dinosaurs went extinct around 65 million years B.C., thus after S.W. by that placement. This also suggests S.W. takes place in our galaxy.

SOURCES:

The sources on this list are the sources I have actually researched. I have also borrowed many dates and referenced many events from sources which I have not personally read or viewed. I have also not included sources which I have read or viewed, but which I did not take notes on at the time. Therefore, this timeline is subject to continual editing and some dates may even change as I research the actual sources of these dates. Most RPG sources are from the internet and are followed by a () with the source number inside. All two-part books and episodes are written as if they were a whole volume instead of two volumes. For example: ST:"The Menagerie", instead of ST:"The Menagerie, Part 1" and ST:"The Menagerie, Part 2". Also all anthologies are referenced by the individual stories, not the anthology, except in the name abbreviation. For example: SNW:"A Private Anecdote", instead of "Strange New Worlds I" or ST:"A Private Anecdote".

Adventures

- * "Aftershock"--ST:SA
- * "Albatross"--ST Log6
- * "Allegro Ouroboros in D Minor"--ST:DS9:LD
- * "Ambassador at Large"--SNW
- * "The Ambergris Element"--ST Log5
- * "Ambush"--ST:S.C.E.
- * "Angel One"--ST:TNG
- * "The Arsenal of Freedom"--ST:TNG
- * "Bad Water"--sQ (9)
- * "The Battle"--ST:TNG
- * "Battlestar Galactica"
- * "The Belly of the Beast"--ST:S.C.E.
- * "The Best and the Brightest"--ST:TNG
- * "Best Destiny"--ST
- * "Better Than Martians"--sQ (9)
- * "Beyond the Farthest Star"--AST
- * "Beyond the Farthest Star"--ST Log1
- * "The Big Goodbye"--ST:TNG
- * "The Black Hole"
- * "Borg"--ST
- * "Bounty"--ENT
- * "The Brave and the Bold"--ST
- * "The Breach"--ENT

* "Broken Bow"--ENT
* "Brothers and Sisters"--sQ (9)
* "By the Book"--ENT
* "Cadet Kirk"--ST:SA
* "The Cage"--ST
* "Canamar"--ENT
* "The Captain's Table: War Dragons"--ST
* "Carbon Creek"--ENT
* "The Catwalk"--ENT
* "Caveat Emptor"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Cease Fire"--ENT
* "The Child"--ST:TNG
* "Civil Disobedience"--SNW
* "Code of Honor"--ST:TNG
* "Cogenitor"--ENT
* "Cold Fusion"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Coming of Age"--ST:TNG
* "The Communicator"--ENT
* "Conquest of the Earth"
* "Conspiracy"--ST:TNG
* "The Counter-Clock Incident"--ST Log7
* "Crisis on Vulcan"--ST:SA
* "The Crossing"--ENT
* "Datalore"--ST:TNG
* "Dead Man's Hand"--ST:DS9:LD
* "Dead Stop"--ENT
* "The Devil's Heart"--ST:TNG
* "The Devil's Window"--sQ (9)
* "Double Helix: Double or Nothing"--ST:TNG
* "Double Helix: Infection"--ST:TNG
* "Double Helix: Quarantine"--ST:TNG
* "Double Helix: Red Sector"--ST:TNG
* "Double Helix: The First Virtue"--ST:TNG
* "Double Helix: Vectors"--ST:TNG
* "Dune"
* "Dune Messiah"
* "The Enchanted Pool"--ST:TNV
* "End Game"--ST:NF
* "Enterprise: The First Adventure"--ST
* "The Expanse"--ENT
* "The Face on the Barroom Floor"--ST:TNV
* "Fatal Error"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Federation"--ST
* "Final Frontier"--ST
* "The First"--SNW
* "First Contact"--ST
* "First Flight"--ENT
* "First Steps"--ST:DS9:LD
* "Friends in High Places"--sQ (11)
* "Friendship One"--ST:V
* "Future Tense"--ENT
* "The Galactic Whirlpool"--ST
* "Galactica Discovers Earth"--BG
* "Games"--sQ (9)
* "Garth of Izar"--ST
* "Gateways: Chainmail"--ST:Challenger
* "Gateways: Cold Wars"--ST:NF
* "Gateways: Death After Life"--ST:WLB:NF
* "Gateways: Demons of Air and Darkness"--ST:DS9
* "Gateways: Doors into Chaos"--ST:TNG
* "Gateways: Exodus"--ST:WLB:Challenger
* "Gateways: Here There Be Monsters"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Gateways: Horn and Ivory"--ST:WLB:DS9

* "Gateways: In the Queue"--ST:WLB:V
* "Gateways: No Man's Land"--ST:V
* "Gateways: One Giant Leap"--ST:WLB:ST
* "Gateways: One Small Step"--ST
* "Gateways: The Other Side"--ST:WLB:TNG
* "Generations"--ST
* "Ghost Ship"--ST:TNG
* "Give Me *Liberte*"--sQ (9)
* "Gods, Fate, and Fractals"--SNW II
* "Good Night, *Voyager*"--SNW
* "Greed for a Pirate's Dream"--sQ (9)
* "Hard Crash"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Haven"--ST:TNG
* "Heart of Glory"--ST:TNG
* "Hide and 'Q'"--ST:TNG
* "Home Soil"--ST:TNG
* "Homecoming"--ST:V
* "*Horizon*"--ENT
* "House of Cards"--ST:NF
* "The House of Quark"--ST:DS9
* "How Sharper Than a Serpent's Tooth"--ST Log6
* "The Hunting"--ST:TNV
* "Imzadi"--ST:TNG
* "In the Beginning"--B5
* "The Infinite Vulcan"--AST
* "The Infinite Vulcan"--ST Log2
* "Infinity"--ST:SD9:LD
* "Insurrection"--ST
* "Interphase"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Intersection Point"--ST:TNV
* "Into the Void"--ST:NF
* "Invasion!: First Strike"--ST
* "Invasion!: The Soldiers of Fear"--ST:TNG
* "Invincible"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Jihad"--ST Log5
* "Judgment"--ENT
* "Justice"--ST:TNG
* "Knight of Shadows"--sQ (9)
* "Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu"--SW
* "The Last Outpost"--ST:TNG
* "The Last Starfighter"
* "The Last Tribble"--SNW
* "Life's Lessons"--SNW
* "The Lights in the Sky"--SNW
* "The Lives of Dax"--ST:DS9
* "Lonely Among Us"--ST:TNG
* "The Lorelei Signal"--ST Log2
* "The Lost Years"--ST
* "The Magicks of Megus-Tu"--ST Log3
* "The Man Who Sold the Sky"--SNW
* "Mind-Sifter"--ST:TNV
* "Minefield"--ENT
* "Mirror, Mirror"--ST
* "More Tribbles, More Troubles"--AST
* "More Tribbles, More Troubles"--ST Log4
* "Mudd's Passion"--ST Log3
* "The Music Between the Notes"--ST:DS9:LD
* "My Brother's Keeper: *Constitution*"--ST
* "My Brother's Keeper: *Enterprise*"--ST
* "My Brother's Keeper: *Republic*"--ST
* "The Naked Now"--ST:TNG
* "The Naked Truth"--SNW
* "The Neutral Zone"--ST:TNG

* "Ni Var"--ST:TNV
* "A Night in Sickbay"--ENT
* "No Surrender"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Nothing But the Truth"--sQ (9)
* "Oaths"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Of Cabbages and Kings"--SNW
* "Old Souls"--ST:SD9:LD
* "Once Upon a Planet"--ST Log3
* "One of Our Planets is Missing"--ST Log1
* "11001001"--ST:TNG
* "Operation-Annihilate"--ST
* "Passage to Moauv"--ST
* "Past Life"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Perry's Planet"--ST
* "Photon Bullet"--sQ (9)
* "The Pirates of Orion"--ST Log5
* "A Place Called Armageddon"--sQ (11)
* "The Practical Joker"--ST Log6
* "Precious Cargo"--ENT
* "The Prisoner of Vega"--ST
* "A Private Anecdote"--SNW
* "Probe"--ST
* "Progress"--ST:DS9
* "Progress of Assimilation"--ST (1)
* "Reflections"--SNW
* "Reflections"--ST:DS9:LD
* "Regeneration"--ENT
* "The Regulator"--sQ (9)
* "Requiem"--ST:TNG
* "The Riddled Post"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Sarek"--ST
* "seaWest"--sQ (9)
* "See Spot Run"--SNW
* "The Seventh"--ENT
* "Shadows on the Sun"--ST
* "Ship of the Line"--ST:TNG
* "Singularity"--ENT
* "Sins of the Mother"--ST:DS9:LD
* "Skin of Evil"--ST:TNG
* "Some Assembly Required"--ST:S.C.E.
* "Sonnet from the Vulcan: Omicron Ceti Three"--ST:TNV
* "Space Raiders"
* "Space Seed"--ST
* "Starfleet Academy"--ST
* "Starfleet Year One"--ST
* "Stargate"
* "Stigma"--ENT
* "Strangers from the Sky"--ST
* "Surak's Soul"--ENT
* "Survivor"--ST Log2
* "Symbiosis"--ST:TNG
* "The Terratin Incident"--ST Log4
* "3001: The Final Odyssey"
* "Time Trap"--ST Log4
* "To Be or Not to Be"--sQ (9)
* "To Storm Heaven"--ST:TNG
* "Together Again, for the First Time"--SNW
* "The Tombs of Kobol"--BG
* "Tomorrow is Yesterday"--ST
* "Too Short a Season"--ST:TNG
* "Traitor Winds"--ST
* "Transformations-A Captain Sulu Adventure"--ST
* "Treasures of the Mind"--sQ (9)

- * "Treasures of the Tonga Trench"--sQ (9)
- * "Triangle: Imzadi II"--ST:TNG
- * "The Truth Machine"--ST
- * "2001: A Space Odyssey"
- * "2061: Odyssey Three"
- * "2010: Odyssey Two"
- * "The Two-Front War"--ST:NF
- * "Unification"--ST:TNG
- * "The *Valiant*"--ST:TNG
- * "Vanishing Point"--ENT
- * "Vendetta"--ST:TNG
- * "Visit to a Weird Planet Revisited"--ST:TNV
- * "Vulcan's Forge"--ST
- * "Vulcan's Heart"--ST
- * "Wagon Train to the Stars"--ST:NE
- * "We'll Always Have Paris"--ST:TNG
- * "Whale Song"--sQ
- * "What Price Honor?"--ENT
- * "What Went Through Data's Mind 0.68 Seconds Before the Satellite Hit"--SNW
- * "What You Leave Behind"--ST:DS9
- * "When the Bough Breaks"--ST:TNG
- * "Where I Fell Before My Enemy"--SNW
- * "Where No Man Has Gone Before"--ST
- * "Where No One Has Gone Before"--ST:TNG
- * "The Winged Dreamers"--ST:TNV
- * "The Wrath of Kahn"--ST II
- * "Yesteryear"--AST
- * "Yesteryear"--ST Log1
- * "The Young Warriors"--BG

Research Sources

- * The Best of Trek #1
- * The Best of Trek #3
- * Battlestar *Galactica* Berkley Timeline
- * The Daystrom Institute web site (6)
- * Dixon:
 - James Dixon's Fandom ST Chronology (8)
- * The *Enterprise* History web site (7)
- * The *Enterprise* Chronology (10)
- * Lincoln Enterprises Arex Biography
- * Lincoln Enterprises M'ress Biography
- * Playmates ST Action Figure Biographies
- * The Pocket Book *Star Trek* Novels Timeline--ST:WLB
- * SETI: A Brief SETI Chronology: Compiled by Robert M. Owen (3)
- * ST Time Line by Chuck Graham (8)
- * ST:S.C.E. Minipedia
- * ST:TNG:RPG:"The Way of Kolinahr"
- * Story Records:
 - Curt Danhauser's Guide to the Star Trek Story Records (4)
- * ST:Excelsior:
 - Curt Danhauser's Guide to Star Trek Excelsior (5)
- * UEO Timeline (12)

Internet Sources

- (1) SpaceCom Central (Fan fiction written by me)
- (3) www.setileague.org/general/history.htm
- (4) http://www.danhausertrek.com/Records/Stories_x.html
- (5) <http://www1.ridgecrest.ca.us/~curtdan/Excelsior/SuluPages.cgi?FILE=Main>
- (6) <http://www.ditl.org/index.htm?daybody=/miscellaneous/datdaystrom.mv>
- (7) <http://home.att.net/~enterprise1701d/home.html>
- (8) <http://www.geocities.com/Area51/Crater/2077/scifi.htm>
- (9) seaQuest scripts: <http://members.tripod.com/~questiezil/scripts.html>
- (10) <http://rain.prohosting.com/entcom/chronology.htm>

- (11) <http://www.gerbilbox.com/seapoc/database/episodes.html>: The scripts I retrieved from this site are of un-made seaQuest Episodes
- (12) <http://members.tripod.com/seaquest4/ueo/timeline.htm>
- (13) <http://members.cox.net/battlestar/timeline.htm>